VIC-20 C-64 PET C-64 VIC-20

The **COMMODORE** Computer Users' Monthly Journal

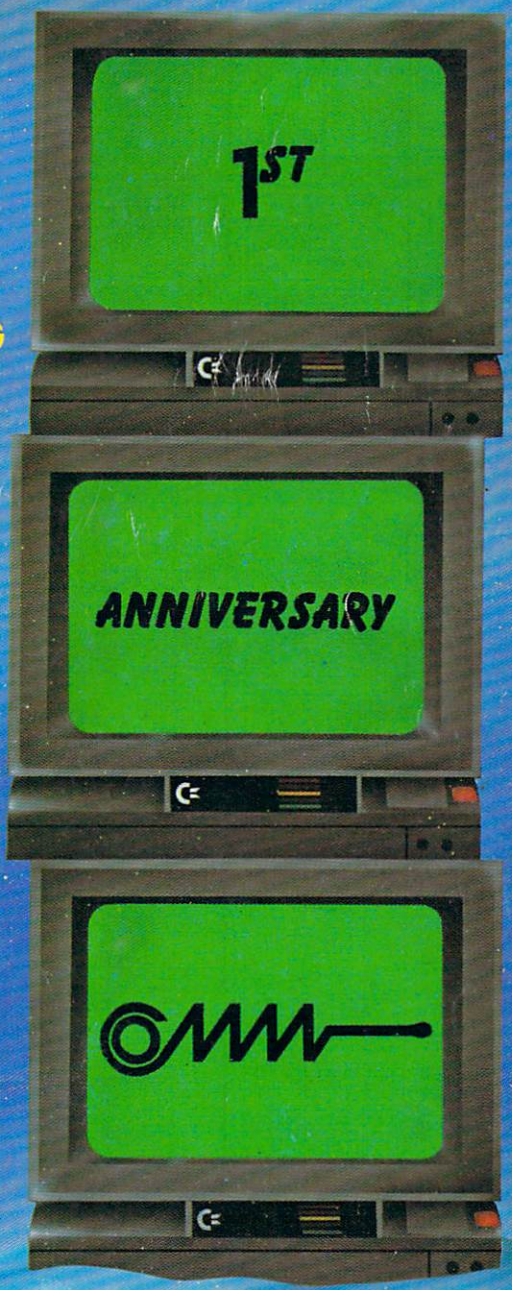
$2.95 U.S.
$3.50 CAN.

COMMANDER

SPECIAL ANNIVERSARY ISSUE

INSIDE:

- **MAKE YOUR COMPUTER SING FOR CHRISTMAS**
- **"BASIC" EDUCATION: PROGRAMMING FOR LEARNING**
- **"ROAD RACE" GAME FOR THE VIC-20**
- **QUICK COPY OF C-64 DISKS**
- **GREMLINS & IMPS - REVIEW OF THE NEW MSD DISK DRIVE AND MORE. . . .**



0 74470 12426 12

© TARKAS 83

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • COMMODORE 64

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.
All CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

* add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
* add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
* add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
* add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

TRS-80 trademark Tandy Corp. - APPLE trademark Apple Corp. - IBM PC trademark IBM Corp. - OSBORNE trademark Osborne Corp. - XEROX trademark Xerox Corp. - KAYPRO trademark Non-Linear Systems, Inc. - TELEVIDEO trademark Televideo Systems, Inc. - SANYO trademark Sanyo Corp. - NEC trademark NEC Corp. - DEC trademark Digital Equipment Corp. - ZENITH trademark Zenith Corp. TI PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER trademark Texas Instruments, Inc. - SUPERBRAIN trademark Intertec Corp. - CP/M trademark Digital Research - EPSTON trademark Epson Corp.

Calc Result™

The Commodore 64™ Spreadsheet that puts you a million miles ahead

CALC RESULT...The one spreadsheet guaranteed to turn your Commodore into a powerful financial tool. Offering you every feature found on other more expensive programs for much less the cost.

Flexible...you can view four different areas at once

Versatile...customize your own print formats

Distinctive...display beautiful color graphics

CALC RESULT *Advanced* is a three-dimensional spreadsheet with built-in HELP function and 32 pages of memory. For the Commodore 64 $149.95. For the CBM™ 8032 $199.00. For first time users CALC RESULT *Easy* gives you a fast way to perform financial calculations—easily. For the Commodore 64 $79.95. For a down to earth demonstration of either version visit your local dealer today.

Developed by:
handic software ab
–a company in the Datatronic group–

A Product of:

Distributed by:

DES—DATA EQUIPMENT SUPPLY
213-923-9361

SOFTEAM
800-421-0814

COMPUTER MARKETING SERVICES, INC.
800-222-0585

WAREHOUSE 1, INC.
EASTERN U.S./800-253-5330
WESTERN U.S.-800-255-0056

BLUE SKY SOFTWARE
Ashland Office Center
Evesham & Alpha Avenues
Voorhees, NJ 08043
609/795-4025

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines

Circle No. 157

The first program you should buy.

The more you use your computer, the more you want it to work for you.

But where do you begin? There are literally thousands of programs. It's time consuming, confusing and frustrating! The answer is to begin with THE LAST ONE™.

THE LAST ONE . . . The program that writes programs!

Now, for the first time, your computer is truly 'personal'. Now, simply and easily, you can create software the way you want it.

From Accounting to the Zodiac, THE LAST ONE puts you keystrokes away from whatever you need from your computer.

THE LAST ONE . . . *See it at your dealer and buy it first!*

Available for Commodore 64™, Commodore 8032™, IBM PC™, Victor 9000™, Apple II™ and IIe™, Radio Shack Model II™ and most CP/M™ systems.

Distributed By

Computer Marketing Services, Inc.

300 W. Marlton Pike, Cherry Hill, NJ 08002 (609) 795-9480

Product of BLUE SKY SOFTWARE

***THE LAST ONE is a registered trademark of D. J. "Al" Systems, Ltd.**

The Commodore 64 & CBM 8032, IBM PC, Victor 9000, Apple II & IIe, Radio Shack Model II, and CP/M are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc., International Business Machines Corp., Victor Technologies, Inc., Apple Computers, Inc., The Tandy Corporation, and Digital Research Corp., respectively.

Circle No. 157

Info Designs slashes the cost of small business accounting for the Commodore-64

Now only $79.95

The power of Info Designs Management Accounting System is available on the Commodore-64 in a full and faithful version!

Thousands of these quality business accounting software packages have been sold on the CBM computer at $595 each. Now, similar features are available to the small business user on the Commodore-64 for $79.95 per module!

Select the accounting modules you need—

- Accounts Receivable/Billing
- Accounts Payable/Checkwriting
- General Ledger
- Inventory Management
- Payroll

Our SoftPack combination contains the "Big-3" accounting—A/R, A/P and G/L—for only $239.85 Available for immediate delivery!

Flexible Design

The accounting system will work with one or two VIC-1541 disk drives (or 2031/4040 with IEEE interface), 1525 printer, and color or b&w monitor or TV.

Customer Support Plan

As part of Info Designs ongoing effort to provide the highest quality microcomputer applications in the marketplace, we offer an optional telephone consulting service to support installation and ongoing operations.

Order NOW...for immediate delivery

See you local Commodore-64 Dealer or call us directly at **(313) 540-4010.** MasterCard and Visa accepted.

Info Designs

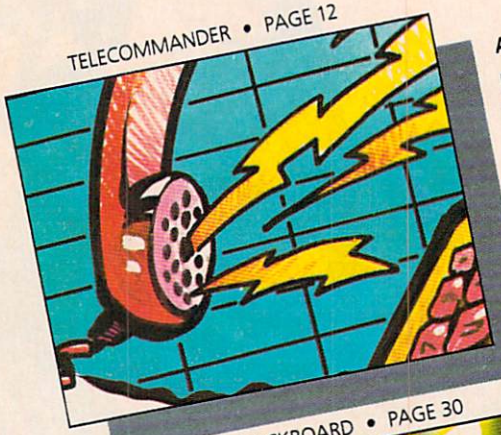
6905 Telegraph Road • Birmingham, MI 48010 • (313) 540-4010

Circle No. 52

Master Menu

Vol. 2, Issue 1.

TELECOMMANDER • PAGE 12



ELECTRONIC BLACKBOARD • PAGE 30

Article Guide	Page No.	Article
VIC-20 & C-64	14	ELECTRONIC BLACKBOARD By Maryanne Dodd
GENERAL	20	TELECOMMANDER By Donald L. Stoner
VIC-20 & C-64	27	COMMAND POST By Jim Grubbs
GENERAL	35	A CHRISTMAS POEM: ST. COMMODORE By Ian & Linda Adam
GENERAL	42	A VERY SPECIAL CHRISTMAS By Jim Grubbs
VIC-20 & C-64	44	BASIC EDUCATION: PROGRAMMING FOR LEARNING By Andy Van Duyne
GENERAL	46	GREMLINS & IMPS–A CHRISTMAS TALE By Colin Thompson
C-64	54	QUICK COPY OF C-64 DISKS By Noel Nyman and Larry Coats
C-64	76	SOUNDS GOOD By Ian Adam

DEPARTMENTS

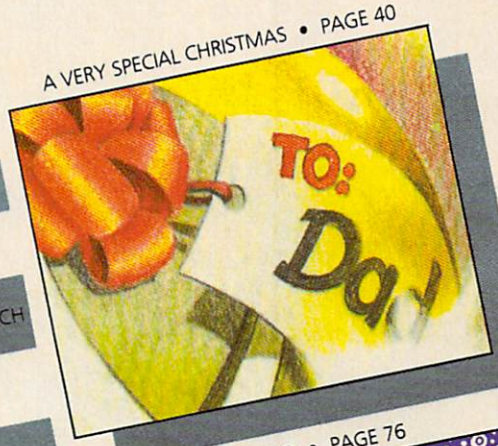
19 Editorial
50 Letters
70 Bits & Pieces

Having reached the beginning of our second year, **COMMANDER** continues to look through the "electronic looking glass" of computer monitors toward an even bigger and better future.

Cover by Randy "Tarkas" Hoar
Contributing artists: Scott Bailey, p. 40
Stan Shaw pp. 12, 30, 70,

Article Guide	Page No.	Article
C-64	82	MYSTERY PROGRAM By Harry Metz
GENERAL	88	PRO GRAM By Jerry B. Byrd
GENERAL	98	PROGRAMMING YOUR OWN ADVENTURE GAME: THE MODULAR APPROACH By Tim Parker
VIC-20	104	ROAD RACE By Cal Overhulser
GENERAL	114	PROFILE: COMM*DATA By Diana Sikes
GENERAL	118	AN INTRODUCTION TO ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PART XII: INTERRUPTS By Eric Giguere
VIC-20	124	DATA ORGANIZATION FOR THE VIC-20: PART II By Art Dudley
C-64	130	Z-80 CP/M FOR C-64 By George Gaukel
VIC-20 & C-64	132	USING A MACHINE LANGUAGE MONITOR By Eric Giguere
VIC-20 16K Expansion	150	RUNWAY 20: A REVIEW By Jim Grubbs

A VERY SPECIAL CHRISTMAS • PAGE 40



SOUNDS GOOD • PAGE 76

DEPARTMENTS

86 REMs to Readers
154 News Releases
156 New Products

A SHIFT IN TIME

In response to the rapidly increasing demand for our magazine, newsstand copies of *COMMANDER* will soon be circulated through a major, national distribution network, with a necessary adjustment in our publication schedule. The special issue you are now holding, which becomes available around December 1, 1983, is labeled December *and* January. The next issue, Vol. 2, Issue 2, will be labeled February 1984 and should be on sale by early January. All yearly subscribers, of course, will still receive 12 monthly issues. We hope this change causes no undue inconvenience, and appreciate your bearing with us during this growth period.

Commander–is published monthly by Micro Systems Specialties, 3414 South 90th, Tacoma, WA 98409. Domestic Subscriptions, 12 issues, $22.00. Second Class Postage pending at Tacoma, WA 98413 and additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send address changes to **Commander–P. O. Box 98827, Tacoma, WA 98498.** Entire Contents copyright 1983 by Micro Systems Specialties. All Rights Reserved.

Tough competition.

The world may be short of oil. And short of jobs. But there's no shortage of entertainment. Arcades. Movies. Amusement parks. TV. Concerts. Records. You've got your choice. And every day, more of you are choosing HesWare™ computer games.

That's because only the best games earn the HesWare title. Tough, challenging, arcade quality action games like Gridrunner,™ Predator,™ Retro Ball,™ and Robot Panic.™

Mind-bending strategy and role playing adventures like Pharaoh's Curse™ and Oubliette.™

Zany new titles that have to be seen to be believed. Would you believe Attack of the Mutant Camels™??

You don't need an expensive computer to enjoy HesWare action, either. HesWare programs are available on cartridge, diskette or cassette for VIC 20,™ Commodore 64,™ Atari® and IBM® personal computers.

When you pick up a HesWare game, you know it's ready for the toughest test of all: beating out the tough competition for your attention.

HesWare games. Just one of the ways HesWare is expanding the computer experience. Look for them at your favorite software retailer.

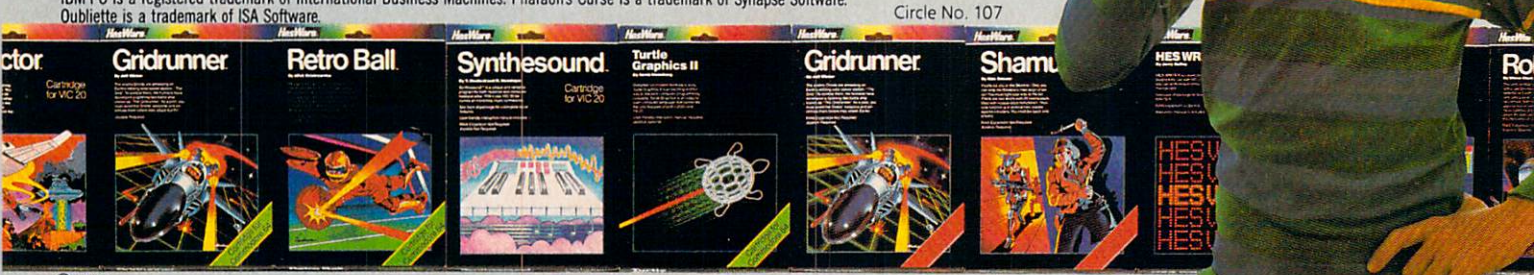
Pleases the tough customer.

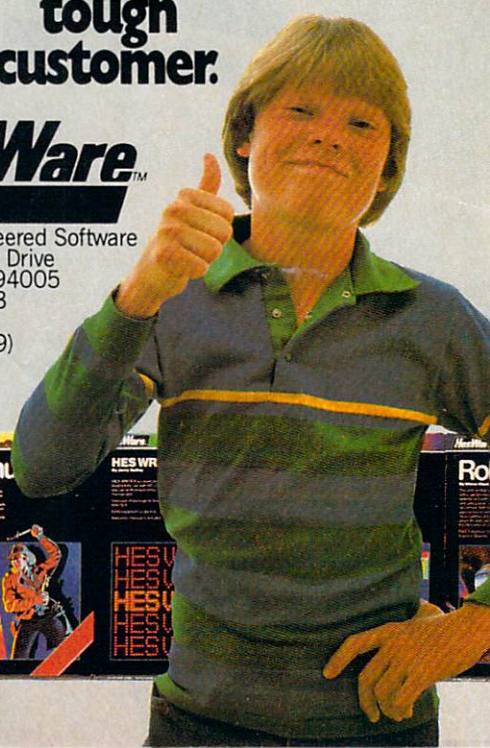
HesWare™

Human Engineered Software
150 North Hill Drive
Brisbane, CA 94005
800-227-6703
(in California
800 632-7979)
Dept. C20

VIC 20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc. IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Pharaoh's Curse is a trademark of Synapse Software. Oubliette is a trademark of ISA Software.

Circle No. 107





© 1983

T&F SOFTWARE

CheckEase!™

Professional-Quality Checkbook:

For VIC-20 and Commodore 64

Now you have the power of a professional quality Check Register System. Maintain multiple checking accounts, complete with full checkbook reconciliation and 16 budget categories. Change or delete any check, check or deposit amount, or deduction and CheckEase! will automatically update all balance figures. Review checks forward, backward or by check number. Configure for RS232 or compatable Commodore printer. Post checks as they clear the bank. Upgrade data from cassette to disk. Print by check number, category or if item is tax deductable. Commodore 64 and VIC-20 users can even save months worth of check data in a format compatable with Commodore's *Personal Finance* package for later analyzation.

$24.95 cassette (VIC-20 min. 8K),

$29.95 cassette: Commodore 64,
*Atari 400®/800®/1200 XL®

$34.95 disk: Commodore 64,
*Atari 400®/800®/1200 XL®,
*IBM PC, *APPLE II/IIplus/IIe®

SearchSeries™

First with Arcade-Quality Games:

For VIC-20 and Commodore 64

There are 374 letters on the screen. Concealed within are 20 words: 10 across and 10 down. You have 10 minutes. When you've found a hidden word, it changes color. Every game features a new screen. Over 300 different words and thousands of new games possible. **$19.95** on cassette.

WordSearch 3 categories: Capitals, Jumbled and Animals.

SportSearch 3 categories: Pro Teams, College Teams and Sport Games.

ArcadeSearch 3 categories: Home Video Games, Arcade Video Games and Famous Video Game Characters.

Space Sentinel™

For Commodore 64

Planet Earth is under attack by ruthless aliens who hurl heat missles at our polar ice caps. Will the Earth flood? As the orbiting Space Sentinel, the Earth's fate is up to you. If you can hold out against the merciless attackers, Earth's population will have time to escape and colonize a new home planet. Complete sprite & character graphics with 3-voice sound. **$29.95** on disk. Joystick, Diskdrive & Commodore 64® required.

*AVAILABLE 4TH QUARTER '83

Available at finer Software Stores everywhere.

Or Call (213) 501-5845 for the name of your local dealer or distributor.

Circle No. 79

T&F SOFTWARE

T&F Software Company 10902 Riverside Drive / North Hollywood, California 91602. (213) **501-5845**

© COPYRIGHT 1982, 1983 BY T&F SOFTWARE. SPACE SENTINEL IS A TRADEMARK OF MEGAGEM. CHECKEASE IS A TRADEMARK OF GMS SYSTEMS. SEARCH SERIES, ARCADESEARCH, WORDSEARCH, SPORTSEARCH ARE TRADEMARKS OF GEORGE DENNIS. VIC-20, COMMODORE 64 AND PERSONAL FINANCE ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF COMMODORE COMPUTERS, INC. AND CREATIVE SOFTWARE. ATARI 400/800/1200XL AND IBM P.C. ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

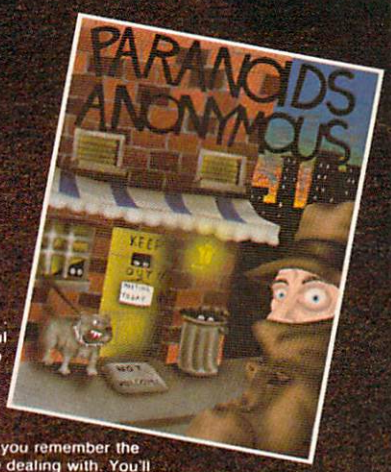
AARDVARK *Action Software* INTRODUCES

BAG IT MAN

THE ABSOLUTE ULTIMATE IN ARCADE REALITY

BAG-IT-MAN . . . This one feels so arcade like, you'll want to put quarters in. You'll be amazed and excited over three screens full of arcade style fun. We have: bags of gold, elevators, mineshafts, rolling carts, and two of the nastiest guards you'll see in a long time, trying to protect it all! All machine code with super color, excellent sound and continuous action and excitement.

Available on: TRS-80C 32K CMD64
Stock #1061 Tape $24.95 Disk: $29.95



PARANOIDS ANONYMOUS . . . This is one of our most delightful adventures. You are invited to the weekly meeting of paranoids anonymous but — of course — they won't tell you where it is . . . or, how to get in. It all makes perfect sense, if you remember the particular brand of nut you're dealing with. You'll love this one.

Available on TRS-80C-16K TI/99 CMD 64 VIC20-13K
Stock #5090 Tape$19.95 Disk $24.95

DEALERS/DISTRIBUTORS

We are expanding our retail network. If you are interested in becoming an authorized Aardvark Action Software Dealer or Distributor, call or write, we'll be glad to send complete information.

AUTHORS/PROGRAMMERS

If you program innovative, high quality computer software, specifically original, machine code, high speed arcade style games or intriguing computer adventures, you can join the ranks of top computer professionals now published by Aardvark Action Software. Send a stamped, self addressed envelope to receive complete author's/programmers information.

CATALOG SPECIAL . . .

Send one dollar for our current catalog, receive catalog plus $1.00 cash certificate good towards your next purchase.

AARDVARK *Action Software*
IS AVAILABLE
AT SOFTWARE RETAILERS EVERYWHERE

ASK FOR IT AT YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER OR SOFTWARE STORE

If there is no Aardvark Action Software Retailer near you . . . you can order direct

HERE'S HOW TO ORDER: Send check or money order for the correct amount plus $2.00 shipping, to Order Department, Aardvark Action Software, 2352 South Commerce, Walled Lake MI 48088. Charge card orders call toll free within the Continental U.S. 1-800-624-4327 except Michigan. (Michigan residents and outside continental U.S. call 313/669-3110.) Phone orders accepted 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM E.S.T. Monday thru Friday. Mastercard and VISA cards only. Outside Continental U.S. add additional shipping charge of $2.00 for Airmail delivery. All continental U.S. orders shipped via First Class mail. All items unconditionally guaranteed, if defective return within 15 days for replacement. ©1983 Aardvark Ltd.

King of the mountain!

Workhorse solutions for tough questions.

When **Southern Solutions** acquired the exclusive marketing rights for the CMS Accounting System, the first (and the best) accounting system for the Commodore computer, we offered dealers who were dissatisfied with their current accounting software the opportunity to swap ... ours for anyone else's.

WOW! We were covered with the others ... MAS, BPI, EBS, etc ... all trading for CMS. We provide the only complete coverage of real software for Commodore computers:

THE PREMIER ... SYSTEM IV. Real accounting. More like a mini, yet priced for the Commodore. SuperMath™ gives precision to **$1 billion.** No one else comes close. General ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll, inventory, mailing list. Plus important vertical products: oil accounting, pharmacy management, encumbrance accounting, church records and more.

THE STANDARD ... SYSTEM III. Similar to System IV but lower priced. G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R, mailing list.

Commodore 64*. Complete line of bookkeeping record keeping, personal and household management. Usually sells for under $100. Uses one or two drives, just about any printer.

Peripherals. Monitors, monitor cables, blank cassettes.

All software has FileGuard™. Never lose data files, EVEN IF YOU LOSE ELECTRICITY! Compatible with almost any computer, disk drive and printer combination. User-definable reports. Fast file access.

Sold only through professional computer dealers.

To become a **Southern Solutions** dealer, or for the name of your nearest retailer, call or write our General Manager, Bill Swingler.

Dealer Hotline: 1-800-527-4548

*Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore

Circle No. 62

Southern Solutions

P.O. Box P, McKinney, Texas 75069 - (214) 542-0278

Award-Winning Hits for your Commodore

CHOPLIFTER*
For the Commodore VIC-20.

Those are our men they're holding hostage! We don't care how you do it, but you've got to shoot your way in there and bring 'em back alive. You've got three choppers, probably not enough but it's all we can spare. And the enemy camp is pretty heavily fortified. With tanks, jetfighters and truly nasty laser bombs. Okay, maybe it's a suicide mission, but somebody's got to do it. Dozens of innocent lives are at stake. We're counting on you... don't let them down!

Now you can play some of America's hottest computer games on your Commodore, and get a FREE introduction to Home Management Software. It's our way of showing you that action-packed gaming is only the beginning of your Commodore's capabilities.

C R E A T I V E

*SELECTED AS SOME OF THE "MOST INNOVATIVE COMPUTER PROGRAMS" 1983 CES SOFTWARE SHOWCASE AWARDS.

with a Free Software Bonus.

SERPENTINE*
For the Commodore VIC-20.

In the Kingdom of Serpents, the only rule is eat or be eaten. Three huge and evil red snakes are slithering through a complex series of mazes, closing in on your good blue serpent from all sides. Move fast and watch your tail! Try to survive long enough to let your eggs hatch into reinforcements. Swallow the magical frogs or your enemy's eggs and you can get the strength to go on... but look out to your left... and ahead of you! They've got you surrounded, and it looks like meal time.

It can teach you. Manage your family finances. Even help you buy a new car. And now, for a limited time only, when you buy one of our specially-marked games you'll receive a certificate good for one of our Home Management Programs absolutely free.

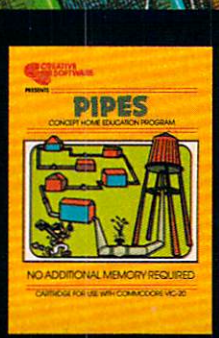
S O F T W A R E

"CHOPLIFTER" AND "SERPENTINE" ARE VIC-20 TRANSLATIONS OF ORIGINALS BY DAN GORLIN AND DAVID SNIDER, RESPECTIVELY.

"CHOPLIFTER" AND "SERPENTINE" ARE LICENSED FROM BRODERBUND SOFTWARE, INC.

Circle No. 44

Get more out of your Commodore.



PIPES*
For the VIC-20 and Commodore 64.

Arlo is a hard-working plumber, but a touch absent-minded. He's building a water supply system for the whole neighborhood, and he really has his hands full. Help Arlo decide what kind of pipe to buy and where to put it. . . his limited budget doesn't leave him much margin for error. Figure out the shortest, most economical way to get everyone hooked up. . . and just hope poor Arlo has remembered to open and close the right valves. A marvelously entertaining and challenging exercise in planning, economics and spatial relationships for all ages.

Look for complete promotional details inside each specially-marked box of our year's biggest hits. Or talk to your Creative Software dealer. See how creative your Commodore really can be!

C R E A T I V E

*SELECTED AS SOME OF THE "MOST INNOVATIVE COMPUTER PROGRAMS" 1983 CES SOFTWARE SHOWCASE AWARDS.

Get Creative!

SAVE NEW YORK™
For the Commodore 64.

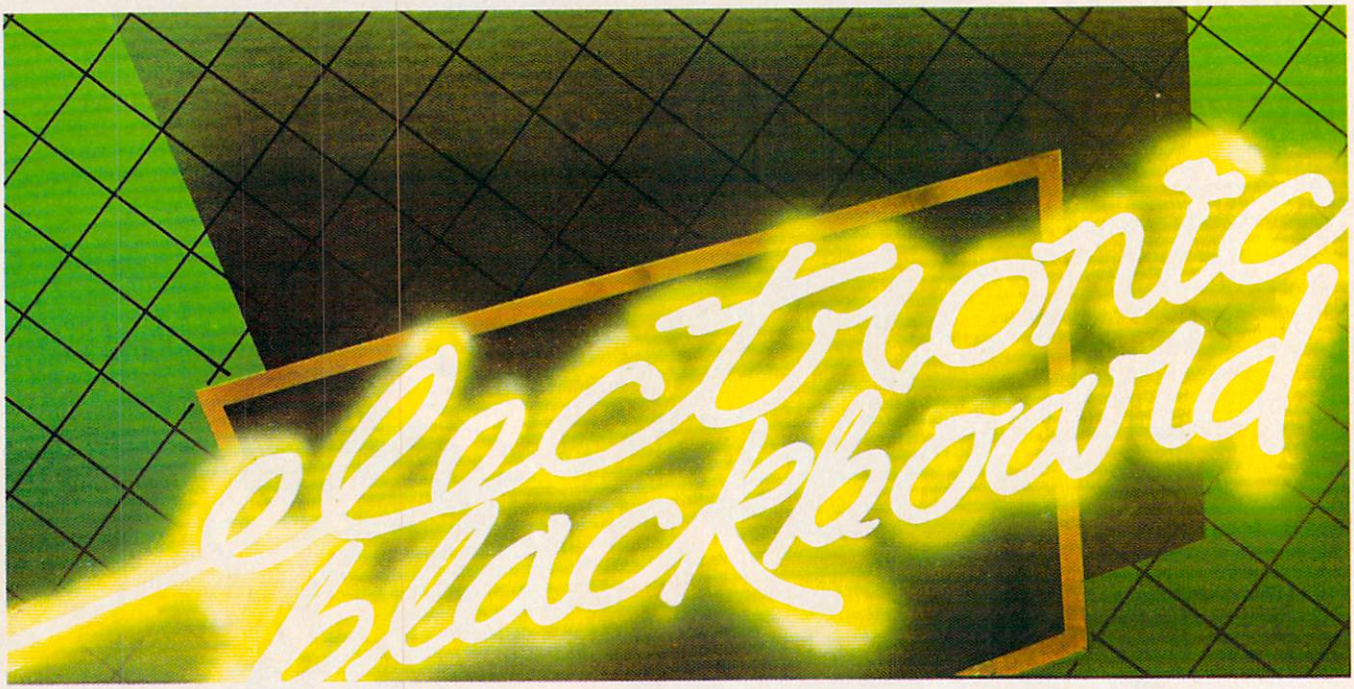
It was as peaceful a day as New York ever gets, when suddenly the sky went dark and a monstrous droning noise filled the air. Hordes of grotesque aliens were swooping down from all sides, biting into the Big Apple as if they hadn't eaten for days. They were laying eggs, too. Horrible slimy things that got down into the subway tunnels and began clawing their way up. If anyone was going to save the city, it would have to be me. I leapt into my rocket and began blasting away. I thought I stood a fighting chance, but fuel's running low... another wave of invaders on the horizon ... signing off...

S O F T W A R E

"VIC-20™" AND "COMMODORE 64™" ARE TRADEMARKS OF COMMODORE ELECTRONICS, LTD.

Circle No. 44

© 1983 CREATIVE SOFTWARE.



by Maryanne Dodd

I know there will be a multitude of COMMODORE computers under Christmas trees this year. Most of the older recipients have probably included a list of software with their request to Santa, but the very young tykes probably do not as yet understand just what this computer business is all about. In fact, many preschoolers and primary age children will probably be awestruck by the new machine that has come to live at their house. So, not wanting the youngest computer generation to be left out and also to get them off to a good start, I am devoting this month's reviews to computer introduction software for the very young set.

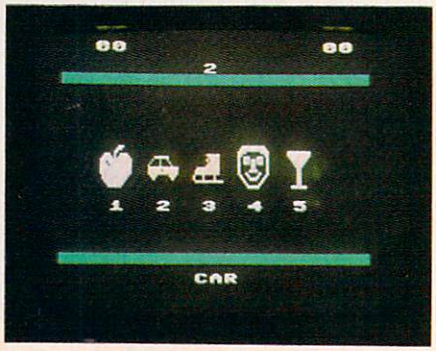
The name SPINNAKER has long been associated with educational software. They have built a reputation of providing first quality software using sound educational principles. Their philosophy includes providing nonviolent software that is fun for kids to use and learn at the same time.

FACEMAKER and KINDERCOMP are both older SPINNAKER favorites that were originally written for other systems but have recently been revised and translated for the COMMODORE 64. FACEMAKER is a program that introduces a youngster to the computer while allowing him to create and animate faces. KINDERCOMP is a set of six programs designed for the very youngest computerists that teaches letters, number sequences, matching and other readiness skills. KIDS ON KEYS is a new program that provides keyboard familiarity and reinforces beginning reading skills. All three of the programs can be used by children who are three and older with a minimum of adult supervision after a short initial introduction.

Some of the same SPINNAKER favorites are also available to VIC-20 owners from HUMAN ENGINEERED SOFTWARE. HES has secured the rights to translate and market some of the SPINNAKER products for the VIC-20. The HES products will carry the same titles and provide the same educational benefits.

FACEMAKER

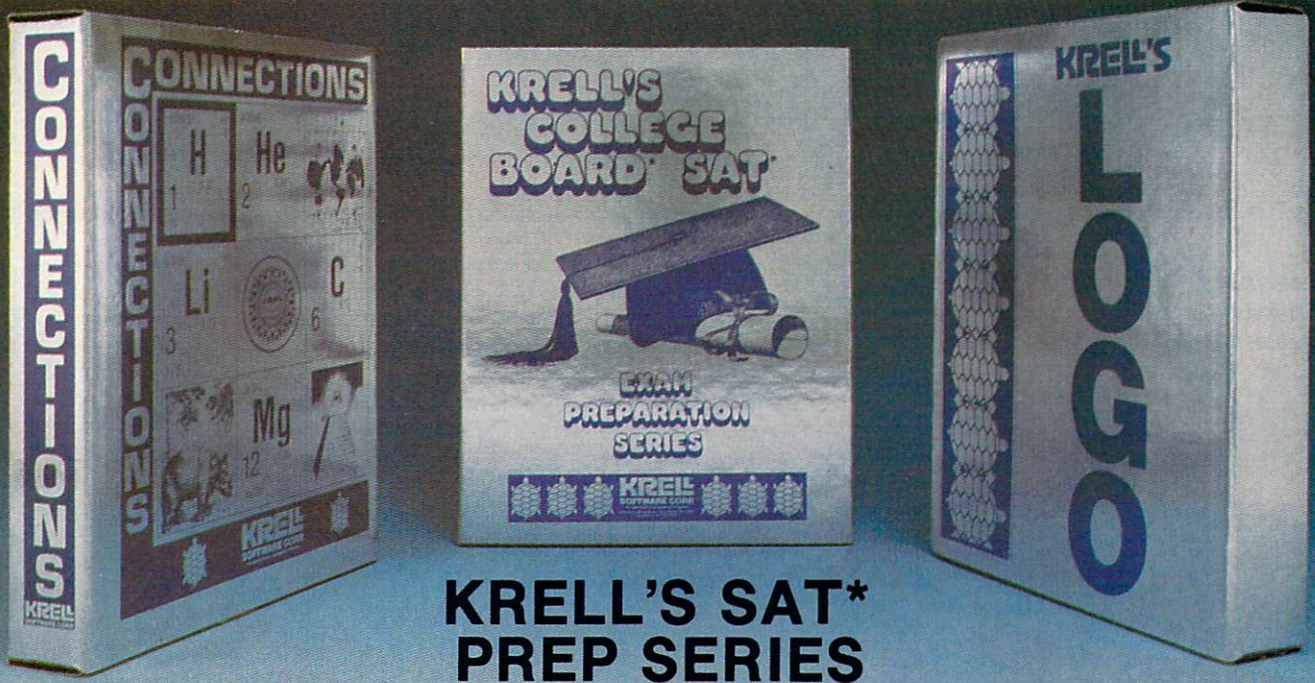
KINDERCOMP



KIDS ON KEYS

Continued on page 37

KRELL *is* EDUCATION



KRELL'S SAT* PREP SERIES

70 POINT SAT* SCORE INCREASE WARRANTY

42 program series. Complete coverage of all SAT* topics including The Test of Standard Written English. All materials presented in SAT* format and at the same level of difficulty encountered in SAT* Exams. Scoring and explanations provided instantly. Krell's unique logical design customizes this multi-disk set for each individual user. *Beware of imitations!* **$299.95**

***Bonus Included*: The As & Bs of Academic Scholarships by Robert Leider and Shelly Schwab, 6th Edition.**

Available at Selected Dealers

CONNECTIONS

Krell's *Connections* is the most exciting development in educational computing since LOGO. *Connections* offers children of all ages a new world of entertainment and intellectual challenge. Parents and educators will be gratified by the intriguing yet serious nature of *Connections*.

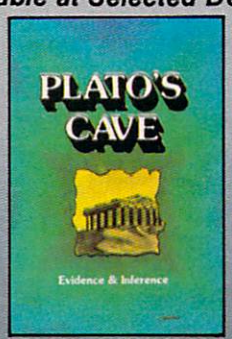
Connections is accompanied by an initial set of data bases (included free with the game system) that deal with geography, chemistry, mammals, mathematics, tools, and everyday objects. *Connections* helps users to build their own data bases and to utilize the data bases created by others via the *Connections User Group Exchange Program*, 48K. **$99.95**

KRELL'S LOGO

The M.I.T. authorized version. Comprehensive 4-disk set includes two copies of LOGO for Apple II™, all utility programs and Sprite drivers, all M.I.T. demonstration programs, shape editor, music editor, 21 program *Alice in Logoland* Tutorial Series, and massive documentation including full color wall chart. THIS IS THE GENUINE ARTICLE! Unlike the version marketed by Apple Corporation, KRELL'S LOGO offers the full package of M.I.T. features including the ability to save pictures.

***Spectacular Price* $89.95**

TOP RATED IN INFOWORLD
EXCELLENT IN ALL CATEGORIES!



New! ALEXANDER THE GREAT

Available at last!!! *Alexander The Great* is the ultimate game for developing word and arithmetic skills, far better than Scrabble™. *Alexander The Great* permits equal competition between players at different skill levels. Complete graphics and range of options make *Alexander The Great* the best and most challenging, educational tool ever devised. Available for all microcomputers and in a board version, 48K. **$39.95**

New! PLATO'S CAVE

Spectacular game for aspiring scientists of all ages. Players probe *Plato's Cave* with light beams as they explore the relation between illusion and reality and the relation between evidence and inference. Graphic, dynamic, and challenging, with difficulty levels suitable for all, 48K. Circle No. 171 **$49.95**

CALL OR WRITE FOR A COMPLETE CATALOG

ACORN, APPLE, ATARI, COMMODORE, IBM-PC, RADIO SHACK

Trademarks of Acorn Computer Co., Apple Comp. Corp., Atari Comp., Commodore Corp., IBM, Tandy Corp.

THE GREAT AMERICAN S.A.T. CONTEST

CALL OR WRITE FOR DETAILS

VISA* MasterCard

N.Y. Residents add sales tax
Payment in U.S. dollars only
Prices slightly higher outside U.S.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

KRELL SOFTWARE CORP.
The state of the art in educational computing
1320 Stony Brook Road
Stony Brook, New York 11790

For Orders Outside New York Call
800-VICTORY
For other information call (516) 751-5139

"SAT" and "College Board" are registered trademarks and service marks of the College Entrance Examination Board. Krell Software Corp. has no affiliation with the CEEB and is solely responsible for these programs. Krell's M.I.T. LOGO © 1981, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Infoworld © 1983 by Popular computing, Inc., a subsidiary of CW Communication, Inc., Framingham, MA. Scrabble is a registered trademark of Selchow and Righter Company.

Commodore® owners:
"THE FUTURE IS HERE . . ."

Dealer And Distributor Inquiries Invited

Will your printer interface pass the Commodore® printer test? We don't think so!! Ours will.

The CONNECTION™ is truly the ultimate parallel interface for the VIC20™/COMMODORE 64™. This fully intelligent interface plugs into the disk (serial) socket just like the standard printer and you can easily assign it any device number. It will provide virtually TOTAL EMULATION of the Commodore® printer including all standard graphic characters (normal or inverse), column tabbing, dot tabbing, graphic repeat, dot addressable graphics, cursor up/down mode, and more. It responds to all of the standard commands (PRINT#, OPEN, CLOSE, etc.) to insure software designed for the Commodore® printer will operate with the CONNECTION™. In the TOTAL TEXT MODE, it will work with virtually EVERY PARALLEL PRINTER with standard Centronics configuration. All this plus:

1) A 2K Printer buffer
2) Full LED Status indicators.
3) Complete Built in self test
4) Printer reset switch
5) Adds Skip over perf, margin set, programmable line length, program list format commands to your printer.
6) No need for extra cost, special tape loader for graphics.
7) All features easily accessed from software
8) ASCII conversion, TOTAL TEXT, EMULATE, and TRANSPARENT Modes

To take full advantage of your printer's special features, please specify the printer type. Available for STAR MICRONICS, STX80, EPSON, OKI, NEC, PROWRITER, BANANA, SEIKOSHA, RITEMAN, GEMINI10X and others. ONLY $119.00 Complete (Additional ROMs are available if you should ever change printers)

MasterCard VISA

NOTE: We solicit hardware and software items for the VIC20 & CBM64. Royalties, license fees, or outright purchases can be negotiated. Commodore & VIC20 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines.

Circle No. 55

MICRO WARE DI
1342B RT 23
BUTLER, NJ 07405 201-838-9027

TYMAC SAYS,
"We'll Pay For Your Mistake"*

That's right, by providing you with a $50 credit toward our Connection™ interface. After receiving thousands of calls that asked "BUT WHAT DO WE DO WITH OUR OLD ONE?", we now have the answer. Send in your old interface plus a good reason why you want ours, and we will send you the Connection (LIST $119 less $50 Credit) for $69.00. This is strictly a one time offer and TYMAC CONTROLS CORP may WITHDRAW it at any time. It is only for END USERS that are dissatisfied with their interface and is invalid to all DEALERS and DISTRIBUTORS. Offer good only in the USA until 1/84. Offer void where prohibited or taxed. Connections sent prepaid MASTERCARD, VISA, or COD, plus shipping and handling. Send old boards to TYMAC OFFER, BOX 31, RIVERDALE, NJ 07457

***Payment is in the form of credit toward purchase.**

This Christmas, Atari and Commodore* owners will go out of their minds.

It'll take about 30 seconds.

Because once you boot a Datamost game on your Atari home computer, or your Commodore 64, you'll come face to screen with the most mind-blasting games ever.

And what better time to go out of your mind than Christmas?

Our Music Will Have You Hearing Things.

Going out of your mind never sounded so good.

Because now our games have music. You heard right. Music. Original Music. Throughout. And scored just for our newest releases. You'll go nuts over it.

Our Graphics Will Have You Seeing Things.

You and everybody else.

Because our games are so great-how great are they?-they're so great you'll want to play them again and again and again. And then your friends will go bonkers over them.

THE TAIL OF BETA LYRAE.™ Changes as you play. Unpredictable. Impossible to master. (No one has!)

And they'll want to play. And then your family will want to play. And then total strangers off the street will want to play and...

Mind-blowing arcade-quality action like this makes it one mad world, pal.

We'll Torment You Right From The Start.

No time to settle down and get comfy.

The tension begins building the moment you boot the game.

Terrific screen titles tease you with the game's objective, scenario, characters.

And while you wait, hand twitching over the Joystick, you'll find out what planet you're on.

What the fuss is all about.

Why you're involved. And perhaps of singular importance to you personally, how to keep from being obliterated. So get ready to get the most out of your mind.

By getting the most out of ours.

DATAMOST™ INC

The most out of our minds.™

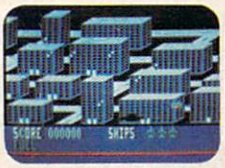
Circle No. 129

Datamost, Inc., 8943 Fullbright Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311, (213) 709-1202

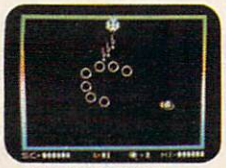
Atari is a trademark of Atari Computer. *Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. TM Registered Trademark of Datamost.

COSMIC TUNNELS.™ Four games in one. Four times the challenge! Incredible graphics.

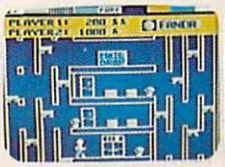
MONSTER SMASH.™ Deathly strategy. Mash the monsters! Let the visitors live.



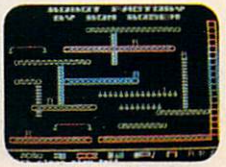
NIGHTRAIDERS.™ Strafe a city under siege with 3D angled selective firing!



ROUNDABOUT.™ Sharpens your shoot 'em up skills. 24 different game screens. Habit-forming!



COHEN'S TOWERS.™ You're the mailboy in a big city skyscraper. Work your way to the top.



MR. ROBOT.™ Screens scream with color, action and sound! Design your own screens, too.

TURN YOUR COMPUTER INTO A FULL-BLOODED WORD PROCESSOR.

VIC 20™ and Commodore 64™ users, something very clever is lying in wait for you. It's called Quick Brown Fox.™

Quite simply, Quick Brown Fox is the quickest, easiest to learn, user-friendliest—and most versatile—word processing software running.

Take a look at some of these crafty features. You get full editing, even on standard displays. (The Fox supports most 80-column boards too.) You get automatic reformatting of edited text, not the tedious paragraph-by-paragraph runaround. There's more. You get single-key operation, text moving, boilerplating, tab and margin settings, right justification, proportional spacing. You get intelligent software that uses less computer memory. (That's how come it even works with an off-the-shelf VIC 20.) You also get compatibility with a wide range of printers—plus plenty more.

And you get it all for only $65. Doesn't that make you want to trot through your texts with a Quick Brown Fox?

QUICK BROWN FOX™

Call or write for more details:
536 Broadway, 11th Floor, New York, New York 10012 (212) 925-8290
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Circle No. 142

OFFICIALLY APPROVED BY COMMODORE

© 1983 Quick Brown Fox

Publisher
THOMAS L. ROSENBAUM

Editor-in-Chief
LINDA L. LINDEN

Associate Editor
DONALD ELMAN
Editorial Assistant
EVA R. JONES

Marketing & Advertising
ELIZABETH K. STEAN, Director
LORI E. CLARK
PATRICIA A. ANDERSON

Circulation
MARY OSBORN, Director
CATHY A. SALZER
PAULA M. ANDERSON

Consultants
GEORGE R. GAUKEL
JOHN GABBARD
HOWARD ROTENBERG

Design and Production
CHRISTIAN'S GRAPHICS:
TERRY D. CHRISTIAN, Director
K. MICHAEL SPOTTS, Associate
TERILYN M. AICHLMAYR, Coordinator

COMMANDER is published monthly by:
MICRO SYSTEMS SPECIALTIES, P.O. Box 98827,
Tacoma, Washington 98498

COMMANDER MAGAZINE
Regional Advertising Offices

Home Office, P.O Box 98827,
Tacoma, Wa. 98498. (206) 584-6759

Garland Associates, P.O. Box 314 S.H.S.
Duxbury, Mass. 02331.
(617) 934-6464 or 934-6546

Subscription Rates (U.S. Funds)	*Per Year*
U.S.	$22.00
Canadian, Mexican	$26.00
Surface Rates, Foreign	$37.00
Air Mail, Foreign	$75.00

For back issues, subscriptions, change of address or other information, write to:
COMMANDER
P.O. Box 98827
Tacoma, Washington 98498
(206) 584-6757
BACK ISSUES—
2 months old—$4.50

Copyright © 1983 by MICRO SYSTEMS SPECIALTIES
All Rights Reserved

TO THE FUTURE. . . .

For some people a first anniversary is a major event, worthy of deep, reflective meditation or intense, prolonged celebration. In our case, however, amidst the pressure of producing a monthly magazine whose growth and enthusiastic reader response demands ever-increasing efforts, we can only note in passing that we have reached a milestone and then refocus on the present and future of microcomputers in home and educational settings.

As Commodore continues to dominate the low-end, personal computer market, COMMANDER remains dedicated to providing you, the Commodore user, with the best independent source of definitive information, effective instruction, and enjoyable recreation. Since we strive to include material that appeals to the widest possible variety of interests, from serious utility to recreational applications and from beginning to advanced levels of sophistication, we hope you regard your copies of COMMANDER as permanent references instead of mere throwaways. We are also devoting more and more attention to issues and applications in educational computing, because the rapid changes in that area promise to revolutionize our school system–indeed, our whole concept of what education is.

Part of COMMANDER's growth is reflected in the expansion of our full-time editorial staff. In this issue we welcome Don Elman, Associate Editor, who relates below how he became involved with Commodore microcomputers.

Remember what the microcomputer world was like nearly two years ago? That's when my wife and I decided to be the first on our block (perhaps in the whole town) to own a home computer. Only a handful of strange little stores sold them; the choice among brands and models was small yet bewildering. Most consumer-oriented publications ignored them, mass advertising was virtually nonexistent, and the cost of a usable system ranged from "we could sell the car" to "we'll have to auction off our first-born child".

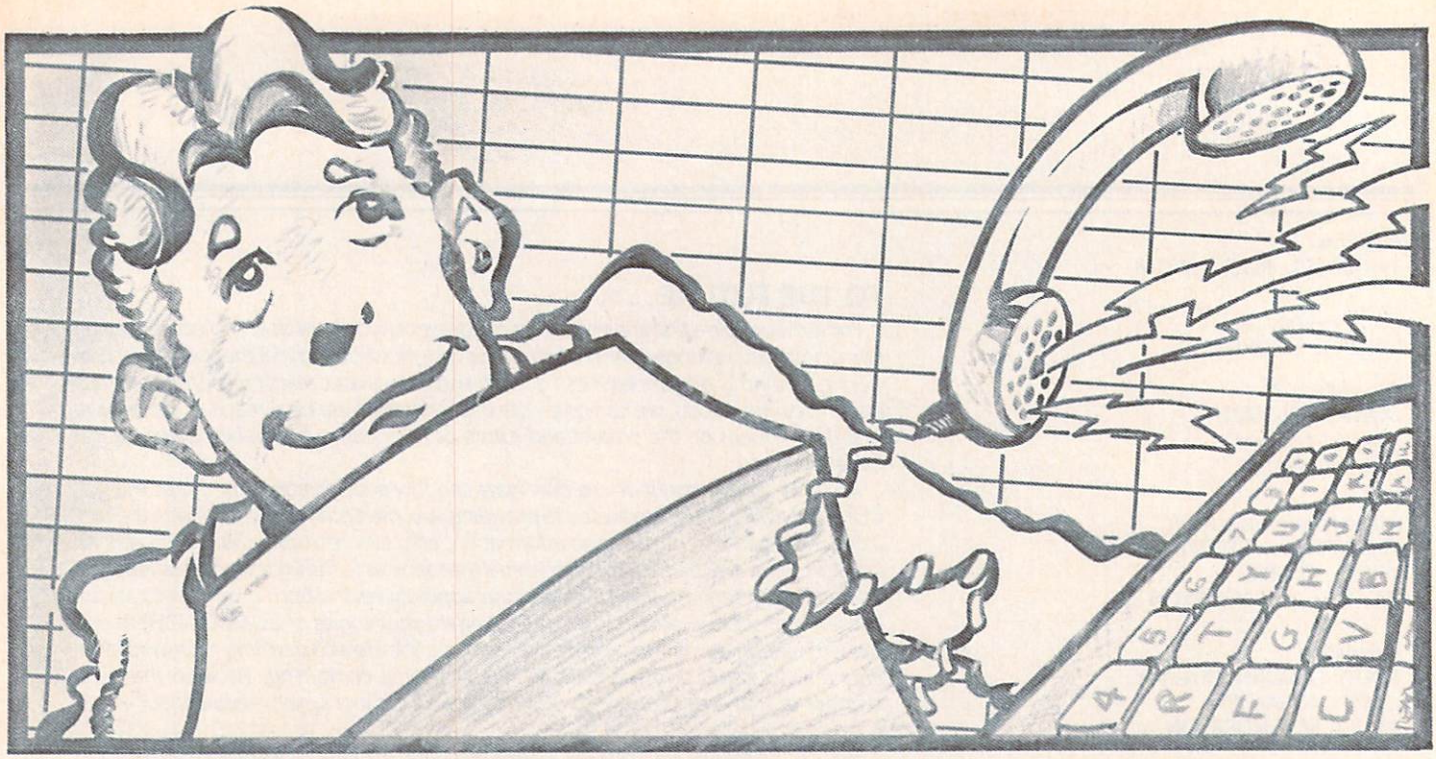
Against that background, I walked into my local computer store, prepared to incur serious debt in order to buy a fairly complete Atari 800 system. A very astute salesman, however, sized up my needs and resources and then convinced me that a small tan box with brown keys–looking like a stripped-down typewriter under Captain Kirk's benign smile–was a better buy. To be sure, there wasn't much software available (other than a few primitive games), and many of the peripherals I wanted (printer, modem, etc.) would not be available for weeks or months. Still, this "VIC-20" (presumably a poor cousin of 2001's HAL) seemed easy to program, had a comfortable keyboard, and did offer sound, color, and graphics for a "mere" $300.

Little did I suspect that my whimsical purchase was a harbinger of the farthest-ranging consumer market upheaval in recent memory. Within months we were subjected to the most intense national advertising battle since the Brillo-S.O.S. wars. The mass media treated the microcomputer as if it were a chip off the old diety. Soon, that odd-looking plastic box, whose price eventually dropped by more than two-thirds, became one of the most familiar items in every neighborhood discount store along with its higher-numbered look-alike. It showed up in my children's school, and even in the homes of neighbors who were anything but avant-garde.

Having had only a slight head start over most others, I was often surprised to find myself regarded as a local expert on home and educational computing. Among my most valuable sources of information were such independent publications as *COMMANDER*. I believe that education, as we have traditionally defined it, is on the verge of a magnificent revolution. The power of the microcomputer as an educational medium and motivator seems unlimited.

Whether it takes place in or out of school, the most enduring learning is intrinsically motivated–that is, immediately rewarding and, simply, fun. As *COMMANDER* embarks on its second exciting year, we hope to enhance your computer experience in both an educational and an enjoyable way. Please let us know whether we have succeeded, and how we can serve you better.

Don Elman



TELECOMMANDER

By Donald L. Stoner

HAM-COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS

I have been receiving a tremendous amount of correspondence from other amateurs around the country. More than half of my unanswered letters are from hams!

Amateur radio is one of the most interesting aspects of electronics. With relatively simple and inexpensive equipment, hams are able to communicate with other radio amateurs in virtually every country of the world.

Thousands of progressive hams have connected computers to their two-way radios. This is accomplished with a device called a terminal unit. It is similar to a modem but has no telephone line interface.

Via radio waves, hams are able to do virtually all the things we do with modems on the telephone network (other than business communications). Hams have bulletin boards and message centers which can be contacted by radio. At the present time, the government is considering the adoption of new rules which will permit amateur radio licenses to be issued with a Morse code test. If this legislation passes, tens of thousands of computer "buffs" will apply for these "code-free" licenses so they can communicate by radio rather than by telephone.

A factor which reinforces this opinion is the upcoming increase in telephone rates. Even if your local telephone company is not able to extract the $50 per month "modem surcharge", telephone communication (either voice or data) is going to become increasingly expensive. Radio communication between computer owners, however, is going to become very attractive.

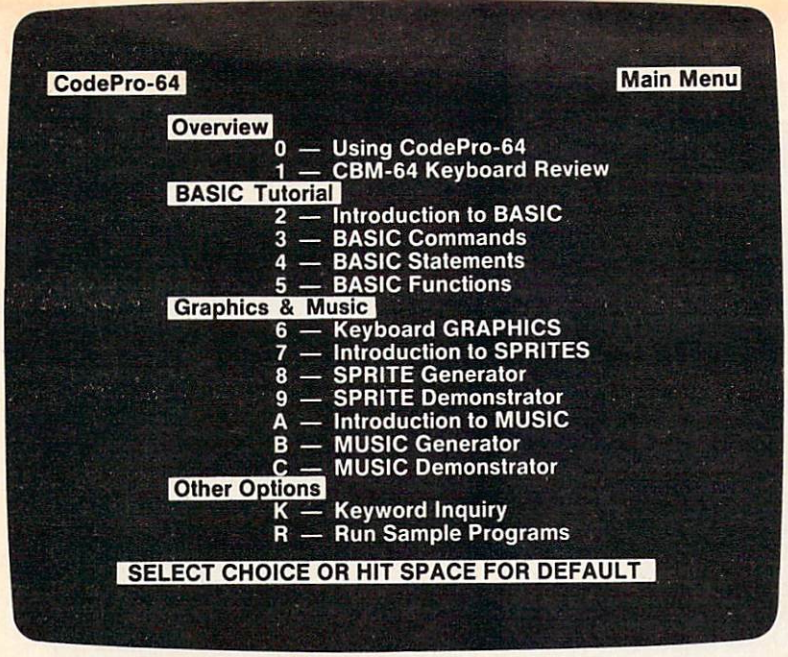
There is one significant difference between telephone and radio digital communications. On a telephone line, you are able to communicate both ways at the same time. This is called "full duplex" communications. However, a ham radio either transmits or receives at any given time. Thus, it is necessary to send your message, then switch the radio and terminal equipment to receive mode in order to obtain the response. This is called "half duplex" operation.

All the terminal programs I have seen published to date are written for full duplex telephone communications. This month I am including a program written specifically for radio communications. It features a variable baud rate selection plus one-key switching between the receive and tranmit modes. In addition, I've included "canned" messages which can be sent with a single keystroke.

The program, which is shown in Figure 1, fits within the memory of the unexpanded VIC-20 with 700 or so bytes to spare. I've omitted any fancy graphics to make the program compatible with the Commodore 64. To "rewrite" it for the C-64, you need only change a couple of POKES (see the remark in line 2).

After you have typed in the program, save a couple of copies before running it. As soon as you run the program, it will ask for the baud rate. The program will accept a 110, 300 or 1200 baud input, and can be modified for other rates. After this selection, the program opens the modem channel and initializes tables and variables.

When the screen clears and RX appears in the corner, the program is in the receive mode. The F1 key toggles the program between receive and transmit. When this key is pressed, the screen again clears and TX appears in the corner. At the same time, a POKE to the user port causes the DTR line to go low. This can be used to trip a relay by wiring up the circuit shown in Figure 2. As long as the input to the transistor is high, it will not conduct and the



NEW! For the Commodore 64™

ANNOUNCING

CodePro-64™

A new concept in interactive visual learning . . .

Now you can learn to code in BASIC and develop advanced programming skills with graphics, sprites and music—**visually.** You learn by interacting with CodePro-64, a new concept in interactive visual learning.

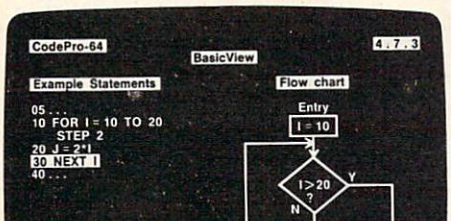
SEE PROGRAM EXECUTION

Imagine actually seeing BASIC statements execute. CodePro-64 guides you through structured examples of BASIC program segments. You enter the requested data or let CodePro-64 do the typing for you. (It will not let you make a mistake.)

After entering an example you invoke our exclusive **BasicView™** which **shows you how the BASIC program example executes.**

You step through and actually see the execution of sample program statements by simply pressing the space bar. CodePro-64 does the rest.

You see statements with corresponding **flow chart graphics** and variable value displays. You learn by visual examples.



EXTENSIVE TUTORIAL

CodePro-64's extensive tutorial guides you through each BASIC command, program statement, and function. You get clear explanations. Then you enter program statements as interactive examples. Where appropriate, you invoke BasicView to see examples execute and watch their flow charts and variables change.

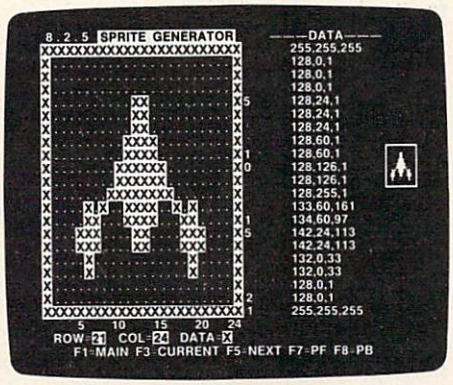
By seeing graphic displays of program segment execution you learn by visual example. You **learn faster and grasp programming concepts easier** with CodePro-64 because you immediately see the results of your input.

You control your learning. You can go through the tutorial sequentially, or return to the main menu and select different topics, or **use keywords** to select language elements to study. You can page back and forth between screens within a topic at the touch of a function key.

CodePro-64 **lets you follow your interests** and practice with interactive examples. But you can never get "lost". F1 will always return you to the main menu. Once you have practiced and mastered the BASIC language elements you move on to more advanced concepts. You learn about sprite and music programming.

SPRITE GENERATOR & DEMONSTRATOR

CodePro-64's sprite generator lets you **define your own sprites** on the screen. You learn how to define sprites and what data values correspond to your sprite definitions. (You can then use these values to write your own programs.) You can **easily experiment** with different definitions and make changes to immediately see the effects.



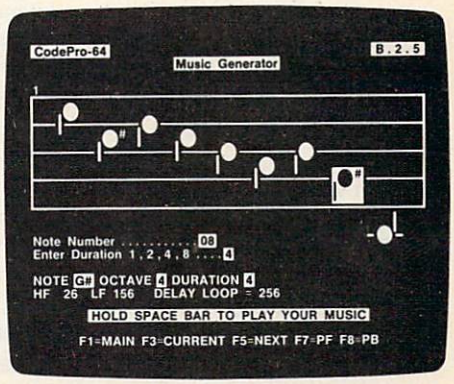
We also help you learn to program with sprites by giving you a **sprite demonstrator** so you can see the effect of changing register values. You can experiment by moving your sprite around in a screen segment, change its color or priority, and see the effects of your changes. You learn by visual examples.

MUSIC GENERATOR & DEMONSTRATOR

To teach you music programming CodePro-64 gives you an interactive music generator and demonstrator. First we help you set all your SID parameters (attack/decay, sustain/release, waveform, etc.). Then you enter notes to play and **we show your tune graphically as it plays,** note by note, on the scale. You learn by seeing and hearing the results of your input.

OUR GUARANTEE

We guarantee your satisfaction. You must be satisfied with CodePro-64 for the Commodore-64. Try it for 10 days and if for any reason you are not satisfied return it to us (undamaged) for a full refund. **No risk.**


CodePro-64
Music Generator
B.2.5
Note Number 08
Enter Duration 1,2,4,8 . . . 4
NOTE G# OCTAVE 4 DURATION 4
HF 26 LF 156 DELAY LOOP = 256
HOLD SPACE BAR TO PLAY YOUR MUSIC
F1=MAIN F3=CURRENT F5=NEXT F7=PF F8=PB

Our music demonstrator **lets you experiment** with various combinations of music programming parameters and hear the results. You can **quickly modify any of the SID register values** to hear the effects of the change. For example, you could easily change waveform and attack/decay values while holding all other SID values constant. By seeing your input and hearing the result you quickly learn how to create new musical sounds and special sound effects.

AND MORE . . .

We don't have enough space to tell you everything CodePro-64 offers. You need to see for yourself. BASIC tutorials, graphics, sprites, music, keyboard review, sample programs—the main menu shown above gives you just a summary of the contents of this powerful educational product.

Whether you're a beginning programmer or an experienced professional, CodePro-64 will help you improve your Commodore 64 programming skills. We're sure because CodePro-64 was developed by a team of two professionals with **over 25 years** of software development experience.

CodePro-64 is a professional quality educational program for the serious student of personal computing. And it's **fully guaranteed.** Order yours today.

HOW TO ORDER

Order your copy of CodePro-64 today by mail or phone. Send only $59.95 plus $3.00 shipping and handling to:

SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATES
3700 computer Drive, Dept. CM
Raleigh, N. C. 27609

Available on **diskette only.** MasterCard/VISA accepted. For faster service on credit card orders call (919) 787-7703.

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.
Ad no. 733, Copyright 1983, SMA
Dealer inquiries invited.

relay will not actuate. However, when the DTR line is taken low, the relay trips. The contacts will close and they can be used to key the push to talk circuit on the two-way radio. All the parts can be obtained at your friendly Radio Shack store. The transistor can be virtually any NPN silicon device such as the 2N2222. A suitable part is their MPS222A (part number 276-2009). The relay is any 5-volt single pole, single throw type. Their 275-243 relay works quite well. The 1N4001 diode is essential or the "kickback" from the relay will destroy the transistor. I use the RS 276-1101 diode.

The F3 key allows the user to reset the baud rate. Note that all variables are reinitialized if this selection is made. The F5 key is used to insert the call letters of the station you are communicating with. I did not use the F7 key, which will allow the user to customize the program as desired.

The F2, F4, F6 and F8 keys (shifted F1-F7) send the canned messages. F2 sends the station identification. Don't press this key if you have not inserted the call letters of the other station or the program will crash. This can be fixed, if it is bothersome, by inserting another line (55ID$(1)=" "). The F4 key sends the description of the equipment contained in ID$(2). The remaining two keys send "CQ" (a general call requesting a contact with other stations) and U* test signal. This test sends alternate ones and zeros for checking reception distortion. Note that the last two canned messages will be sent over and over until the RETURN key is held down and the program prints to the end of the line. When this is done, the operator will be returned to the tansmit mode. This can occur even before the computer buffer is empty. In other words the buffer contents will continue to be sent until empty. If you tape a few characters after sending the "canned" CQ message, make sure that everything has been sent before switching back to receive. This should be kept in mind, particularly at slower baud rates.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The first active line is 10, where the program branches to the baud rate selection between lines 1500 and 1550. Line 1540 is necessary if one resets the rate. If the line is omitted, a "file open" error will occur. Additional baud rates can be handled by adding more "IFB$=" in this section.

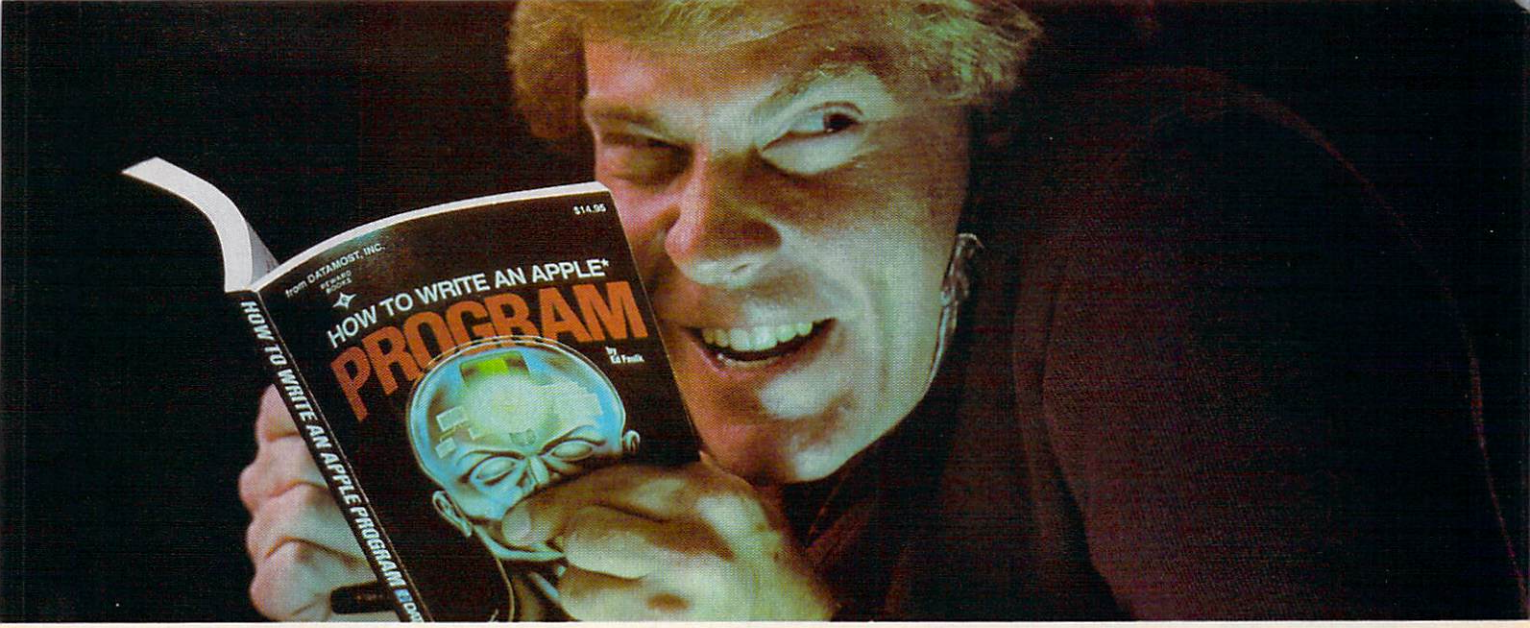
Line 20 assigns C$ to the clear screen code, while K$ is the backspace and erase. A small cursor (CHR$187) is assigned to J$. By replacing the 187, you can make the cursor any character you wish.

Lines 30-50 produce a small header

Figure 1

```
1 REM BY DON STONER W6TNS
2 REM FOR C64 CHANGE 37136 IN LINES 200
AND 300 TO 56577
10 GOTO1500
20 C$=CHR$(147):K$=CHR$(20):J$=CHR$(187):
   PRINTCHR$(14)+C$
30 FORX=1TO22:PRINTCHR$(164);:NEXT
40 PRINT"HAMTERM FOR VIC & C64"
50 FORX=1TO22:PRINTCHR$(163);:NEXT
60 PRINT:PRINT"LOADING DATA...."
70 ID$(2)="RIG IS RAYTHEON RAY40
   CONVERTED TO TWO MTRS COMPUTER
   IS VIC-20"
80 ID$(3)="CQ CQ CQ DE DON, W6TNS
   LOCATED MERCER IS. WA."
90 ID$(4)="U*U*U*U*U*U*U*U*U*U*U*"
100 DIMI%(255),O%(255)
110 FORZ=32TO64:O%(Z)=Z:NEXT:O%(13)=13:
    O%(20)=8:O%(160)=32
120 FORZ=65TO90:Y=Z+32:O%(Z)=Y:NEXT:
    FORZ=91TO95:O%(Z)=Z:NEXT
130 FORZ=193TO218:Y=Z-128:O%(Z)=Y:NEXT
140 FORZ=0TO255:Y=O%(Z):IFY<>0THENI%(Y)=Z
150 NEXT
200 POKE37136,100:PRINTCHR$(147)+"RX":
    PRINTJ$;
205 GETA$:IFA$=CHR$(133)THEN300
210 GET#2,A$:IFA$=""THEN205
220 A=I%(ASC(A$)):PRINTK$+CHR$(A)+J$;:
    IFA=34THENPOKE212,0
230 GOTO210
300 POKE37136,96:PRINTC$+"TX":PRINTJ$;
310 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN310
320 IFA$=CHR$(133)GOTO200
330 IFA$=CHR$(134)GOTO1500
340 IFA$=CHR$(135)GOTO900
360 IFA$=CHR$(137)THENS=1:GOTO800
370 IFA$=CHR$(138)THENS=2:GOTO800
380 IFA$=CHR$(139)THENS=3:GOTO800
390 IFA$=CHR$(140)THENS=4:GOTO800
400 PRINTK$+A$+J$;:PRINT#2,CHR$
    (O%(ASC(A$)));:GOTO310
800 FORX=1TOLEN(ID$(S))
810 T$=MID$(ID$(S),X,1)
820 PRINTT$;:PRINT#2,CHR$(O%(ASC(T$)));
830 NEXT:PRINTCHR$(13):PRINT#2,CHR$(13)
840 IFS<3GOTO300
860 IFPEEK(203)<>64GOTO300
870 GOTO800
900 PRINT"ENTER CALL":INPUTCA$
910 ID$(1)=CA$+" DE DON, W6TNS":GOTO300
1500 PRINTCHR$(147):PRINT"ENTER BAUD
     RATE":INPUTB$:IFB$=""THEN1500
1510 IFB$="110"THENB=3
1520 IFB$="300"THENB=6
1530 IFB$="1200"THENB=8
1540 CLOSE2
1550 OPEN2,2,3,CHR$(B):GOTO20
```


Continued on page 33



Outsmart your computer.

Show your computer who's boss. Earn its respect. With a Datamost book.

No matter what age or ability level you're at, we have the right book that talks just to you. And your computer. Whether you own an Apple.* An Atari.* Or just about any brand.

All our books are incredibly easy to understand.

Which will make it incredibly easy to understand your computer.

What If You're Scared Of Books About Computers?

Don't be.

Our books are written in friendly, familiar American English. Highlighted with cartoons. And illustrations. So they're fun to read. As well as educational.

And there's over 30 books to choose from. Basic computer learning books to programming books to coloring books.

You won't be bombarded with complicated programming routines until you're ready for complicated programming routines. And no funny technical talk until you've reached the level where you don't think it's funny.

We'll tell you what you need to know. And then, when that's understood, you can take the next step toward outsmarting your computer.

Before You Spend Big Bucks On A Computer, Spend Little Bucks.

Once you've decided, kind of, almost, nearly, what type of computer you think you'd like to buy, buy a Datamost book.

It'll help you understand the Atari or the Commodore* or the Apple of your eye.

Before you spend a lot of money. Before you take your computer home.

You'll make a better purchase decision. Because you'll understand what you're doing. And what you and your computer can do together.

So there won't be any misunderstandings to ruin your new relationship.

How To Get The Most Out Of Your Computer.

Get the most out of our minds.

Datamost books for every computer. Everybody. Every level. Pretty smart, huh?

DATAMOST™ INC

The most out of our minds.™

Datamost, Inc., 8943 Fullbright Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311, (213) 709-1202
*Atari is a trademark of Atari Computer.*Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer.
*Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Circle No. 129

SCRIPT 64™ Makes Your World Letter Perfect

SCRIPT 64 moves you into the exclusive neighborhood of sophisticated word processing for an amazing $99.95.

In addition to all the standard text editing features most higher priced systems offer, SCRIPT 64 also gives you an 80 column format and a built-in spelling dictionary...all in one program for the Commodore 64™.

To make your world letter perfect, ask your dealer for a demonstration of SCRIPT 64 today.

Developed by:

RTC

Richvale Telecommunications, LTD.

A Product of:

Blue Sky Software
Ashland Office Center
Evesham & Alpha Avenues
Voorhees, NJ 08043
609-795-4025

Distributed by:

Warehouse 1, Inc.	Computer Marketing Services, Inc.	DES-Data Equipment Supply
Eastern U.S. 800-253-5330	800-222-0585	213-923-9361
Western 800-255-0056		

Also available for the IBM-PC.

Script 64, Commodore 64 and IBM-PC are registered trademarks of Richvale Communications LTD., Commodore Electronics Limited, and International Business Machines, Corp. respectively.

Circle No. 157

WE'LL BACK YOU UP!

"The best back-up and disk utilities to date."

DEALER AND DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES INVITED

Order from

MICRO-WARE DIST. INC.
1342B Rt 23 Butler, NJ 07405
201-838-9027

MasterCard VISA

THE CLONE MACHINE™ *FROM MICRO-WARE DIST. INC.*

Take control of your 1541 disk drive with this indispensible disk users tool. The Clone Machine will allow you to copy programs, files, full or partial disks, and even allow track/block editing. Package includes:

1) Complete and thorough users manual
2) Copy with one or two drives
3) Copy all file types including relative files
4) Investigate and back-up many protected disks.
5) View track/block in HEX or ASCII
6) Easily edit track blocks
7) Display full contents of directory and print
8) Change program names, add, delete files with simple keystroke
9) Easy disk intitialization
10) Supports up to four drives

All this for only $49.95

Special limited introductory offer
$39.95

The NEW REVISED Nibbles Away II™

version C by COMPUTERapplications

1) Full Apple IIe compatibility
2) New auto-loading to simplify parameter access
3) Added printer compatibility
4) Enhanced printing formats
5) CTRL P screen snapshot to printer
6) Enhanced sector editing
7) New disk data search & full disk diagnostics
8) Subscription to NIBBLE NEWS Available for back up hints and new parameter settings.

NIBBLES AWAY II version C is still the best and most supported back up program available. Written about in the New York Times Business Section, Science 83, Digital retailing, and other publications as one of the most popular of its kind. A necessary program for all Apple & Franklin owners. List $69.95

Limited special offer only $64.95

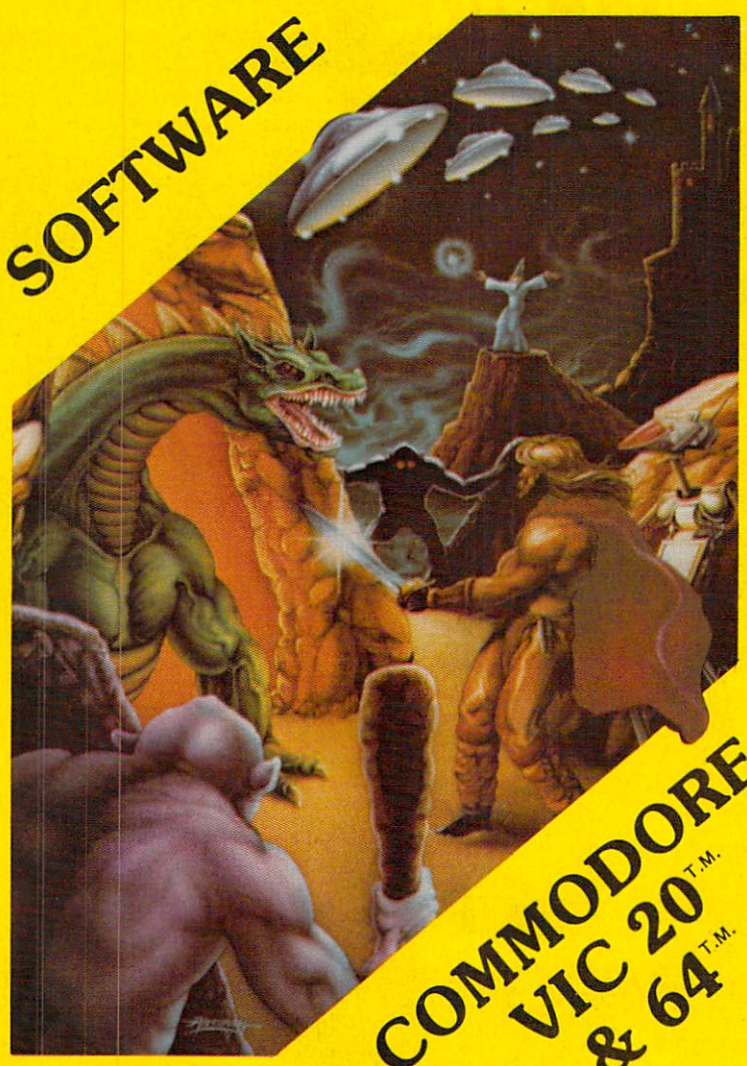
Circle No. 55

COMM * DATA
COMPUTER HOUSE, INC.

ARCADE STYLE GAMES

- Supercuda*
- Pegasus Odyssey*
- Ape Craze*
- Escape MCP*
- Maelstrom*
- Firing Line*
- Pakacuda*
- Centropods*

SOFTWARE



HOME UTILITIES

- Home Accounting†
- Stock Accounting†
- Basic Tools†
- Multi-Level Marketing Manager (Direct Selling)†
- Cash Manager†

COMMODORE VIC 20™ & 64™

EXCITING NEW CONCEPTS IN EDUCATION

- Toddler Tutor*
- Primary Math Tutor*
- Math Tutor*
- English Invaders Games*
- Sketch & Paint*

Circle No. 7

Serving the Needs of Commodore Computers for Four Years. Call for the Dealer or Distributor Nearest to You.

COMM * DATA
COMPUTER HOUSE, INC.

320 Summit Avenue
Milford, Michigan 48042
(313) 685-0113

†Commodore 64™
vVIC 20™
*Both

MasterCard VISA

Arcade Style Games are High Res Full Machine Code.
Commodore 64 and VIC 20 are Registered Trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

COMMAND POST

By Jim Grubbs

Using your VIC-20 or C-64 as an amateur radio communications terminal requires two major additions to your computer equipment. You must have some kind of interface between the computer and your amateur equipment. This can be as simple as the interface previously published in COMMAND POST, or very sophisticated hardware costing hundreds of dollars. All the interfaces in the world, though, don't do much good without software. Preferably the software you select will have the capability to send and receive all standard speeds of amateur radio teletype (RTTY), Morse code, and with this being the computer age, ASCII transmission and reception are desirable. Additional features might include the ability to copy "commercial" or "press" transmissions on teletype at speeds not normally used by amateurs. If all of this can then be made menu selectable, you have quite a versatile piece of software! This month we take a look at several examples of the best.

HAM TEXT– IT'S NOT PIG LATIN

Two such software packages are offered by Kantronics. Kantronics has led the way in developing quality amateur communications programs for the Commodore line. Hamsoft, and now Hamtext provide all of the features we have outlined. One has only to find an on-the-air example of what Hamsoft or Hamtext sounds like. What you can't hear or see is how it performs on receive.

Looking at each mode individually, Hamsoft and Hamtext will both send and receive Morse at 5 to 99 words per minute. Hearing code at 99 words per minute is certainly a thrill, but the novelty soon wears off. The point that should be noted is that over the entire range the code is "machine perfect"–no need to concern yourself with "weighting" or "spacing" problems. These packages do an equally good job at receiving code over this range. An interesting feature includes display of not only the sending speed, but also the speed of the station you are receiving. Receive speed adjustment is totally automatic! Believe me it really does work. I tuned in to the W1AW code practice sessions and bulletins and watched the speed track exactly as advertised. There isn't much else to say about the receive portion other than it works extremely well. As others have pointed out, computers certainly show a lot of the sloppy sending to be found on the bands. If someone is sending CQ (calling all stations) and when sending the C sends dahdit (space) dahdit rather than dahdit-dahdit, Hamsoft will print NN rather than a C–just doing what it was told!

On the send side the same speed range is available. Transmit speed can only be changed while in the receive mode, which can be a minor inconvenience. This is one CW program you are not likely to type too fast for, as there is a 1024 character buffer available. Split screen operation allows you to compose an outgoing message while receiving. "Canned" or preprogrammed messages can be sent by themselves or intermixed with regular text.

Hamsoft will also allow you to use either a Centronics parallel printer or one of the standard Commodore printers such as the 1525. You can turn the printer on and off with one of the special function keys. There is a 12 page instruction booklet included and the necessary cord to connect the Kantronics interface to the joystick port on your VIC-20 or C-64. Although operation with other interfaces is not guaranteed, information is provided on interfacing to homebuilt and other manufacturers' equipment. For the most part this is not necessary since the other leaders recognize the popularity of the Kantronics software and provide direct connections to the supplied cord.

The Hamsoft package performs equally well on RTTY and ASCII. The same split screen, transmit buffer and programmed messages are available. Additionally the unshift on space option (USOS) is available and can be a real help when copying a signal under adverse conditions. In standard RTTY only a limited number of characters are available. All letters are sent as uppercase, and numbers and special characters are shifted characters. So what happens if you send K9EI and just as the signal is sent to shift back to letters after the 9 a static crash wipes out that signal? The result is the proper characters being decoded, but printing wrong since the receive unit still thinks it should be in the "figures" or shifted mode. The USOS feature insures that when a space is received the unit is shifted back to the letters mode.

I found that both the RTTY and ASCII modes did an admirable job, just as the CW portion had. There is provision for an automatic CW ID when using RTTY and ASCII. Incidentally, there is a built-in 24 hour clock displayed. This is also used to time your transmissions in order to know when to insert the CW ID. You can hear RTTY and ASCII sidetone through your monitor just as you hear a CW sidetone in the Morse mode. Standard RTTY speeds of 60, 67, 75, and 100 wpm are supported as well as 110 and 300 baud ASCII. Those of us accustomed to old 60 wpm RTTY are awed by the seemingly fast 300 baud ASCII, even though computer types consider 300 baud ASCII almost antique! Incidentally, the only ASCII transmissions I found on a regular basis were the W1AW bulletins. They follow the regular RTTY transmissions and are sent at 110 baud.

Both Hamsoft and Hamtext give you the ability to create 10 "message ports". These can include your CQ message, an RY test message for RTTY (or U* test message for ASCII), a brag message (information about yourself and your station), or anything else you wish. Any of the 10 messages can be used in any or all of the modes available. Since your messages are normally lost when you turn off your VIC or C-64, you have the option of saving your message ports to cassette or disk and loading them back in next time you need them.

HAMTEXT–AMATEUR RADIO WORD PROCESSING

Hamtext gives you all of this and more. The name is well chosen, for Hamtext is sort of a cross between a communications program and a simple word processor. Together the combination is really something. Hamtext comes with a 36 page instruction manual in a very nice binder. On page one it suggests you read the entire book before attempting to use the program. DO IT! I am not usually intimidated by either machinery or software, but the features available here at first seem somewhat overwhelming. The manual is written very clearly though and after fumbling around for an hour or so the features become clear.

When using Hamtext you have the ability to store into memory everything that you send and receive up to the limits of the available memory. Once in memory you can use the simplified text editor (STE) to edit the text, just as you would with a simple word processing package. Additionally you can do text transmission directly from disk or tape! Consider these possibilities: Did you ever have to copy a W1AW or a DX bulletin and later re-transmit to someone? With Hamtext, no problem . . . just turn on the "recorder" and later save it to tape or disk. Edit it if you wish and it is ready to transmit on your command! This has obvious implications for the serious traffic handler since messages can be edited and stored for later transmission. It also can be used by computer hobbyists. Program listings are really no more than regular text, therefore over the air transmission of programs becomes a very real possibility. In the months ahead we will explore how this can be done, but it is much like uploading and downloading a program to your local BBS.

An additional feature is "keybeep" if you want it (audible click in your monitor whenever you press a key). Both software packages now come in a plastic cartridge. Early models were not so enclosed. If you happen to have an early model, contact Kantronics about arranging an appointment to have your software encased. The programs go into the expansion port just like a game cartridge or the VICMON cartridge. No additional memory is required for either package; however, with Hamtext in particular, additional memory will allow you to store more information in the holding buffer. In order to use both Hamtext and a memory expansion cartridge with your VIC you will have to have a multiple slot expansion board. In order to run Hamsoft or Hamtext you must use the SYS command. This is a recent change so that the user can call the program from BASIC. Older versions included the "auto run" sequence, the current models do not. Hamsoft retails for $49.95. Hamtext is priced at $89.95. The choice should probably be centered around your interest in using the extended message and re-transmission features. Both packages are excellent values and carry a 90-day warranty.

AEA-MBA #001

Looks like alphabet soup doesn't it? AEA is Advanced Electronic Applications of Lynnwood, Washington. MBA is Morse, Baudot, ASCII! The #001 means that yours truly got to test drive the new AEA MBATEST software package serial number one. It's a bit of the thrill of flying an experimental aircraft with almost none of the danger.

When I was a youngster, Dad drove a Chevrolet. He always wanted just once to own an Oldsmobile. That day finally came in 1959. I would liken using the AEA MBATEST package to that of driving an Oldsmobile after many years of driving a Chevrolet . . . it feels great!

The MBATEST package release has been anticipated for some time. AEA has already achieved a high standard for interfaces with their CP-1 computer patch, which we will review later. The wait has been worth it.

The overall "appearance" of MBATEXT is not dissimilar to the Kantronics Hamtext package. There are several noteworthy features that the guys at AEA have included that make it a really slick package.

Rather than repeat all of the features already mentioned for Hamtext, suffice it to say that MBATEXT does all of those for starters! Operation and menu selection of modes and features is similar.

The additional features include a CW "break in" mode. If selected, this mode allows you to begin transmitting simply by typing characters on the keyboard without manually having to switch to transmit. What is sacrificed is the ability to type into a holding buffer while receiving, since in this mode there is no holding buffer. If you can type faster than the code is being sent, you can of course backspace to correct errors. Therein lies the only fault I could find with MBATEXT and it is one of documentation, not software. I kept trying to correct text while transmitting by using the "delete" key or the CRSR (cursor) key. It didn't work! I reread the 16 page instruction manual and although it is very clear and specifically mentions correcting typing mistakes it didn't tell me how to do it. At first I suspected a programming oversight, but applying a bit of "programmer's logic" I gave it one more try using the "backarrow" key located in the upper left hand corner of the keyboard . . . it worked, and it even makes sense when you think about it. I also found it a bit inconvenient to have to go back to the options menu to turn the break-in feature on and off. Direct control while in the Morse mode would be nice.

MBATEXT also offers an output mode option. Normally characters are sent as they are typed or appear in the buffer. This is the character mode. In the word mode, MBATEXT holds up transmission of a group of characters until a space is encountered. If you are a ten thumbs typist this will let you correct your mistakes before you send them. You can select a Morse fill option that is the CW equivalent to RTTY "diddle". On RTTY, when no characters are being sent there is normally a steady tone heard. "Diddle"

transmits a null character when nothing is being sent. This serves a purpose on RTTY by continually giving the receive station a shifted signal to lock to. The Morse fill option in MBATEXT transmits a BT sign while the operator tries to think of something to say. This is an interesting option, but personally I hope it will see only limited use. With all the options available for preparing your text while receiving, I think even the slowest thinkers could come up with something.

For those operating at slower speeds, AEA has adjusted the transmitting portion of the program to use Farnsworth spacing. That is, for speeds from 5 to 14 wpm the characters are sent at 15 wpm while the spaces between characters are lengthened to yield an overall rate equal to the selected speed. This is exactly the method used on W1AW code practice transmissions. Finally, while in the CW receive mode it is possible to override the automatic speed tracking. This can be handy when trying to copy a very weak signal or one covered with interference.

The RTTY mode has some additions as well. A 132 wpm speed has been added to the standard 60, 67, 75, and 100 wpm speeds. What could truly be a nice option, particularly for the beginner to RTTY, is a speed guess mode. By pressing one of the special function keys, MBATEXT will evaluate the incoming data rate and take a guess at the speed of the transmitting RTTY station. It takes the average of several guesses to get in the ball park. I found that this worked marginally well, though I frequently came up with a "best guess" of 67 wpm when the station was actually transmitting at 60.

AEA is also offering a one year software support arrangement with MBATEXT. The agreement is even transferable should you for some unknown reason decide you want to sell the software cartridge to someone else before the year is up. MBATEXT loads like a game cartridge and requires a SYS command to make it active.

AEA is offering some special prices on MBATEXT for the VIC and 64. If purchased separately it retails for $89.95. If bought with the CP-1 interface the total package cost is $239.95. Incidentally Dad is driving a Chevrolet again these days.

INTERFACING, OR I'M OK WITH MFJ

MFJ offers a very reasonably priced interface that is completely compatible with the Kantronics software, and although I didn't get the chance to try it, it should work equally well with MBATEXT by AEA. At a list price of $99.95 the MFJ-1224 is sure to get a lot of attention.

MFJ has thoughtfully provided a connector designed to mate with the one supplied with Hamsoft and Hamtext. It also comes with full interfacing information so that you should be able to figure out how to make it work in just about any situation.

The 1224 requires external power. My review unit was supplied with the optional MFJ-1312 power unit which retails for $9.95.

There is a RTTY and CW selection switch that places active filters "in line" to insure better CW reception. In the RTTY position with the unit set for 850 hertz shift the active filters are bypassed. In the other RTTY shifts, varying degrees of filtering are done.

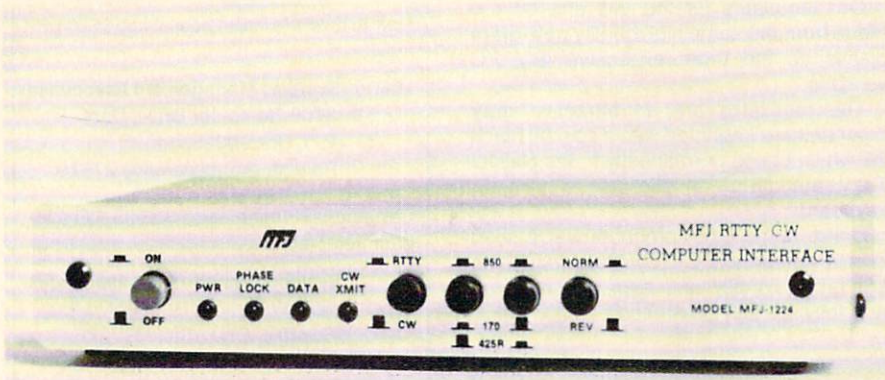
The MFJ-1224 is designed specifically to copy virtually all the different shifts commonly used with RTTY. A combination of two push button switches is used to select 170, 425, or 850 hertz shift. In addition, a normal/reverse switch is provided to allow you to compensate for stations sending with their mark and space tones reversed. A neat feature is that since most commercial stations use 425 hertz reverse shift, when you set the switches for that mode the 1224 automatically switches from normal to reverse shift for you. On transmit, 170 and 850 hertz shift tones are available depending on how the switches are set. Even the AEA CP-1 has only 170 hertz tones available.

A RTTY loop output is included in case you would still like to make your old model 15 teleprinter copy along. Since no speed conversion is done in the 1224 you will only be able to use your old teletype for the speed it was originally designed for.

Electronically the MFJ-1224 uses a couple of EXAR integrated circuits. The XR2211 is a single chip FSK demodulator while the XR2206 is used for transmit. It is actually a function generator chip. Automatic noise limiting is incorporated into the circuitry, and when in the 170 hertz mode an 8 pole active filter is inline. MFJ was a pioneer in active audio filter products and knows what they are doing in this area. Construction of the unit is solid.

Two LED indicators are used for aid in tuning in signals. I found tuning a bit difficult, but soon got accustomed to the best combination of flashing lights for best copy.

The shift switches on the MFJ-1224 didn't seem to help as much on commercial RTTY as I had hoped they would. All in all, I found the MFJ-1224 to be an excellent dollar value and a good interface for those who want to get their feet wet in RTTY with the additional features of CW and ASCII and a minimal cost. For those interested only in reception a special version is available. The MFJ-1225 lists at $69.95.

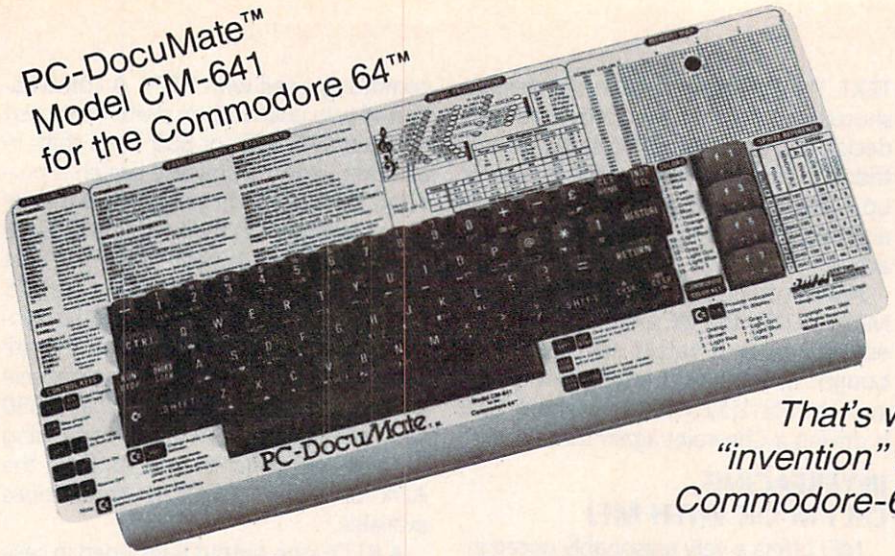


1. The MFJ-1224 Computer Interface

THE OLD CLOCK ON THE WALL

The block counter on my word processor tells me I've exceeded my space for this month. Still to come, the AEA CP-1 Computer patch, the Kantronics Interface and a lot more.

My best wishes to each one of you for a wonderful holiday season. HAPPY BIRTHDAY AND MERRY CHRISTMAS TO *COMMANDER!* □



EUREKA!

That's what we said when our new "invention" solved all our VIC-20™ and Commodore-64™ programming problems

We had a problem. So we invented PC-DocuMate™ to solve it. The problem was how to quickly master the VIC-20 and CBM-64 keyboards and easily start programming in BASIC on our new personal computers. First we went through the manuals.

INCONVENIENT MANUALS

The user's guide was a nuisance and the programmer's reference manual was just plain inconvenient to use. We found the control key combinations confusing and the introduction to BASIC to be too "basic" for our needs. We needed a simple solution to our documentation problems.

So we decided to surround the keyboard of each PC with the information we wanted. We decided to print whatever we needed on sturdy **plastic templates** which would fit the keyboard of either the VIC-20 or Commodore 64.

SIMPLE SOLUTION

This was the simple solution to our problem. Now we could have the essential information right at our fingertips.

On the left side and top of the templates we put **BASIC** functions, commands, and statements. On the lower left we used **key symbols** to remind us of how to use SHIFT, RUN/STOP, CTRL and the "Commodore" key. Over on the bottom right side we put some additional keys to help remember about CLR/HOME and RESTORE. But we were still a little confused.

STILL CONFUSED

We found we were confused about music programming, color graphics, and sprites. On both the VIC-20 and the CBM-64 templates we carefully organized and summarized the essential reference data for **music** programming and put it across the top—showing notes and the scale. All those values you must POKE and where to POKE them are listed.

Then to clarify **color graphics** we laid out screen memory maps showing character and color addresses in a screen matrix. (We got this idea from the manuals.)

For the VIC-20 we added a complete memory address map for documenting where everything is in an expanded or unexpanded VIC.

For the Commodore 64 we came up with a really clever summary table for showing almost everything you ever need to know for **sprite** graphics.

GETTING EASIER

Now we had organized the most essential information for our VIC and 64 in the most logical way. BASIC, music, color graphics, and sprites all seemed a lot easier. Our initial problem was solved by PC-DocuMate™.

But we have a confession to make.

WE CHEATED

We had solved this kind of problem before. In fact, many times before. You see, we at SMA developed the original PC-DocuMate for the IBM PC. We've made templates for IBM BASIC and DOS, for WORDSTAR™, VISICALC™ and other best-selling software packages for the IBM PC.

So we knew we could invent another PC-DocuMate™ to solve our problems with the VIC-20 and Commodore 64. Now our solution can be yours and you can join the thousands of satisfied users of our template products.

Take advantage of our experience and success with PC-DocuMate templates. Get one for your personal computer.

SOME SPECIFICS

Our templates for the VIC and 64 are made from the same high quality **non-glare** plastic as the more expensive IBM PC versions.

The templates are an attractive **gray** color and are imprinted with a special black ink which bonds permanently to the plastic. They are precision **die-cut** to fit your keyboard.

Unlike some other products we've seen in this category, PC-DocuMate templates are professionally and expertly designed. And they are fully guaranteed.

OUR GUARANTEE

We guarantee your satisfaction. **You must be satisfied** with your PC-DocuMate for your VIC-20 or CBM-64. Try it for 10 days and if for any reason you are not satisfied return it to us (undamaged) for a full refund. **No risk.**

SOLVE YOUR PROGRAMMING PROBLEMS WITH PC-DocuMate™

Order your PC-DocuMate today (by phone or mail) and solve your VIC-20 or CBM-64 programming problems. Send only **$12.95** and specify which computer you have. We pay for shipping and handling. Use the coupon below or call **919-787-7703** for faster service.

Circle No. 61

YES! Please RUSH me _____ VIC-20 templates and/or _____ CBM-64 templates at $12.95 each. I have enclosed $_____ by:

Check ___ Money order ___MC/VISA ___

Name

Address

City State Zip

Card # Exp.

Signature

Foreign orders (except Canada) add $5.00 US

Mail to: **Systems Management Associates**
3700 Computer Drive, Dept. I-1
P.O. Box 20025
Raleigh, North Carolina 27619

Canadians: Please send $18.95 CDN for each template to:

Systems Management Associates
55A Westmore Dr., Dept. I-1
Rexdale, ONTARIO M9V3Y6

VIC-20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

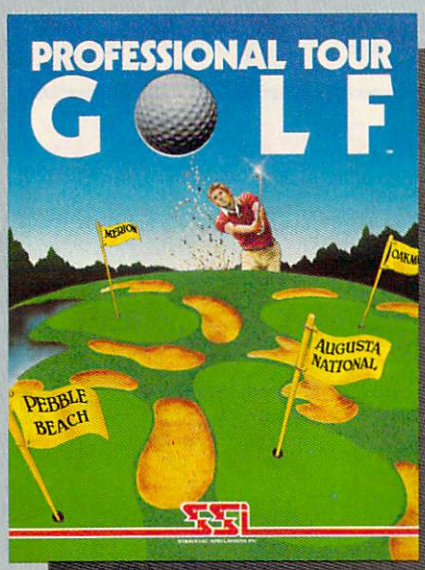
Ad no. 731 Copyright 1983, SMA.

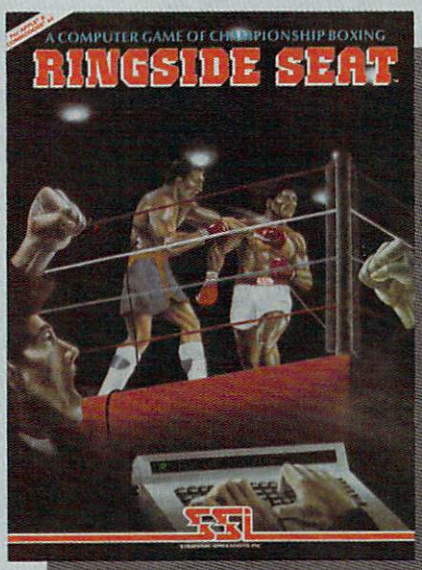
Dealer inquiries invited.

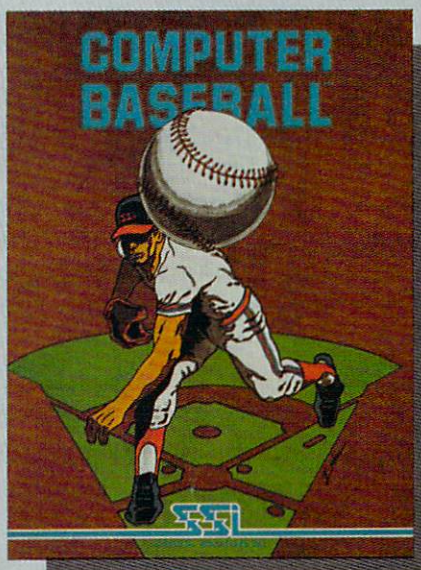
If you've ever dreamed of playing the pro-tour golf circuit on the world's finest courses...

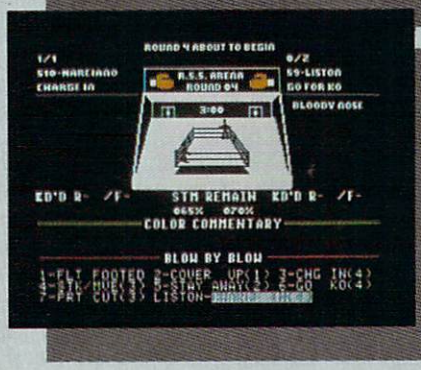
Or fantasized about getting ringside seats to all the championship fights in history...

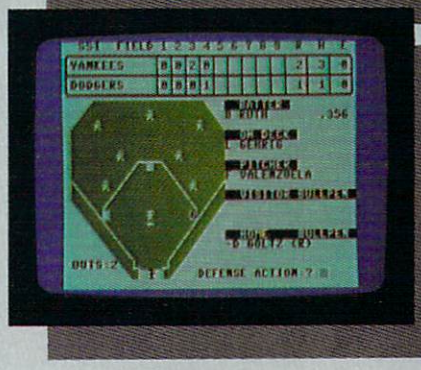
Or drooled over the prospect of managing the best pro baseball teams of all time...











We've just answered all your hopes and wishes!

And SSI's 14-day "satisfaction or your money back" guarantee makes sure our games will help make your dreams of sports glory come true. In fact, the only way they won't is if you don't hurry to your nearest computer/software or game store and get these fine strategy sports games today.

For the APPLE® and COMMODORE 64™:

These games ($39.95 each) come on mini floppy disk for the APPLE® II with Applesoft ROM Card, Apple II Plus, Apple IIe, or Apple III.

Also on disk for the Commodore 64.™

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

SSI

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA & Mastercard holders can order direct by calling **800-227-1617, ext. 335 (toll free).** In California, call 800-772-3545, ext. 335. To order by mail, send your check to: Strategic Simulations Inc, 883 Stierlin Road, Bldg. A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043. (California residents, add 6.5% sales tax.) Please specify computer format.

WRITE FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG OF ALL OUR GAMES.

Circle No. 119

TAPES ON COMMAND

★★★★★★★★★★★

- Games
- Education
- Business
- Utilities

The same great programs offered in each issue of *COMMANDER* are now at your command! *TAPES ON COMMAND* will increase your valuable programming time by eliminating typing and proofreading.

Starting with the December issue, enjoy *TAPES ON COMMAND* in tape or disk format. Order a year subscription and save 25%!

Tape $ 9.95 each

Disk $ 13.95 each

To order *TAPES ON COMMAND*, call toll free (800) 426-1830. In Alaska, Hawaii and Washington call direct, (206) 584-6757, or write to *COMMANDER* Magazine at P. O. Box 98827, Tacoma, WA 98498.

★★★★★★★★★★★

VISA P.O. BOX 155 GROTON, N.Y. 13073-0155 MasterCard
Circle No. 97

ENTERPRISE

CBM-64
Road Toad 24.95(D)
Quick Brown Fox 54.95
Pogo 17.95(D)
EXTRAS
Snakman Gridder
Skramble
Each 16.95(D)

EXTRA
Add 2.00 for shipping & handling
N.Y. add sales tax
Personal checks 3 weeks to clear
(607) 898-5114

VIC-20
Witch Way(8K) 21.95(T)
Flash & Add 10.95(T)
Flash & Spell 10.95(T)
EXTRAS
27K Ramax 109.95
19K Jr. 99.95

Thrill Your Friends This Christmas

with a gift from

bitCards

PERSONALIZED SOFTWARE

Only **$18.50**

Christmas draws near. Santa has disappeared from his ice-castle. The player can solve the mystery using the available clues. Along the way he'll discover that this is no ordinary adventure game: In a storage room, he'll find a shimmering package addressed to *him.* And in Santa's coat pocket, a scrap of a note signed by you! Santa's computer will call upon him *by name* to help solve the mystery.

And that's just the start of it. We've designed *"A Christmas Adventure"* to be fun. Great graphics, humor, action sequences and many other features and surprises to charm seasoned adventurer and novice alike. We'll even include your own personal greeting message—right in the program!

A **bitCard** is the perfect gift for everyone on your list who has access to a micro. They'll love being part of their own adventure. And they'll love *you* for stuffing their stocking with this Christmas delight.

BitCards. A personalized greeting card. A customized gift.

Now isn't that a better idea than a polka-dot tie?

Cassette versions available for C-64 and VIC-20® (specify 5K or 5K+8K)
Also available on cassette (16K) for TRS-80® Models I, III & Color and for Atari® 400/800
48K disk versions available for Atari® 800 and for Apple® II (all models and compatibles)

P.S. Why not order one for yourself too. You'll love the adventure.

TO ORDER A CUSTOMIZED BITCARD:
BY PHONE: (Visa or M/C accepted) call 1-800-555-1212 and ask for the **TOLL FREE NUMBER FOR BITCARDS.**
BY MAIL: (money order or MasterCard/Visa number & exp. date) use separate sheet for each bitCard ordered. Give your name and address and following info about *recipient:* (1) name (2) address (3) computer (e.g., TRS 80® Model I) (4) (optional) his/her phone number. Also include your personal message to recipient (25 word max.) *(We'll supply standard message if you prefer).* Indicate if you want bitCard sent to you or directly to recipient. Order should arrive before **Dec. 12.** Send order or requests for info to: **bitCards, 120 S. University Dr., Suite F-4, Plantation, FL 33317.** Canadian orders welcome.

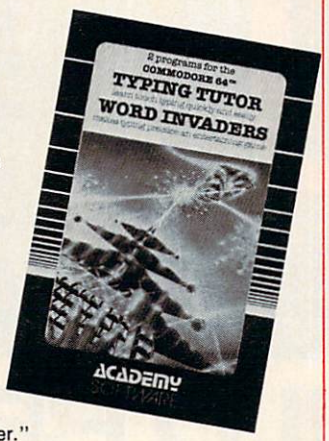
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
Dealers only: Write to *Chartscan Data, Inc.,* 1130 Lajoie, Suite 5, Montreal, Canada H2V 1N8 - (514) 274-1103

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computing, Inc. Vic-20 and Commodore-64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

Continued from page 22

VIC 20™ COMMODORE 64™

Still the Best!



Rated **THE BEST** educational program for the VIC 20™ by ***Creative Computing*** magazine.

Commodore 64 version: "This is the best typing tutor we have seen yet; it can get your children touch typing in short order and bring an old hand up to speed. Includes excellent training modules and an arcade type mode to liven things up and put some pressure on; ★★★★+" **INFO-64**

Our customers continue to tell us of their success. . . .

". . . delighted with my son's progress . . . he is the only one in his second grade class who touch types at the computer."

(58 year old man writes) . . . "great, excellent. To me a source of great learning . . . I just can't express how much I have enjoyed it!"

In daily use by schools across the USA.

"Computer aided instruction at its best" ***Commander*** magazine

TYPING TUTOR + WORD INVADERS

The proven way to learn touch typing.

COMMODORE 64 Tape $21.95
COMMODORE 64 Disk $24.95
VIC 20 (unexpanded) Tape $21.95

NEW!

IFR
(FLIGHT SIMULATOR)

CARTRIDGE FOR THE VIC 20

COMMODORE 64
DISK OR TAPE

$39.95
JOYSTICK REQUIRED

Put yourself in the pilot's seat! A very challenging realistic simulation of instrument flying in a light plane. Take off, navigate over difficult terrain, and land at one of the 4 airports. Artificial horizon, ILS, and other working instruments on screen. Full aircraft features. Realistic aircraft performance — stalls/spins, etc. Transport yourself to a real-time adventure in the sky. Flight tested by professional pilots and judged "terrific"!

VISA Shipping and handling $1.00 per order. CA residents add 6% tax. MasterCard

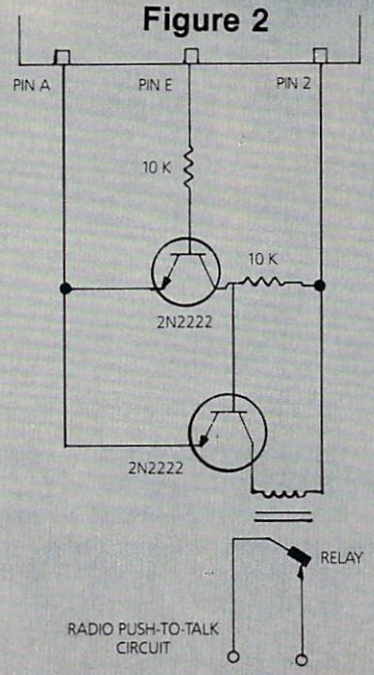
ACADEMY SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 6277, San Rafael, CA 94903 (415) 499-0850

Programmers: Write to our New Program Manager concerning any exceptional VIC 20™ or Commodore 64™ game or other program you have developed.

Circle No. 2

Figure 2



Relay Driver for Radio

with the program name. Line 60 is a pacifier message while waiting for the program to initialize.

The "cannned" messages are found in lines 70-90 and should be modified to suit the user.

Lines 100-150 build the table for translation between ASCII and Commodore characters.

The POKE in line 200 insures that the DTR line is high during receive mode. I just noticed that replacing the PRINTCHR$-(147) with a PRINTC$ will save a couple of bytes of memory. Line 205 checks the keyboard to see if the F1 key is pressed. If it is, the program branches to the transmit section. At 210 the program checks the input to see if there is a character and line 220 prints it on the screen.

The POKE in line 300 takes the DTR line low and energizes the relay as mentioned earlier. Line 310 waits for a keyboard input. When one occurs, lines 320-390 check to see if one of the function keys is depressed. The F1 key is CHR$(133). If this key is pressed, the program will return to the receive mode. If a "canned" is to be sent, the program branches to line 800. The ASCII character is printed on the screen and sent out to the terminal unit by line 400.

Line 800 and 810 disassemble the string with the individual character represented by T$. This is printed on the screen and transmitted by line 820. Line 830 sends a carriage return at the end of the string.

If the ID or equipment string is being transmitted, line 840 insures that it is only sent once. The CQ and test string are sent over and over until the RETURN key is pressed, as detected by line 860.

The call of the other station is entered in line 900 and is merged with the user's call in line 910.

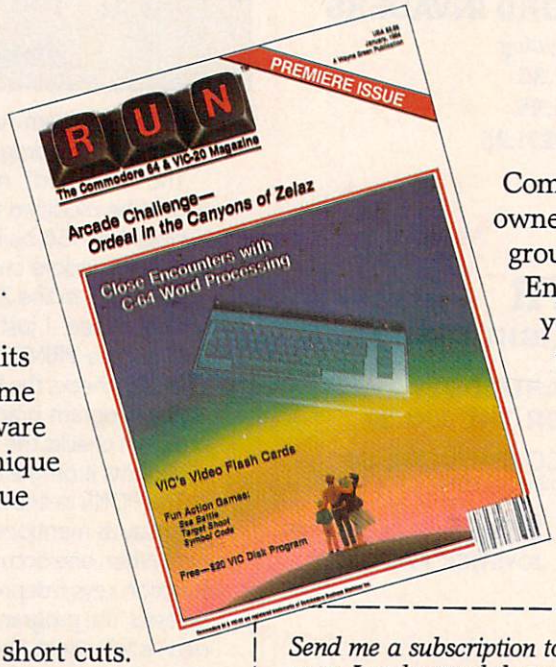
The program can be modified by the reader to suit a number of applications. I use it regularly in the form shown and enjoy its simple operation.

Until next month, keep on telecomputing es 73 de Don, W6TNS. □

CHARTER OFFER
SAVE $2.00 OFF THE BASIC RATE!

RUN

THESE COULD BE THE KEYS TO YOUR FUTURE



Unlock *all* the potential of your Commodore 64 and VIC-20* with **RUN**.

Explore . . . Experiment . . . Enjoy . . . Beginner and expert alike will be taken beyond the manual to the limits of their abilities. Enter your own game programs. Construct a simple hardware add-on. Broaden your scope with unique applications . . . And . . . get a 13th issue FREE!

Enjoy key features like these:

- Games for fun & strategy.
- Programming tips help you learn short cuts.
- Candid reviews help you make money-saving decisions.
- Programs to add to your library.
- Instructions & tutorials to increase your skills.
- Hardware & software modifications help your machine work smart.
- Unique applications broaden your scope.

Here's a system-specific magazine written with you in mind. Written by and for the reader to give time-saving, money-saving hints. You'll get instructions and tutorials to increase your skills, and candid reviews to help you make the right decisions. Most of all though, you'll have fun.

*Commodore 64 and VIC-20 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Circle No. 182

Commodore 64 and VIC-20 owners are one of the largest groups of computerists today. Enjoy the benefits of this with your own magazine. Be in control like never before. Order **RUN** today and get a 13th issue free with your prepaid order (check or credit card) of only $17.97. Send in the coupon or call toll free **1-800-258-5473.**

*Send me a subscription to **RUN** for only $17.97 per year. I understand that with payment enclosed or credit card order I will receive a FREE issue making a total of 13 issues for $17.97. Save $2.00 off the basic rate!*

☐ *CHECK/MO* ☐ *MC* ☐ *AE* ☐ *VISA* ☐ *BILL ME*

card #_____ exp. date _____

signature _____

name _____

address _____

city _____ state _____ zip _____

Canada & Mexico $20.97; Foreign Surface $37.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign airmail, please inquire. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery. This offer expires January 31, 1984.

RUN • Box 954 • Farmingdale, NY 11737

73DFCM

A Christmas Poem

By Ian & Linda Adam

'Twas the night before Christmas
when all through the house
Not a disk drive was whirring,
nor even a mouse;

The monitor was warmed up,
all tuned in with care,
In hopes that St. Commodore
soon would be there;

The children were nestled
all snug in their beds,
While visions of Jumpman
danced in their heads;

And Mamma in her 'kerchief,
and I in my 'jams
Had just settled our brains
to write some programs;

When out on the lawn
there arose such a clatter,
I sprang from the keyboard
to see what was the matter.

When, what to my wondering
eyes should appear,
But a chip-laden sleigh, and
eight tiny reindeer.

As I drew in my head,
and was turning around,
Down the chimney St. Commodore
came with a bound.

A wink of his eye
and a twist of his head,
Soon gave me to think
what he meant when he said:

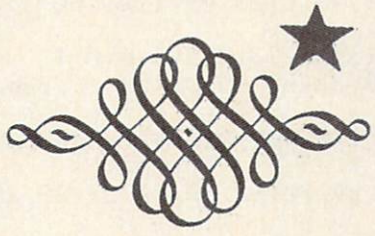
"Just type in this program,
Please give it a try;
And after it's run,
then you'll know why."

He spoke no more words,
but went straight to his tasks,
And fill'd all the stockings
with wonderful disks

Of Frogger, Grid Runner
Spreadsheets and Word Pro's
Then giving a nod,
up the user port he rose;

He sprang to his sleigh,
said RETURN to his team
And away they all flew
like a laser-disc beam.

But I heard him exclaim,
ere he drove out of sight
"Happy Computing to all,
and to all a good night!"



Continued on page 36

Continued from page 35

XMAS-CARD

C-64 Stocking

```
1 REM DEC 1983 FOR C-64
2 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1983
3 REM BY DONALD ELMAN
10 POKE 53280,0:POKE53281,0:PRINT CHR$(
   147)
20 FOR I=1 TO 5:PRINT CHR$(17);:NEXT I
30 PRINT CHR$(30);
40 FOR I = 0 TO 17
50 PRINT TAB(20-I);
60 FOR J = 1 TO 2*I+1
70 PRINT CHR$(42);:NEXT J:PRINT
80 FOR T = 1 TO 500:NEXT T:NEXT I
90 FOR I=1 TO 3:PRINT TAB(20)CHR$(28);C
   HR$(18);CHR$(32);CHR$(146)
100 NEXT I:GOSUB 1000:PRINT CHR$(19)
110 FOR I=1 TO 10
120 PRINT CHR$(17);:NEXT I
130 FOR I=1 TO 4
140 PRINT TAB(16)
150 FOR J = 1 TO 11:READ C
160 PRINT CHR$(C);:NEXT J:PRINT
170 FOR T = 1 TO 1000: NEXT T: NEXT I
180 RESTORE: GOSUB 1000:END
190 PRINT CHR$(17);CHR$(144)
1000 SL=54272:SH=SL+1:POKESL+24,15
1005 POKESL+5,9:POKESL+6,0
1010 FOR L=1 TO 4:READ N
1020 FOR I=1 TO N:READ TH, TL, D
1030 POKE SH,TH:POKE SL,TL:POKESL+4,33
1040 FOR T=1 TO D*150:NEXT:POKESL+4,33
1050 POKE SL+4,32:FOR T=1 TO 15:NEXT
1060 NEXT I:NEXT L:RETURN
2000 DATA 9,25,30,2,33,135,2,33,135,1,3
   7,162,1
2005 DATA 33,135,1,31,165,1,28,49,2,28,
   49,1,0,0,1
2010 DATA 9,28,49,2,37,162,2,37,162,1,4
   2,62,1
2015 DATA 37,162,1,33,135,1,31,165,2,25
   ,30,1,0,0,1
2020 DATA 9,25,30,2,42,62,2,42,62,1,44,
   193,1
2025 DATA 42,62,1,37,162,1,33,135,2,44,
   193,4,0,0,4
2030 DATA 7,28,49,1,28,49,1,25,30,2,33,
   135,2
2035 DATA 31,165,2,33,135,3,0,0,1
2040 DATA28,29,83,69,65,83,79,78,83,29,
   29
2050 DATA154,71,82,69,69,84,73,78,71,83
   ,29
2060 DATA5,29,29,70,82,79,77,29,29,29,2
   9
2070 DATA28,67,79,77,77,31,65,78,68,69,
   82
```

VIC-20 Stocking

```
1 REM DEC 1983 FOR VIC-20
2 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1983
3 REM BY DONALD ELMAN
10 POKE 36879,8:PRINTCHR$(147)
20 FOR I=1 TO 5:PRINT CHR$(17);:NEXT I
30 PRINT CHR$(30);
40 FOR I = 0 TO 10
50 PRINT TAB(11-I);
60 FOR J = 1 TO 2*I+1
70 PRINT CHR$(42);:NEXT J:PRINT
80 FOR T = 1 TO 500:NEXT T:NEXT I
90 FOR I=1 TO 3:PRINT TAB(11)CHR$(28);C
   HR$(18);CHR$(32);CHR$(146)
100 NEXT I:GOSUB 1000:PRINT CHR$(19)
110 FOR I=1 TO 10
120 PRINT CHR$(17);:NEXT I
130 FOR I=1 TO 4
140 PRINT TAB(7);
150 FOR J = 1 TO 11:READ C
160 PRINT CHR$(C);:NEXT J:PRINT
170 FOR T = 1 TO 1000: NEXT T: NEXT I
180 RESTORE: GOSUB 1000
190 PRINT CHR$(17);CHR$(144)
1000 V=36878:S1=36874:S3=36876
1010 FOR L=1 TO 4:READ N
1020 FOR I=1 TO N:READ TN, D
1030 POKES1,TN:POKE S3,TN:POKEV,15
1040 FOR T=1 TO D*150:NEXT
1050 POKE V,0:FOR T=1 TO 15:NEXT
1060 NEXT I:NEXT L:RETURN
2000 DATA9,215,2,225,2,225,1,228,1,225,
   1,223,1,219,2,219,1,0,1
2010 DATA9,219,2,228,2,228,1,231,1,228,
   1,225,1,223,2,215,1,0,1
2020 DATA9,215,2,231,2,231,1,232,1,231,
   1,228,1,225,2,232,4,0,4
2030 DATA7,219,1,219,1,215,2,225,2,223,
   2,225,3,0,1
2040 DATA28,29,83,69,65,83,79,78,83,29,
   29
2050 DATA154,71,82,69,69,84,73,78,71,83
   ,29
2060 DATA5,29,29,70,82,79,77,29,29,29,2
   9
2070 DATA28,67,79,77,77,31,65,78,68,69,
   82
```

28, 68, 69, 66, 38, 31, 83, 65, 78, 84, 65

Continued from page 14

TITLE: FACEMAKER

FORMAT: Cartridge
PRICE: $34.95
AUDIENCE: Ages 4-12
SUMMARY: Introductory program that allows the creation and animation of cartoon type faces.
MODEL/SOURCE:
COMMODORE 64
SPINNAKER SOFTWARE
215 First Street
Cambridge, MA 02142
VIC-20
HES
Human Engineered Software
71 Park Lane
Brisbane, CA 94005
(415) 468-4110

Everyone has sat with a piece of paper and found himself doodling away and creating faces. First you create a funny nose, then later add some ears, then comes the outlandish hair. FACEMAKER allows a youngster to create funny cartoon-type faces using the computer. FACEMAKER contains three selections in the menu: build, program and game.

Face Building

After loading the program, the first procedure is to build the face. The child is presented with a blank oval shape and is given a choice of five features: mouth, eyes, ears, nose and hair. After choosing one of the features there are six different variations of the feature. A total of thirty different comical faces can be built.

Program Animation

Once the child is satisfied with the face, the fun begins. If he or she decides to choose programming the face, the computer will animate the face on command. The face will wink, smile, wiggle its ears, frown, cry, or stick out its tongue when the proper letters are entered on the keyboard. I must admit that my favorite is the tongue. There is something hilarious about a funny face on the computer that sticks out its tongue accompanied by a weird sound.

Memory Game

The third menu selection is GAME.

During GAME the computer animates the face and the player is asked to mimic the action using keyboard responses. The computer starts with one action and adds one action each time the player enters the correct sequence. A high score is displayed on the screen.

Learning Experienced

FACEMAKER is a very good way for young children to learn how to use the computer. During the BUILD segment, with the help of the instruction booklet accompanying the cartridge, the player is introduced to basic computer fundamentals. The program uses concrete examples for introducing terms, such as menu, that even a young child can readily understand. The PROGRAM selection teaches the young person the concept of writing a program in the simplest form. The child enters a sequence of instructions and the computer carries out his instructions in the proper sequence. The GAME selection is an interesting way for children to practice memory and concentration while using the computer. Since each action has both a visual and sound stimulus, the GAME section would be particularly useful for children who have difficulties with visual and auditory conceptualization.

I feel that FACEMAKER is very well done. The graphics and color used in the face are simple but effective. The white screen background is not cluttered; therefore, young children will be able to focus their attention on the face and easily observe the result of their interaction with the computer. The sounds used are an added bonus. They are typical computer-type sounds that are guaranteed to amuse and delight while teaching auditory discrimination.

TITLE: KINDERCOMP

FORMAT: Cartridge
PRICE: $29.95
AUDIENCE: Ages 3-8
SUMMARY: Set of early learning programs featuring drawing, letters and numbers.
MODEL/SOURCE:
COMMODORE 64
SPINNAKER SOFTWARE
215 First Street
Cambridge, MA 02142
VIC-20
H E S
Human Engineered Software
71 Park Lane
Brisbane, CA 94005
(415) 468-4110

KINDERCOMP is a real value for your money. It contains six different programs designed to familiarize preschoolers and primary students with the computer while teaching numbers, letters, and reading readiness skills. It was designed by Doug and Judy Davis for their daughter Amy, whom they wanted to have fun at the computer while learning.

The program is menu driven. After loading KINDERCOMP, a title page appears featuring six activities: DRAW PICTURES, SCRIBBLE, NAMES, SEQUENCES, LETTERS and MATCH.

Joystick Drawing

Drawing pictures is accomplished by using the joystick and keyboard. The child uses the joystick to make line drawings. The keyboard may be used for added options such as changing colors and filling enclosed areas. While drawing pictures, children will increase fine motor control and eye-hand coordination. Very young ones will enjoy having the power to draw on the screen while older ones will learn how to create imaginative but recognizable pictures on the computer screen. My only criticism of the DRAW PICTURE selection is that there is no provision for saving the masterpieces that the children create.

Computer Scribbling

What is the first thing an inexperienced adult does when approaching a computer? Usually it is little more than random key pressing. Well, kids are no different. As soon as they can toddle over to the computer they start pressing keys with their sticky little fingers. SCRIBBLE is designed for the joy of randomly pushing a key and then seeing a whole line of the characters appear with musical accompaniment. By using the shift keys and special characters the child can create a screen of designs.

"VIP" Names

The first word that most children learn to recognize is their name. NAMES allows a child to enter his name and after pushing RETURN the name will flash and scroll across, up, and down the screen. After the child has mastered his or her name, the NAMES selection may be used for spelling other short words or messages.

Number Sequencing

SEQUENCE presents three numbers on the screen and asks the child to enter the next number. The child has three chances to enter the correct response before it is displayed by the computer. If the correct response is entered consistently, the level of difficulty increases. After approximately thirty correct responses, the computer switches to sequences involving multiples of two (i.e., 4 6 8 ?). Thus, the computer continues to increase the difficulty as long as consistent correct responses are entered. If the child enters an incorrect response the level of difficulty drops back to an easier level. Each correct response adds a feature to a drawing that is at the

bottom of the screen. After five correct responses, the figure is animated and a short melody is heard.

Lower Case Letters

The LETTERS selection presents lower case letters. A letter appears on the screen. The child enters the correct matching letter from the keyboard. As in SEQUENCES, after five correct responses, there is an animation and the melody from a familiar nursery song is heard. This segment teaches the relationship among upper- and lower-case letters and their location on the keyboard. The screen is completely blank except for the letter that is being presented and the scene that is being built in the lefthand corner.

Multiple Choice

MATCH is a preschooler form of the multiple choice question. Three symbols such as a square, happy face, arrow, heart, etc. are presented in a box in the lefthand corner of the screen. Underneath there are three different rows of three symbols preceded by a number. The child is expected to enter the number of the row that matches the symbols depicted in the box. After five correct responses, the child is again given a positive animated reward. This selection will give the child practice in symbol recognition that is required for reading readiness.

A Real Bargain

KINDERCOMP is an outstanding program for the preschool age group. I feel that it is unsurpassed in the quality and versatility that it offers for the price in one package. I have been recommending the program for other computers for over a year, and have yet to find a youngster or parent who was not enthusiastic with the selection. It has enough variety that children will continue using it long after they have mastered the letter, number and matching skills. The PICTURE DRAWING segment will continue to captivate a youngster's creative imagination after he or she is tired of the other selections. I even know one game-hardened ten-year--old who likes to draw pictures with his little brother's KINDERCOMP.

TITLE: KIDS ON KEYS

FORMAT: Cartridge
PRICE: $29.95
MODEL: COMMODORE 64
AUDIENCE: Ages 3-9
SUMMARY: Game format that teaches keyboard familiarization, first letter phonetic sounds, and beginning reading and spelling.

SOURCE:
SPINNAKER SOFTWARE
215 First Street
Cambridge, MA 02142

KIDS ON KEYS was written by Frieda Lekkerkerker, a teacher and programmer who specializes in the development of learning games for young children. The program is a series of three games designed for children who have some knowledge of the alphabet and are beginning to learn how to read. Each game has four levels of difficulty.

Keyboard Familiarization

Game one is a keyboard game. Letters descend between two horizontal bars on the screen. The object of the game is to type in the matching letter before the letter touches the lower bar on the screen. After twenty letters, a boy descends in a balloon with a word written on it. If the player types the word correctly before the balloon reaches the bottom bar, the balloon goes back up the screen and the boy waves, accompanied by music. Points are given for the number of letters correctly typed and bonus points are given if the word is also typed correctly. The current score is given on the lefthand side of the screen and the high score is displayed on the righthand side of the screen. Successive levels of difficulty increase both the speed of the game and the size of the word.

This game will help children learn to identify letters of the alphabet and to become familiar with the location of letters on the computer keyboard. It will also give them experience in copying short words. There is an element of time involved, so very young children who are just being introduced to the alphabet may become frustrated, whereas older children will enjoy the challenge of playing a real game.

Spelling

During game two there are the same horizontal bars but this time there are falling pictures. For level one the player is expected to type in the first letter of the picture before the picture reaches the bottom of the screen. During levels two through four the pictures fall faster and the player types in the entire word. Each game consists of a series of five pictures picked randomly from a set of approximately forty pictures. The player is given three chances to type the correct response, but the number of points decreases with each chance. During the bonus round only half of the picture is shown. Points are given for correctly identifying the picture.

Game number two will give the child practice in identifying the beginning sounds of words and practice spelling nouns commonly found in primary vocabulary lists. The partial picture will increase a child's ability to discriminate according to detail and visualize a whole when only a part is given.

Sight Reading

The last game presents five pictures with numbers underneath. A word is displayed at the bottom of the screen and the player enters the number of the picture that the word identifies. Game three uses the same words and pictures that are used in game two. Also, as in game two, the player is given points based on three chances to enter the correct response. Each level of difficulty decreases the time allowed to enter the responses.

Game three will help the beginning reader to quickly sight read the words contained in the program's word bank. I would recommend that game three be introduced to the child before game two so that the child can become familiar with the words and corresponding pictures.

The pictures use in the program are very well done and easily recognized by the young child. The use of sound is limited to a pleasant sound for correct responses and a "bong" sound for incorrect responses. There is also a short melody at the end of each game.

HOW DO WE DO IT?

We're an electronics maufacturer selling direct to the public by mail order only. In this way we can truly offer quality and economy. All items are guaranteed. Documentation is extensive.

3 SLOT EXTENDER $25
Gold Contacts, Fuse, Reset Switch. (VIC)

CASSETTE INTERFACE $25
Save and Load on your recorder. (VIC & C64)

AUDIO/VIDEO BOX $15
Three independent outputs from your VIC: Low Level Audio (stereo, recorder, etc.), Video Monitor, and R.F. Modulator.

COMPUTER COVER $6
Protect your VIC or C64 from dust and spills. Gray, professional look.

All prices postage paid. Kansas residents add 3%. Money Order or Check only.

Obbligato
BOX 47398, WICHITA, KANSAS 67201

Circle No. 137

SOME OF THE PROGRAMS THAT HAVE MADE THE GRADE

EDUCATION

Algebra I	Apple
Algebra 2	Apple
Algebra 3	Apple
Algebra 4	Apple
ArithmeVic	VIC 20
The Changer	TRS 80
Color Me	Apple
Con*Putation	Apple
	Atari
Counters	TRS 80
Decimals	Apple
	Atari
Fractions	Apple
	Atari
Function Plot	IBM
Games of the U.S.	Apple
The Game Show	
Movies and T.V.	Apple
People, Places, Things	Apple
Gradebook Plus	Apple
History & Geography	Apple
Jesse's Busy Bugs	TRS 80
Little Counter	Apple
Little Speller	Apple
The New Little Speller	Apple
	Atari
LogoMotion	Apple
Math Skills	Apple
Meet the Presidents	Apple
Morse Code Trainer	VIC 20
Perception	Apple
PSAT Voc. Skills	Apple
Portfolio	Apple
Rainbow Forest	TRS 80
Reading Skills	Apple
	Atari
SAT Voc. Skills	Apple
So Big So Small	TRS 80
Spell Master System	Apple
Spell Master #4	Apple
Spell Master #5	Apple
Spell Master #6	Apple
Spell Master #7	Apple
Spell Master #8	Apple
Spell Master/Adult	Apple
Statistics	Apple
The New Step by Step	Apple
Supermap	Apple
Tanjali	TRS 80
The Big Math Attack	Apple
	Atari
Tic Tac Show	
Fun With Facts I	Apple
Touch Typing Tutor	COM-64
	VIC 20
Vic Lemonade	VIC 20
The Visible Computer	Apple
Win With Words I	Apple
Win With Words II	Apple
Word Search	Apple

GAMES/ ENTERTAINMENT

Abuse	Atari
Acey-Deucy	Apple
	Atari
Add-Em Up	VIC 20
Alien Invasion	COM-64
	VIC 20
Alien Panic	COM-64
Antimatter Splatter	VIC 20
Astro Attack	Apple
The Catch	VIC 20
Championship Blackjack	IBM
Chimp Chase	VIC 20
Chomps	IBM
Conglomerates Collide	Apple
Cosmic Combat	Apple
Creature Venture	Apple
Cribbage	COM-64
Cross Country Rallye	Apple
Crossword Magic	Apple
	Atari
Cyborg	Apple
	IBM
Cyclons	COM-64
	VIC 20
Defender on Tri	VIC 20
Eureka	TRS 80
Exterminator	VIC 20
Falcons	Apple
Final Frontier	Apple
Firebird	Apple
Fun 10	IBM
Gold Rush	Apple
Guardian	Apple
Haunted Hill	Atari
Head On	COM-64
	VIC 20
High Orbit	Apple
Horizon V	Apple
The Island Prison	Apple
It's A Living	VIC 20
Juggler	Apple
Keyboard Golf	Apple
Killer Caterpillar	VIC 20
Krazy Kong	VIC 20
L.A. Land Monopoly	Apple
Launch 2031 AD	VIC 20
Laser Blazer	TRS 80
Lazer Maze	Apple
Lazersilk	Apple
Lookahead	Atari
Lunar Pinball	Apple
Mad Painter	VIC 20
Matchmaker 64	COM-64
Match Racer	Atari
Math Football	Atari
Max-Command	Apple
Midnight Malady	Apple
Monster Match	VIC 20
Mummy's Curse	Apple
Neptune	Apple
Paratrooper	VIC 20
Pathfinder	Atari
The Prisoner	Apple
Pollywog	Apple
Racefun	VIC 20
Regilian Worm	TRS 80
Russki Duck	Apple
Snake Out	VIC 20
Space Chase	TRS 80
Space Conquerors	Apple
Spox	TRS 80
Starblaster	Apple
Swordthrust (series)	Apple
3-D Man	COM-64
	VIC 20
Ticker	VIC 20
Trickshot	Apple
Trivia Trek	Atari
Vikman	VIC 20
Volcanoes	Apple
Zenith	Apple

HOME APPLICATIONS

Automaniac	Apple
Computer Artist	VIC 20
Dietician	Apple
Dinner on a Disk	Apple
Drinks on a Disk	Apple
Home Accountant	Apple
	IBM
	TRS 80
Home Budget	TRS 80
Home Budgeter	Apple
Micro Barmate	Apple
Micro Cookbook	Apple
	IBM
OPTIONX	Apple
Roots-M	Apple
Synthy	COM-64

BUSINESS

Accounts Payable	Apple
Accounts Receivable	Apple
General Ledger	Apple
Mailing List	IBM
Payroll	Apple
Retail Sales Management	IBM
Stock Charting	IBM
Timetable	TRS 80

DATA BASE

Condor I	Apple CP/M
Condor III	Apple CP/M
Data Base Manager	IBM
Datadex	Apple
EZ*Telephone	IBM
FCM	Apple
List Master	Apple
PC Mailer	IBM

WORD PROCESSING

Electric Webster	TRS 80
Sensible Speller	Apple
Smithwriter	COM-64
	VIC 20
Wordsmith	Apple

UTILITIES

The Bug	Apple
Bugbyter	Apple
Character Generator	IBM
Cross Reference	IBM
Disk Director	Apple
Faster Master	Apple
Graphic Print Screen	IBM
Hi-Res Multicolor Graphic	VIC 20
The Liberator	Apple
Mach-20	VIC 20
Memory Disk	IBM
Monitor 5	TRS 80
Multi-Disk Catalog	Apple
Multi-RAM	IBM
Peeks 'N Pokes	IBM
Screen Print	VIC 20
Spool	IBM
System Diagnostics	TRS 80

COMMUNICATIONS

SecureGuard	AP/CPM

MEDIA

5¼" Blank Diskettes
(12 to a box)
(100 to a box)

Softsmith, Corp., 1431 Doolittle Dr., San Leandro, CA 94577. A company of The Software Guild.™

SOFTSMITH™

SOFTWARE LIBRARY

WE'RE VERY HARD ON OUR SOFTWARE

You might even say we're perfectionists. Because at Softsmith,™ we give our software the hardest workout, the toughest testing, the most rigorous evaluation. The result is software that has earned our confidence, and will justify your trust.

In particular, we do three things that make Softsmith software the most dependable you can buy.

1.

We're picky. Out of the hundreds of programs Softsmith evaluates every month, we choose to publish very few. A lot of good programs are rejected; but we think you can't be too picky when it comes to personal computer software. Our selectivity is your best assurance of quality.

2.

We complain a lot. If you were a programmer, and Softsmith accepted your program, you would have a right to be proud. But you shouldn't go on vacation yet. Because no matter how good that program may be, Softsmith evaluators will suggest some improvements; politely, but firmly. We may complain a lot, but people thank us later.

3.

We insist on plain English. After we've made the best program better, we're still not finished. Because we know that even the best program is no good if it's too hard to use. So we put a lot of time and effort into translating our instructions from computerese into plain English.

We publish software you can trust. Yes, we pick our programs carefully. And complain a lot to make them better. And insist on plain English instructions. The result is a library of personal computer software you can depend on. Even if you don't know a Pascal compiler from an emulation subroutine.

Softsmith has programs you can trust for all the most popular personal computers. Programs for Education, Home Management, Entertainment, Word Processing, Business, Communications and Programming. Ours is the largest library of quality software under one brand name.

So before you choose a software package for your computer, make sure someone's taken the time to be hard on it. Make sure it's Softsmith, the software you can trust.

Ask for Softsmith brand software wherever computers or software are sold. Or call us TOLL-FREE at **(800) 341-4000** for the name and location of your nearest dealer.

Softsmith Corp., 1431 Doolittle Dr., San Leandro, CA 94577. A company of The Software Guild.™

SOFTSMITH™

SOFTWARE LIBRARY

SMITHWRITER™ JUMPS OVER THE QUICK BROWN FOX

Take a great leap forward in word processing with Smithwriter, from Softsmith™ Corporation. It's the dependable, inexpensive and easy-to-use text-handling program for your Commodore 64 or VIC-20.*

Smithwriter uses its power to simplify the mechanics of writing. Other programs require multiple keystroke commands for most editing functions. Smithwriter does them with a single stroke. And Smithwriter's simplicity carries over to the instructions, too. They're written in that rarest of all computer languages, plain English.

Don't let the simplicity fool you, though. Smithwriter does things you would expect to find in programs costing at least 3 times as much: automatic centering, super- and subscript printing, underlining, italicizing and double-width spacing. The program is already configured for the most popular printers, so you can start using it right away.

Whether you're writing the Great American Novel or letters to friends, Smithwriter is the program you should trust with your words. It's part of the Softsmith library of quality software. All Softsmith programs have been painstakingly tested, improved and clearly documented to create the most dependable brand of software you can buy. Softsmith has the largest library of software programs under one brand name, for all the most popular personal computers. Programs for Education, Home Management, Entertainment, Business, Communications and Programming. All are backed by our Toll-Free customer service number, to give you expert help if you need it.

Ask for Softsmith brand software wherever computers or software are sold. Call us Toll-Free at (800) 341-4000 for the name and location of your nearest dealer.

Dealer inquiries invited.

*Requires 16K expander for VIC-20. Available on disk or cassette for both the Commodore 64 and VIC-20.

Commodore and VIC-20 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Quick Brown Fox is a trademark of Quick Brown Fox.

Circle No. 146

SOFTSMITH™

SOFTWARE LIBRARY

A VERY SPECIAL CHRISTMAS

By Jim Grubbs

Fathers can be difficult people to buy presents for. When I was a youngster of about eight I remember every gift giving event. I always made a trip to the five and ten to buy Dad a new wallet and key case. He won't admit it, but I suspect that to this day, when his wallet or key case wears out, he still can go to his dresser drawer and pull out a brand new one that I gave him 25 years ago.

There was something special about those items. I insisted that we had to have them monogrammed. There was a specialist at the Honolulu airport who did an exquisite job. That made each one of them Dad's. And by golly he smiled and thanked me every time he opened that same size box. Somehow I eventually caught on that it was a bit like getting a new tie every Christmas, and the wallet and key case era came to an end.

Last year, just like each of the intervening 25 since Honolulu, the family tried to decide what to get Dad for Christmas. He spent most of his life involved in communications, but never did take much interest in using his amateur radio license for on-the-air work. Later he taught aerospace science, but it's a bit difficult to find a space shuttle at a price that a family can afford. After some discussion, I was chosen as eldest son to select one of the low-priced home computers. It was agreed that we would keep it simple, both for budget reasons and in case Dad just turned out not to like computers. Little did any of us suspect what Christmas day would bring.

For many reasons that most of you can identify with, the VIC-20 was chosen as the absolute best dollar value, hands down. A Datasette was a necessity, and since both programmers in the family live several hundred miles from home, a BASIC self-paced course was secured. There was still something missing–there were no customized initials on all of this hardware to say "we love you, Dad".

A solution finally appeared and an entire Plan A suddenly became clear. New computers are very nice things but they need software to really come to life. It wasn't too hard to come up with quite a collection of public domain material, and we even added a few programs of our own design. One program will always shine as the special star on this computer tree.

While checking out the programs on the public domain tapes, it occurred to me that "electronic" greeting cards are all the rage these days, playing their little tune when you open them up. Why not a computer Christmas Card?

The night before Christmas and all through the house, computer buzzwords filled the air in hushed tones. Mom and Billieanne put the final touches on wrapping presents, placing the shiny boxes ("what's in that big one?" Dad asked) just so under the tree. Meanwhile, brother Jon, a television engineer, "worked" diligently on "repairing" a used 12 inch black and white television I had brought home for him to fix. (Wanna by some land in Florida?). I carefully placed a small package, a gift wrapped cassette tape, in Dad's stocking.

In the dawn of Christmas morn, all bleary eyed from the early hour, we gathered around the tree. In turn we each opened a present until everything but one stack was gone. It was time for Plan A. First, I handed Dad that small package with the cassette. "That's nice," he said, a bit bewildered since the cassette bore only a cryptic title. Next, Billieanne gave him the Datasette. "Aha, a cassette recorder to go with the tape, but I have a cassette recorder and this one doesn't have a speaker or a microphone and has a very strange cord coming out of the back of it." Another quick diversion, he has to be catching on by now–an entire box of blank cassettes.

Now it was time to find out what was in the big box. We all held our breath, waiting for a reaction. Why is it that when everyone is on pins and needles it takes forever to get a package open? The moment was indeed climactic. I don't think I have ever seen a bigger smile on my father's face!

It took a few minutes to get everything set up, including my "broken" TV Jon had "repaired". When it was ready, Dad was instructed to type LOAD. After about a minute when the READY prompt returned we told him to type RUN. The computer sprang to life with a Christmas tune and the screen lit with an electronic Christmas tree, complete with flashing lights! Finally a message scrolled across the top of the screen, "Merry Christmas Dad, from Mom, Billieanne, Jon and Jimmy. . . ." Plan A was complete, and Dad's VIC had some personalized initials etched in its electronics forever.

You can make it a very special Christmas for someone just as easily. Commodore has done all the hard work, you just have to add the initials. This year, prices on all of the Commodore products are even more attractive. You can put together a completely functional system for under $200 for a VIC-20, or about $300 for a C-64.

Each machine has its own merits. I have both and like each of them for very different reasons. The graphics on the VIC are very clear, but the screen is only 22 characters wide. In my Dad's case, the larger size of the letters is a plus. The 64 looks more like a real computer on the screen, but does not exhibit the same crispness in display, particularly when used with a television set rather than a monitor. There is no need for memory expansion with a 64, whereas the VIC-20 user soon finds the need for some additional bytes.

The options are many, and obviously you can tailor any of the suggested packages to the needs of your special recipient. However, I do strongly suggest that you keep it simple. Not everyone enjoys computers or feels comfortable with them. Besides, half the attraction of buying a basic system is being able to buy add-ons as gifts for birthdays and other special occasions.

In the case of the VIC, additional memory (16K) and a programmer's reference guide are the best additions. Next a printer is recommended. As a person progresses to more complex programming it becomes very frustrating trying to debug a program on the screen! The 1525 printer, recently reduced in price, does a fine job for general printing. Do *not* expect quality suitable for sending a letter to the President, but it will be completely acceptable for most general correspondence. A letter quality machine is a big investment. There are some alternatives as covered in my article, *"VIC Letter Quality Printing On a Budget"* which appeared in the November issue.

The last two major additions I recommend are a 1541 disk drive and/or a color monitor. The joys of a disk drive become readily apparent. The ease and speed of access alone make it a very nice investment. A color monitor is a must for someone who plans to do a lot of graphic work, or loves playing games. The Commodore monitor is one of the best around.

For those interested in the C-64, there is an immediate saving in that no extra memory is needed. Additional graphic capabilities are present, and the potential of the sound chip is amazing. Be forewarned that these features are not all that simple to grasp, and the "user friendly" software to make them easy to use is just now coming on the market. Don't expect your new computer owners to be anything but frustrated with these features unless they are experienced programmers and are good at digging out information, and sometimes even just guessing!

Don't forget all of the obvious extras that make nice stocking stuffers. . . blank tapes, paper for the printer, extra ribbons, a dust cover perhaps, a subscription to *COMMANDER* (I had to get in the commercial!), programmers aid cartridge, specialized software of interest to your giftee. . . The list goes on and on.

For those interested, the Christmas greeting program I referred to earlier is available on tape VØ for the VIC only from the folks at Public Domain Software, 5025 South Rangeline Road, West Milton, Ohio 45383. They offer three collections on either tape or disk for the VIC-20, titled VØ, V1, and V2. For the 64 two sets are offered, C1, and C2. Each set is only $10 and each is well worth the price. Not every program will be of interest–some of them even have bugs in the them, but each set is an excellent collection for the price.

I strongly recommend that you have someone familiar with computers test out all of the hardware and software that you purchased. Software has been known all too often not to load on Christmas morning. Hardware has been known to come out of the box broken. Avoid this possibility by checking it out before Christmas.

It's easy to make it a very special Christmas for someone special in your life. I hope this helps you to put a big smile on

Continued on page 45

BASIC EDUCATION: PROGRAMMING FOR LEARNING

by Andy Van Duyne

Perhaps one of the areas to be most greatly affected by the 'Computer Revolution' is education. The machines offer exciting possibilities that were undreamed of only a few years ago. In the rush to develop software for the educational field, however, several poor quality programs have been produced. The fundamental problem seems to be that-much of the software was written by either:

1. Computer Programmers who didn't know much about teaching.
2. Teachers who didn't know much about Computer Programming.

The aim of this column is to share ideas and techniques to help you write more effective BASIC educational programs for your Commodore computer. To illustrate the concepts and techniques discussed, programs will be included that you can copy and modify. And don't get the idea that if you don't teach in a school you won't find things of value. More and more of your child's education will be occurring right in the home.

The techniques I will share with you have been developed through actual school use and are not from some dusty education theory book. In the several years that I have been writing educational programs, teachers and students in my own and other districts have returned excellent and, when needed, critical feedback as to what works and what doesn't. Believe this–if a way can be found to thwart a program's coding or intention, it will be discovered in about two minutes by the toughest critics you'll find: the kids themselves.

Several installments of BASIC EDUCATION will center on 'kid-proofing' your software so that your innocent four year old won't cause your masterpiece to come crashing to a halt at the second answer. Others will deal with selecting input techniques (the full keyboard, a few selected keys, the space bar, or how about those big buttons on the right side of the VIC and C-64?). We'll also examine reward systems and reaction to input–one of the most important considerations when writing programs for kids. How do you reward right answers, and to what degree? How do you design program reaction so that the result of correct input is more entertaining than that for an incorrect response? Which type of rewards are appropriate–keeping score, making sounds, animation and graphics, or combinations? What considerations should you use when setting up the screen? The organization of the visual display is also a very important consideration when designing children's software.

The first few columns will deal with several commonly used "styles" of educational programs: Drill and Practice, Tutorial, Quiz, and Simulation. Each style has advantages and drawbacks depending on what type of material you are trying to present and what type of experience you wish the child to have.

DRILL AND PRACTICE PROGRAMS

Our discussion of educational program types will start with the most common variety, Drill and Practice. Essentially, a program of this type presents a number of problems based on one (or, at the most, a very few) objectives. The user of the program offers solutions to the problems, which are scored, evaluated, or rewarded according to the accuracy of the response. This is the most common type of educational program, probably because it is the easiest to program. A limited set of parameters can be established by the programmer, and the computer can do the actual formulation of the specific problems–something it can do indefinitely.

Drill and Practice programs have many critics, most of whom believe that simple, one objective programs are a waste of the interactive learning potential of the computer. Often the programs are early attempts by beginning programmers, or those with limited educational experience. They often succumb to two great pitfalls common to early efforts; i.e., either the programmer has such limited ability that the program ends up lifeless and dull, leading to the ultimate boredom and frustration of the student, or, in an effort to really 'liven up' things,

Continued on page 49

Continued from page 43

someone's face. Merry Christmas and Happy Computing in the New Year!

RECOMMENDED SYSTEMS

VIC-20

$200 System
VIC-20 $80
Model 1530 Datasette $60
Used Black and White TV
Introduction to Basic I $25
Public Domain Software $30

$300 System–as above plus:
16K Memory Expansion $50-$75
Programmer's Reference Guide $17
Introduction to Basic II $25

$600 System–as above plus:
1525 Printer $250
Model 1600 Modem $60

$1,000 System–as above plus:
1541 Disk Drive $250
Black and White Monitor $150

$1500 System–as above plus:
Model 1701 Color Monitor $250
Additional memory $50-$75
Expansion Board $30-$150

Commodore 64

$300 System
C-64 $200
Model 1530 Datasette $60
Used Black and White TV
Introduction to Basic I $25
Public Domain Software $20

$600 System–as above plus:
1525 Printer $250
Model 1600 Modem $60
Programmer's Reference Guide $20

$1,000 System–as above plus:
1541 Disk Drive $250
Black and White Monitor $150

$1500 System–as above plus:
Model 1701 Color Monitor $250
Machine Language Monitor $30-$100
Assorted accessories from below

Additional Recommendations:

Subscription to *COMMANDER!*
Programmer's aid cartridge
Additional Software
Dust covers
Tape or Disk Storage unit
Extra tapes or disks
Joystick/paddles

The charts are based on average prices at the time of writing, and are suggested systems only. Within the suggested guidelines there is plenty of room for substitutions and exchanges depending on the interests of the person receiving the gift.

COMMODORE-64™ and VIC-20™ users!

Meet an... **IMP**

DOT MATRIX PLAIN PAPER PRINTER

Short on Price and Size... Long on Quality!

$129.95
Send Check or M O + $6 95 Shipping /Handling

IMPACT PRINTER COMES COMPLETE WITH ALL 20/64 INTERFACES CABLES

Impact Printer by Fidelity Electronics 4"×4.5"2"

Features: High quality print head-MCBF equal to 500,000 lines, 5X7, 30cps impact dot matrix, 144 dots per line, 2.25"w plain paper roll and cartridge ribbon included up to 40 column width, lower case descenders, upper/lower case characters, can reproduce the entire 20/64 graphics set, dot addressable graphics, supports custom character capability, reverse character mode, permits user selection of two character sets. Transformer included. 90-day warranty. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax.

All Major Credit Cards Accepted

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

"Call THE Printer Experts"

INSTITUTIONAL COMPUTER DEVELOPMENT CORP.

For Information and Orders

Toll-Free 1-800-645-4710
(in N.Y., outside cont. U.S. 516-221-3000)

2951 MERRICK RD. DEPT. 12 BELLMORE, NY 11710

Vic 20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

Circle No. 95

Gremlins & Imps A Christmas Tale

By Colin Thompson

TITLE:	***MSD SUPER DISK DRIVE***
FORMAT:	
PRICE:	$350.00
LANGUAGE:	
MODEL:	VIC and C-64
AUDIENCE:	Anyone needing a reliable disk drive
SUMMARY:	A high quality 1541 compatible disk drive
SOURCE:	Micro-Systems Development 11105 Shady Trail, Suite 103, Dallas, Texas 75229
RATING:	Excellent
PERFORMANCE:	Fast, reliable and accurate
WARRANTY:	90 days

I am occasionally plagued by gremlins in my computer. They come and go as if their trips to my system were orchestrated by the Malfunction Junction Travel Agency. A couple of months ago the Agency's bus dropped off a small gremlin family inside my 1540 disk drive. Apparently the family liked the exotic location so much that they have taken up permanent residence.

The Commodore drive had served me well for nearly two years. Previous gremlin field trips had lasted but a few days at a time and the little devils had been evicted with comparative ease. The latest group seems to be Raid proof, so I've arranged an exorcism at my local repair shop.

The timing of these gremlins' visits is very bad. Commodore has finally taken some drastic steps to correct the 1541's high infant mortality rate by removing them from the dealer's shelves. Since Commodore's answer to the 1541 problems, the fabled 1542, has not been released as of this writing in early October, I have sought disk salvation from another source. THE MSD DISK DRIVE.

While on a trip to Dallas this summer I visited the manufacturing plant of Micro-Systems Development. The highlight of the plant tour was a small workshop where four engineers were working on the prototype of a 1541-compatible disk drive. The men were filled with enthusiasm about the project and promised me a working sample for evaluation. Three months later the sample arrived in the midst of my latest round of gremlin infestation. The MSD drive was a welcome sight and was pressed into service immediately. At this point I've given the new drive a month's hard work and am quite pleased with the results.

A SUPER DRIVE?

Yes. Commodore has some real competition here. The MSD drive is completely compatible with the VIC, C-64 and Pet systems. It is a direct replacement for the 1540 and 1541 drives. No special interface cards or wiring modifications are necessary. To use the drive you need only to plug it into the wall and connect the serial bus cable to the computer. You can add the MSD drive as a second disk drive on the system also. It works with another 1541 as device 9.

OK - it's compatible, but why is it better? The MSD drive is a REAL disk drive, not a stripped down imitation. The mechanical part of the drive is the highly reliable T.E.C. single side, half-height drive with extensive electronic error correction and motor speed control circuitry. This combination of superior mechanics and electronics results in an overall speed improvement. The "intelligent" part of the drive is a printed circuit card which communicates with the computer and keeps track of your data on the diskette. These functions are accomplished with the help of a 6511Q microprocessor chip.

CHIPS AND DIPS

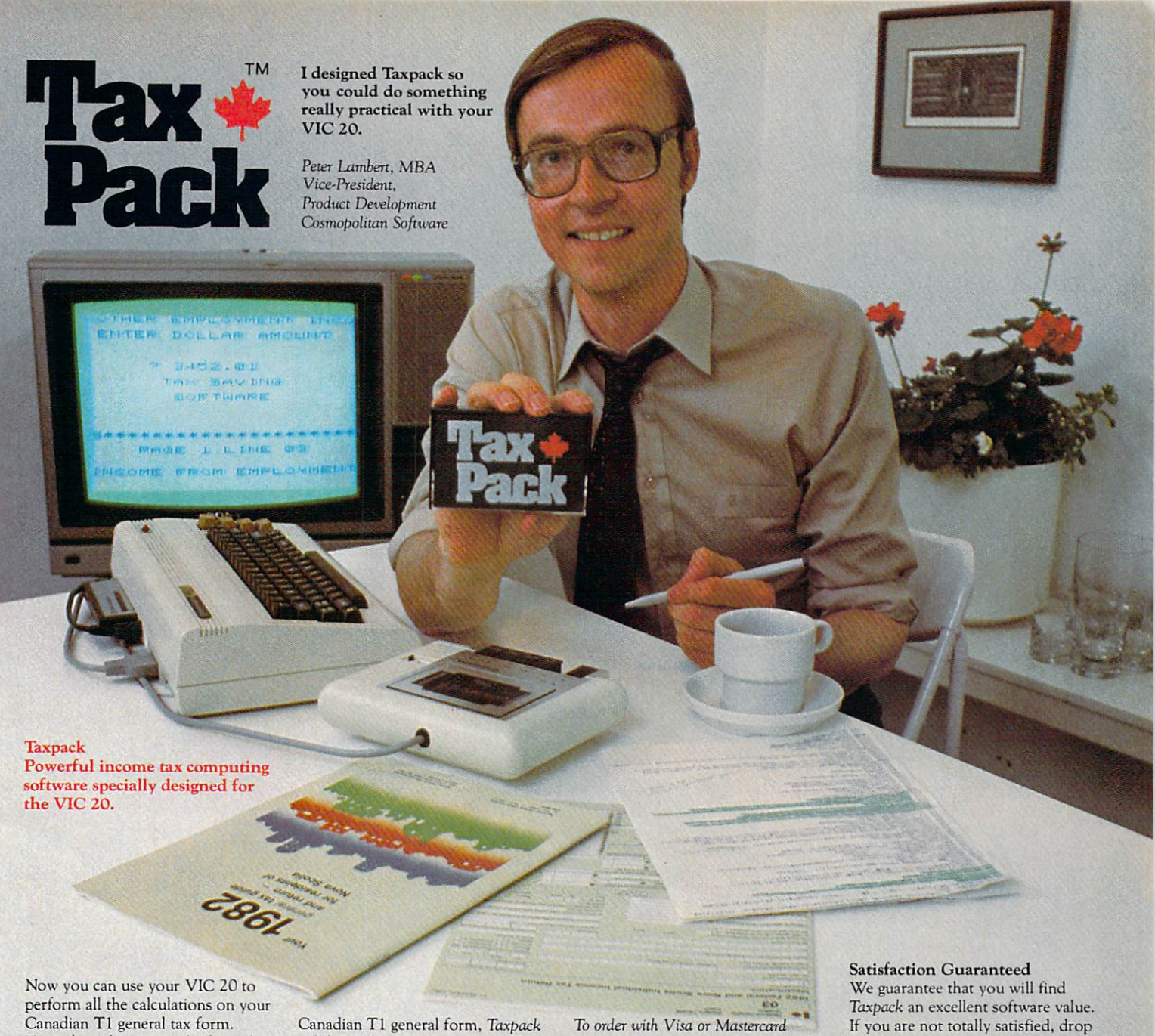
The 1540/41 uses a 6502 microprocessor chip and two 6522 VIA chips to handle the communication chores. The MSD Super Disk's 6511Q seems to have a big advantage over the 6502/6522 combination - speed. You will see the speed when you NEW a disk for the first time. The 1541 takes about 80 seconds for that task. The MSD NEWs a diskette in only 17 seconds. That's a good example of how much faster the MSD accomplishes internal operations. The drive finds (seeks) tracks faster and needs fewer revolutions to read data from the track. This could mean an improvement of as much as 20 percent in retrieval times.

Continued on page 72

Tax Pack™

I designed Taxpack so you could do something really practical with your VIC 20.

Peter Lambert, MBA
Vice-President,
Product Development
Cosmopolitan Software



Taxpack
Powerful income tax computing software specially designed for the VIC 20.

Now you can use your VIC 20 to perform all the calculations on your Canadian T1 general tax form. *Taxpack* guides you easily through every aspect of the form with friendly prompts and a comprehensive instruction manual. This new software is available on cassette tape and will run on the standard 3.5k memory in your VIC 20 home computer.* *Taxpack* lets you tackle your income tax form at your own pace. A convenient save-and-restore function lets you record and review historical results. Professional editing features assure easy and accurate data entry. *Taxpack* puts the power of tax modelling and planning for subsequent years in your hands, today.

Many happy returns
Because you can calculate and preview more tax scenarios with *Taxpack* than you'd have the patience or the time to do manually, this software can help you save tax dollars. Custom-tailored to the Canadian T1 general form, *Taxpack* will be updated every year to reflect changes in the government's income tax regulations. Innovative program design allows us to update *Taxpack* within days of the new T1's availability.

Special introductory offer
Order early and get your Taxpack for only $19.95! That's a ten dollar saving off our regular retail price of $29.95. If you're giving *Taxpack* for Christmas, we'll send you a special gift card to put under the tree. To use your *Visa* or *Mastercard*, phone us toll free; or, send your cheque or money order with the handy mail-order form attached. We'll confirm your order by return mail. Your up-to-date *Taxpack* cassette and manual will be shipped within 15 days of the release of the 1983 T1 general form.

**The cassette also includes an expanded version of Taxpack with enhanced display features, for the VIC 20's with 8k+ memory expansion.*

To order with Visa or Mastercard call us toll-free:

1-800-268-6364

(from B.C., call 112-800-268-6364)

Satisfaction Guaranteed
We guarantee that you will find *Taxpack* an excellent software value. If you are not totally satisfied, drop us a note to say why, and return the product post paid to us within 10 days for a full refund of the purchase price.

I Want Taxpack!

Please send me _____ Taxpacks @ $29.95 $_____
Discount $10 per unit for orders before Dec 31, 1983 -$_____

Subtotal $_____
Nova Scotia residents only, add 10% Sales Tax +$_____
Add $2 per unit shipping and handling charges +$_____
Total $_____

My Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Province _____

Postal Code _____ Telephone _____

☐ I am buying Taxpack as a gift. Please send me a gift card. Attached please find the name and address of the person(s) to receive Taxpack.

Make Cheque or Money Order payable to:
Cosmopolitan Software Services Limited
and mail with this order form to:
Box 953 Dartmouth, Nova Scotia B2Y 3Z6 Attn: Order Desk

AARDVARK *Action Software*

PRESENTS . . .

A Christmas to Remember

When you visit your local **AARDVARK** *Action Software* retailer - listed on the adjoining page - you will have the opportunity to review our entire catalog of high speed, arcade style games and intriguing computer adventures . . .

You will have the opportunity to enjoy hours and hours of fun and excitement on your commodore 64, TRS-80 color computer, VIC20, TI/99 or Timex Sinclair.

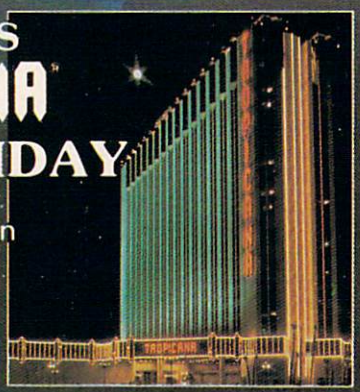
You will have the opportunity to experience fascinating games and adventures that will hold your attention for 15 hours - not 15 minutes like most of the games you've seen.

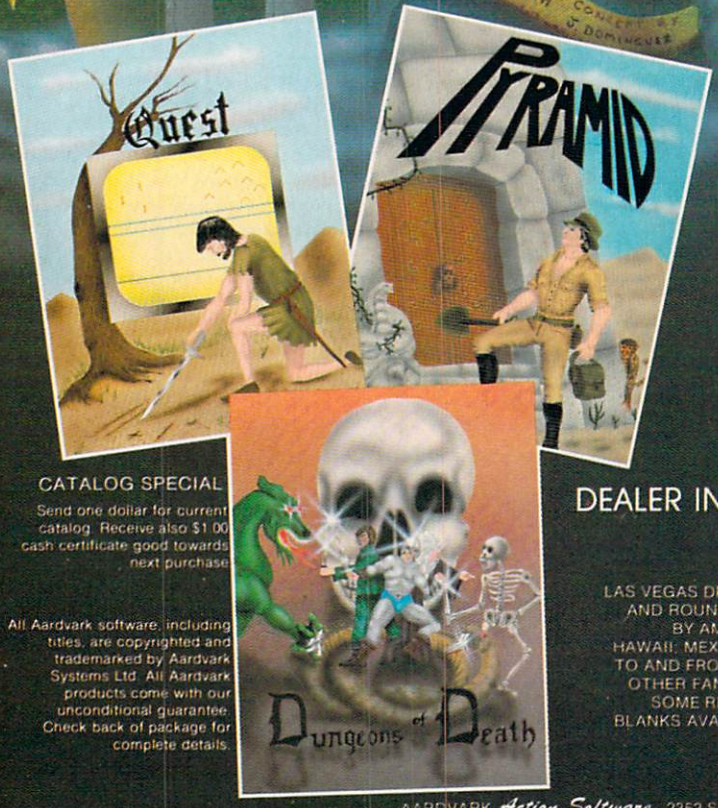
BUT BEST OF ALL — YOU WILL HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO REGISTER TO WIN OUR

GRAND PRIZE DRAWING

LAS VEGAS TROPICANA DREAM HOLIDAY

via AA American Airlines





CATALOG SPECIAL

Send one dollar for current catalog. Receive also $1.00 cash certificate good towards next purchase.

DEALER INQUIRES INVITED

LAS VEGAS DREAM HOLIDAY INCLUDES ACCOMMODATIONS AT THE FABULOUS TROPICANA HOTEL AND ROUND TRIP AIR COACH FOR TWO VIA AMERICAN AIRLINES, FROM ANY AIRPORT SERVICED BY AMERICAN AIRLINES, INCLUDING THE 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES, BERMUDA, CARRIBEAN, HAWAII, MEXICO AND LONDON ENGLAND. PLUS YOUR OWN PERSONAL CHAUFFEURED LIMOUSINE TO AND FROM THE AIRPORT, ASSORTED MEALS, COCKTAILS, CASINO ACTION, AND A VARIETY OF OTHER FANTASTIC ITEMS, INCLUDING THE DAZZLING FOLIES BERGERE SHOW. NO OBLIGATION, SOME RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY. VOID WHERE PROHIBITED. COMPLETE DETAILS AND ENTRY BLANKS AVAILABLE FROM THE PARTICIPATING AARDVARK ACTION SOFTWARE RETAILERS LISTED ON ADJOINING PAGE.

All Aardvark software, including titles, are copyrighted and trademarked by Aardvark Systems Ltd. All Aardvark products come with our unconditional guarantee. Check back of package for complete details.

AARDVARK *Action Software* 2352 S. COMMERCE WALLED LAKE MI 48088

Circle No. 1

Continued from page 44

Visit these authorized
AARDVARK *Action Software* retailers

Alabama
DRAGON'S BYTE
Regional mail order center
Space D-15 Charlestowne Square
North Charleston, SC 29418
(803) 744-8783

Connecticut
Z'S VIDEO
2031 Foxon Road
North Bransford, CT 06471
(203) 481-0400

Florida
DRAGON'S BYTE
Regional mail order center
Space D-15 Charlestowne Square
North Charleston, SC 29418
(803) 744-8783

Georgia
DRAGON'S BYTE
Regional mail order center
Space D-15 Charlestowne Square
North Charleston, SC 29418
(803) 744-8783

Indiana
MICRO COMPUTERS INC.
The user friendly store
Specializing in TI 99
3350 North High School Rd
Indianapolis, IN 46224
(317) 291-8882

Kentucky
DRAGON'S BYTE
Regional mail order center
Space D-15 Charlestowne Square
North Charleston, SC 29418
(803) 744-8783

Louisianna
DRAGON'S BYTE
Regional mail order center
Space D-15 Charlestowne Square
North Charleston, SC 29418
(803) 744-8783

Massachusetts
MICRO CON SOFTWARE
300 Mishawum Rd
Woburn, MA 01801
(617) 938-1234

SOFTWARE SHOP
200 Chauncy Ct
Mansfield, MA 02048
(617) 339-3734

Michigan
VILLIAGE COMPUTERS
15084 Middlebelt
Livonia, MI 48154
(313) 427-0100

Mississippi
DRAGON'S BYTE
Regional mail order center
Space D-15 Charlestowne Square
North Charleston, SC 29418
(803) 744-8783

New Jersey
SOFTWARE STATION
Rockaway Town Square Mall
Rockaway, NJ 07866
(201) 328-8338

New York
H & E COMPUTRONICS
Visa, MC Am. Ex
Phone and mail orders accepted
50 North Pascack Road
Spring Valley, NY 10977
(914) 425-1535
1-800-431-2818

North Carolina
DRAGON'S BYTE
Regional mail order center
Space D-15 Charlestowne Square
North Charleston, SC 29418
(803) 744-8783

Oregon
COMPU VIDEO
502 Southeast 82nd Ave
Portland, OR 97216
(503) 255-1266

Pennsylvania
COMPUTER SPECIALTY STORE
The store with the personal touch
428 Central Ave
Jonnstown, PA 15902
(814) 535-2432

SHADETREE SOFTWARE
138 Fourth St
Williamsport, PA 17701
(717) 322-3861

South Carolina
DRAGON'S BYTE
Regional mail order center
Space D-15 Charlestowne Square
North Charleston, SC 29418
(803) 744-8783

Tennessee
COMPU CENTERS
4440 Summer Ave
Memphis, TN 38122
(901) 761-4294

DRAGON'S BYTE
Regional mail order center
Space D-15 Charlestowne Square
North Charleston, SC 29418
(803) 744-8783

Virginia
DRAGON'S BYTE
Regional mail order center
Space D-15 Charlestowne Square
North Charleston, SC 29418
(803) 744-8783

International

Canada
COMPU SOFTWARE
Specialing in software for all computers
101 210 West Broadway
Vancouver, B.C. V5Y-1T6
Canada
(604) 873-8558

KELLY SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTORS
10865 96th St. Suite 2
P.O. Box 11932
Edmondton, Alberta T5J-3LI
Canada
(403) 421-8003

MICROWEST DISTRIBUTING
106 Donaghy Ave
North Vancouver B.C. V7P-3LI
Canada
(206) 671-1600
(604) 984-9191

Australia
SOFTWARE SPECTRUM
Box 2101 GPO
Adelaide 5001
South Australia
51-4868

England
MOGUL COMMUNICATIONS
Distributors for Europe and the United Kingdom
P.O. Box 4BT
35-37 Wardour
London W1A-4BT
England
734-7195

New Zealand
ALPINE COMPUTING
In cooperation with Microdata Software Distributors
Box 33865
Auckland, New Zealand
278-5125

Circle No. 1

faulty evaluation/reward systems are used that distract the user from the main purpose of the program.

Many educators, however, can use well-written Drill and Practice programs very effectively. For example, armed with a battery of math software covering a wide range of objectives, a teacher can provide individuals in a class with as much (or as little . . .) practice as they need for mastery of a multitude of discrete concepts.

To develop a Drill and Practice program, you must first know exactly what objective(s) will be studied. A system for problem synthesis must then be formed. Will the program randomly create problems (very easily done in math)? Will a limited number of problems be drawn from DATA included in the program? Maybe the program will draw data from a tape or disk file. (This method, by the way, allows one program to offer practice on many objective levels by accessing several files). The main point is: define which objective(s) shall be dealt with, how the material is to be presented, and how the responses will be evaluated. Then construct a program that sticks to the plan, and can still be interesting to use. The program should also help the student recognize mistakes and give opportunities for correction. Ideally, the student's performance will improve with each program run.

"TIMES TABLES"

If the performance reaches perfection, then it's time to move to the next difficulty level. Included here are VIC and C-64 versions of "Times Tables". As you might surmise from the rather mundane title, this is a multiplication drill. The objective, stated in my best educationese is as follows:

> The user will solve all problems in the multiplication tables for the numbers 0 to 9 when the problems are presented in random order.

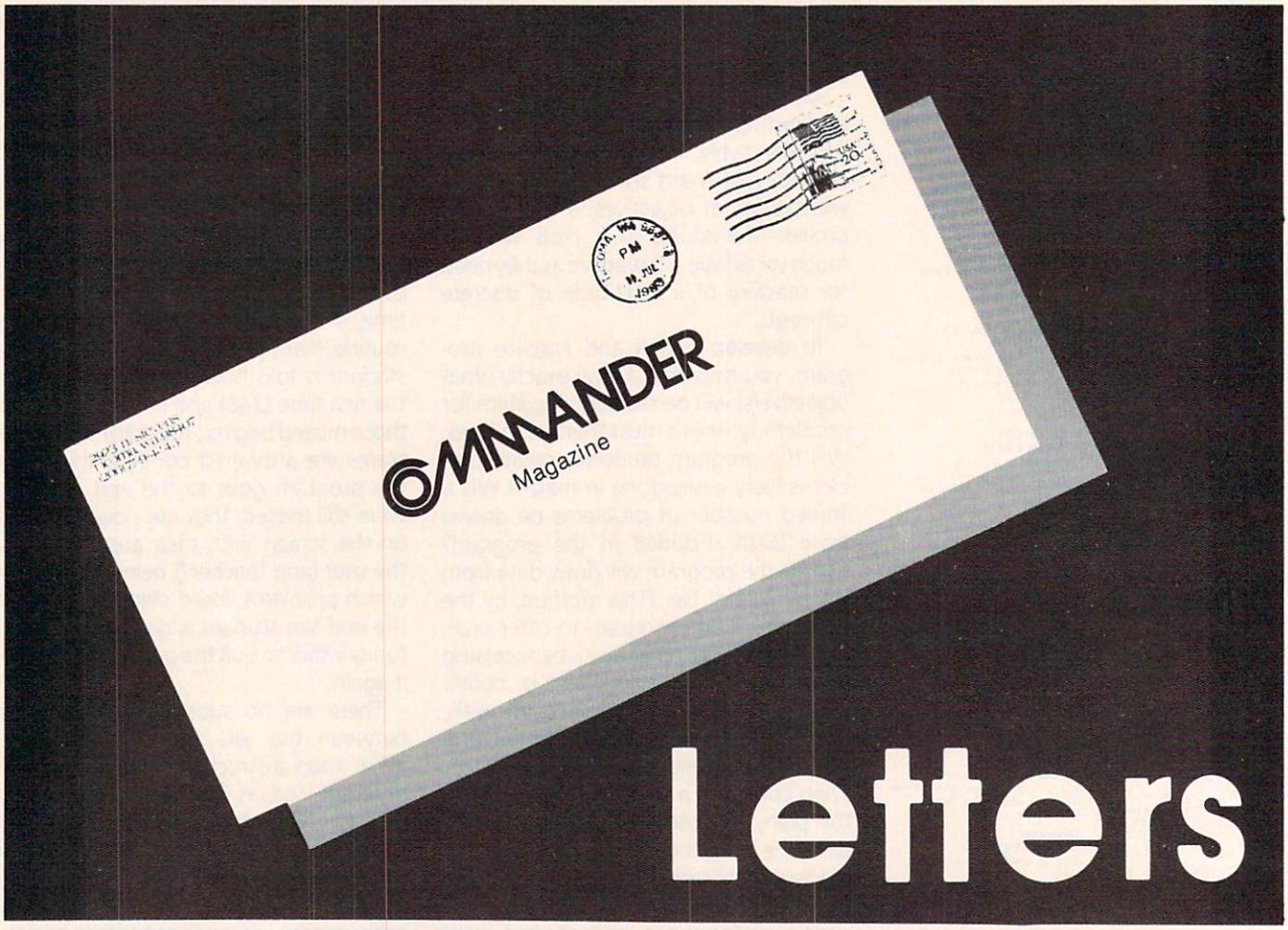
This objective is at a higher level than reciting the times tables in order, but at a lower level than multiplying double digit numbers (10 and greater). To meet these specifications, the user must be presented with 100 problems, covering each problem from 0*0 to 9*9 in random order. The method used here involves creating all 100 problems at the beginning of the RUN in lines 105-120, and storing the values in a two-dimensional array set up in line 20. This method supplies numbers between 1 and 10, which are rectified to the correct range in line 130. The same array is also used to store any problems that are missed in the first round. The first section, giving all 100 problems the first time, is in lines 200-220. Since 100 problems in a row can get pretty boring, a "Time Out" routine at line 800 is occasionally called. A little music never hurt, and the break helps users concentrate better on the full battery of problems. Should the student correctly answer all the problems the first time, the program goes to the ending routine. If any problems were missed, the student is told how many were correct the first time (245) and the second try at those missed begins (300-330). If the problems are answered correctly this time, the program goes to the end. If some were still missed, they are slowly printed on the screen with their answers, with the user (and teacher?) being advised of which problems could stand review. At the end the student is given the opportunity either to quit the program or to run it again.

There are no substantial differences between the VIC and C-64 versions, other than instructions concerning the different screen sizes and music addresses. The extra memory in the C-64 could be used to add features to the program, such as hardcopy reporting, changing difficulty levels to match achievement, or routines to store performance data to disk or tape. Future suggestions in this column may prompt you to add or change features as you see fit.

Try "Times Tables" on your little multipliers. You might also want to make some changes to have versions for your little adders or subtractors or dividers. Just keep your objectives in mind, and don't frustrate them with material that is too difficult for them. Any insights and ideas you may have on any of the topics discussed here will always be appreciated, so please don't hesitate to send them in. As mentioned earlier, one of the most important uses of computers is in education, and one of the most rewarding things that you, as an interested programmer, can do is to write programs that will let kids experience the joy of learning.

(Program on page 108)

SEE US AT
world of commodore
INTERNATIONAL CENTRE, TORONTO
DEC. 8-11, 1983



Letters

Dear Mr. Rotenberg:

I have just recently purchased a Commodore 64 computer, and at the time I bought a copy of the August 1983 issue of Commander magazine.

In going through the magazine I ran across your article "An Introduction to Finances". I am very interested in the programs that were part of your article, and I immediately put them on tape so I could use them. Unfortunately, I could not get programs #6 or #7 to work at all. The computer kept coming up with "bad subscript" in both programs.

I wonder if there was a misprint in the article, or if I am doing something wrong. I would appreciate any help you might give me on this matter.

Robert A. McDermott

Dear Mr. McDermott:

I am glad that my article "An Introduction to Finances" was of interest and help to you. In answer to your questions about the errors you are getting in program #6 and #7 I offer this response:

The only part of the program that the C-64 might not like is a statement such as line 100 of program #6. This line reads 100 INPUT"principal";p. Sometimes the C-64 will not accept a statement like that especially if it is over 40 characters long. This is not a fault of the program and the fix for it is as follows: Take any input statement in that format and make it into two statements. The first would be line 100 PRINT "principal". The second would be line 105 INPUT p. By separating this into two statements you will no longer get the possible "redo from start error" that some people may experience. Regarding the error you said you were getting (bad subscript), I would have to say that you must be entering something wrong since the programs do not use any subscripted variables.

I have checked the magazine and the program listing is correct. You may want to read the part of the article that asks you to remove the code that sets the window for the 8032 in program #7, althought it will not harm the program on the C-64 even if left in.

Howard Rotenberg

Dear Sirs:

It was early in February, 1983 when I first purchased *COMMANDER* and telephoned Colin Thompson about the VIC. His enthusiasm sent me to a local store for my first personal computer. I was off and crawling.

Well to make a short common story shorter, I am now well past the game stage and anxiously saving $100 bills to buy a *good* printer, disc drive (not a 1541), Data base, word processor, and spread sheet +40-80 column card. Colin has been of tremendous assistance in all these areas.

Your monthly journal, along with other publications has been a great help to my quickly moving into the VIC and feeling comfortable enough that I may soon be able to earn some money with my new toy.

Alan Williamson

MICROSPEC

SOFTWARE MEANS BUSINESS FOR THE COMMODORE 64

When it's time to get serious, it's time to boot up MicroSpec business software. Our complete line of business software is made to give you some real applications for your Commodore 64. From data base management to full accounting software, we have the package for you.

It's attention to detail that makes our packages so beautiful and makes them stand out from the rest. We realize that most people are first time users, so we designed all our packages to be completely menu driven and user prompted for each input. We also know that most people use only one disk drive, so we designed all our packages to virtually eliminate disk swapping. Other features like non destructive input routines really make our software easy to use. But all this doesn't restrict you. Pure random access file structure maximizes your disk capacity and allows you to bring up any record for viewing in less than a second.

In our efforts to put together the best packages available, we worked on more than the software. We took the same approach with the documentation as the software. We made it complete and easily understood for the first time user. We even provide sample reports in many cases.

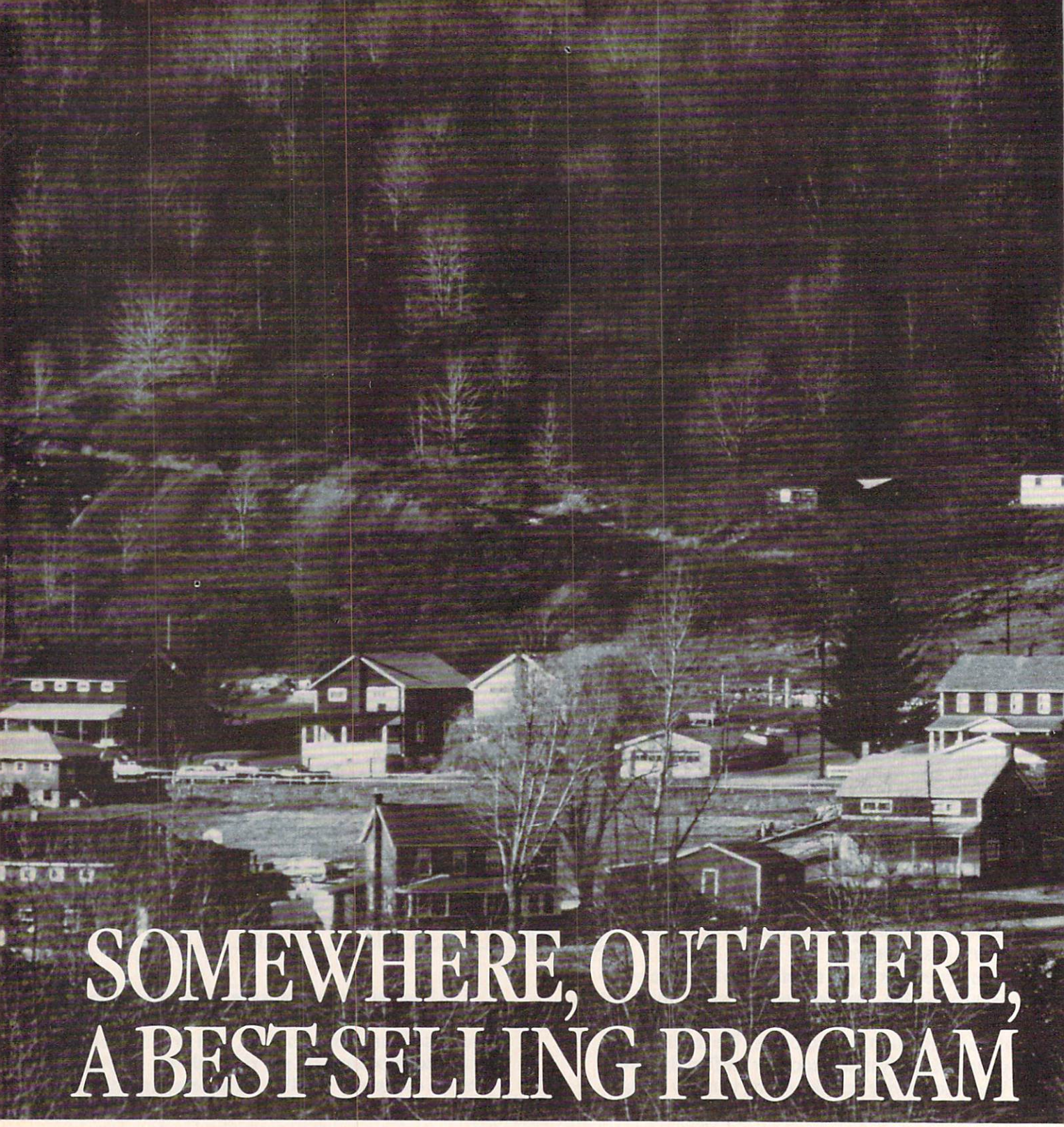
The Demonstration Package, which shows how each program runs, is available for $19.95. So, if you're serious about your 64, call or write for a complete brochure or **go right down to your nearest computer retailer for a demonstration.**

WHEN YOU AND YOUR 64 ARE READY TO GET DOWN TO BUSINESS
GIVE US A CALL

MICROSPEC

P.O. BOX 863085 • PLANO, TX 75086
(214) 867-1333

Circle No. 28



SOMEWHERE, OUT THERE, A BEST-SELLING PROGRAM

WHERE IS IT?

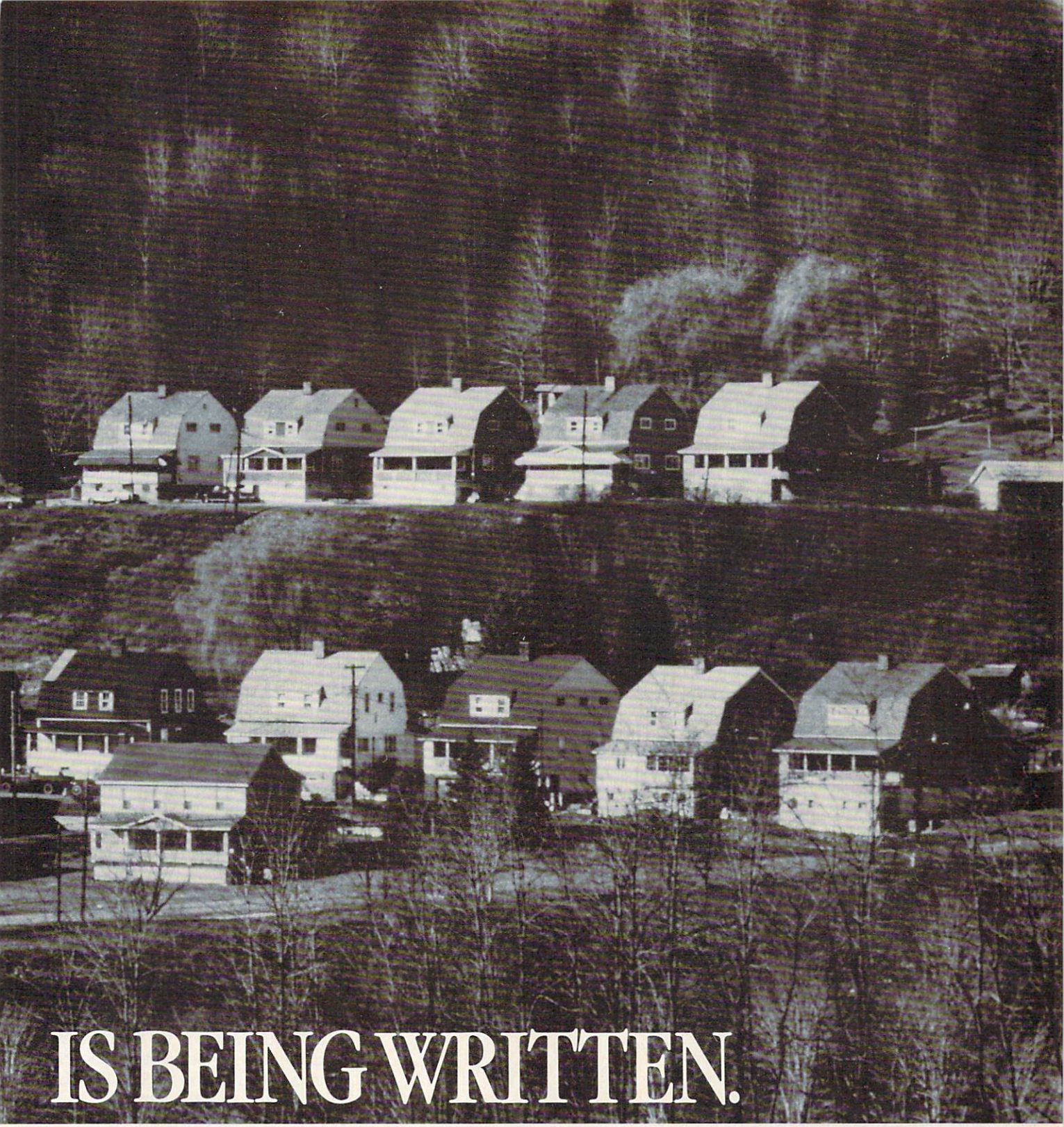
Wherever it is, we want it. Maybe, just maybe, we're searching for your program, but we'll never find it unless you call us.

It has to be good, though. Because we're The Software Guild™, an organization devoted to finding the very best microcomputer programs for packaging and distribution under the Softsmith™ label. Hundreds of titles have already been licensed to the Softsmith library. But they're only the beginning. Our goal is to have the best program in major categories on every popular machine. Of course, we can't do it without you.

If you're a program author or publisher, The Software Guild offers some distinct professional and monetary advantages.

First, you devote your time to what you do best: programming. You can leave the manufacturing, packaging, documentation, distribution and customer service to us.

Second, our revolutionary retail merchandising system will put your program before the public through the normal computer and software stores, plus record outlets, department stores, book shops, and more places where software has never before been available.



Third, is royalties. Wider distribution means more substantial royalties. And, your Software Guild royalties start to accrue when the dealer makes his purchase in quantity, so you aren't left waiting while money trickles in.

Fourth is flexibility. We do not insist on the exclusive rights to your program. You can deal with other publishers and distributors, or market your program yourself, while it is in Softsmith distribution.

We know you're out there, working and dreaming, and we want to help make your dream come true. Our full staff of professional evaluators are waiting to review your best-seller.

So call us, wherever you are.
Contact Regina Roberts at (415) 487-5200.
Or write:
The Software Guild
2935 Whipple Rd.
Union City, CA 94587

The Software Guild™

(415)487-5200

Circle No. 117

Quick Copy of C-64 Disks

By Noel Nyman and Larry Coats

This article describes a disk utility program for the Commodore 64/1541 Disk Drive that will make back-up copies of Program, Sequential, and User files using a single disk drive. The read and write routines are written in machine language for fast disk operation. Up to 134 disk blocks can be copied in one "pass". Several back-up disks of the same files can be created without re-reading the originals each time.

To leave maximum RAM (computer memory) available to copy files, we've located the machine language routines above the normal BASIC memory area in the C-64. This is usually done using POKEs and DATA statements in the BASIC program. We chose a different method, since the DATA statements are unnecessary once the program is running and "waste" a lot of space.

First, type in the MACHINE LANGUAGE LOADER program, listing #1. Check the DATA statements carefully, since even one error may cause the program to crash later, or may give you bad copies. SAVE the program to disk (use any name for the program except ML DATA, which you'll use later), then RUN it. You should see the program name and a series of numbers flashing on the screen. If all goes well, you'll see the message "Program Loaded" after about thirty seconds. If there is a mistake in your DATA statements, an error message will direct you to the appropriate series of statements.

Once you've successfully RUN the Loader, you'll have two machine language programs in memory, one to read disk files and the other to write them. You need to SAVE these two programs to be used with the copier program, but since they are located above normal BASIC memory, the usual SAVE command won't work on them without some modifications. Do the following EXACTLY as shown:

Type CLR
Hit RETURN
Type (all on one line):
POKE 43,0:POKE 44,193:POKE 45,158:POKE 46,194
Hit RETURN

These commands clear all BASIC variables, then change the memory locations that tell the C-64 where BASIC memory resides.

Type SAVE "ML DATA",8
Hit RETURN

The SAVE command will now work because BASIC memory has been relocated to the machine language area. Both programs are saved at the same time.

Once the SAVE is complete, reset the BASIC pointers to normal by typing SYS 64738 (RETURN) or turning the 64 off and on again.

Now type in the COPIER program, listing #2. This program prompts you through the copying process and calls the machine language programs when necessary. SAVE the program before RUNning it.

When you RUN the Copier program, be sure the disk with ML DATA is in your disk drive. Once the program title and copyright notice appear on the screen you can remove the disk.

You'll be shown your available buffer space and the approximate number of blocks of program you can copy. Place the disk with files you wish to copy in the drive and press RETURN. The program will ask for the first file name. Type in the name as it appears in the disk directory. If you misspell the name, the "File Not Found" message will appear and you'll be asked for the file name again. You can use the "*" wild card if you wish, but the asterisk will become part of the copy file name.

Next you'll be asked for the file type: Program, User, or Sequential. Type the appropriate letter and hit RETURN. The cursor flashes over the letter "P," so if you're copying a program just hit RETURN.

The computer will copy the file, then ask if you want to copy more files. You can change disks at this point if you wish, they type "Y" to continue copying. You can do this until you've copied 24 files or you exceed the 134 block memory limit.To write the copied files to a new disk, type "N" in response to the prompt for more files or just hit RETURN instead of typing a file name.

Cyberworld, the science fiction adventure challenges you to accomplish the missions of the CYBERLEAGUE. You must infiltrate a Drokon warship by moving through the ship's corridors via joystick while dodging death. The entire sequence is in stunning 3D! Then you must steal the ship and fly through alien-ridden guadrants of space as you return to CYBER where you must fend off the Zaxxars with laser cannon and quick reflexes. And there is more as the action moves to Deep Space!

Suggested retail price: $49.95 • We accept check, money order or VISA/MASTERCARD.

AVAILABLE ON DISKETTE ONLY • DEALER AND DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES INVITED

Buy other fine Progressive Peripherals & Software products at your local dealer, or order directly:

Progressive Peripherals & Software • 2189 S. Holly St., #2, Denver, Colorado 80222

ORDER HOTLINE: (303) 759-5713

® Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines.

FLIGHT SIMULATOR GAMES

Sky Pilot (8K VIC-20)	**$18.00**
Runway 20 (16K VIC-20)	**$25.00**
Runway 64 (Commodore 64)	**$25.00**
Micro-Pilot (EPSON HX-20)	**$18.00**

ADD $2.00 FOR DISK VERSION

Submarine Battle Games
8K VIC-20 or Commodore 64 **$25.00**

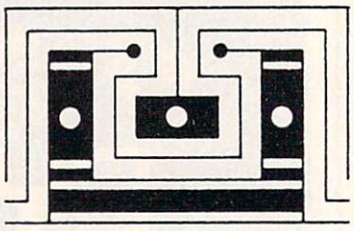
SUSIE SOFTWARE
709 Wilshire Dr. Mt. Prospect, IL 60056
(312) 394-5165 Circle No. 149

The computer will ask you to place the output disk in the drive and hit RETURN.(The disk must be properly initialized before using this program. Check your 1541 Disk Drive manual.) Then as each file is copied its name will appear on the screen. When all files have been transferred to the new disk, you'll be asked if you want more copies of these same files. If you're making several back-up disks, type "Y" and insert the next disk.

The last prompt will ask if you want to make more copies of different files. If you type "Y" the computer memory will be cleared and you can copy another 134 blocks. When you type "N" to this prompt you'll exit the copier program.

If there is any problem reading or writing the file copies, an error message will appear and the program will stop. The most common errors are trying to write to an unformatted disk, writing to a disk with a write-protect tab in place, or trying to write a file to a disk that already has a file with the same name. If you want to save a program that has the same name as one already on the disk, use the RENAME disk command to change the name of one of the files before using the Copier program.

We think you'll find this utility fast and easy to use for making back-up copies of your disk files.



LISTING 1

```
10 PRINTCHR$(147)"       {RV} MACHINE LANGUAGE LOADER "
20 PRINT"{CD}                  PLEASE WAIT"
25 S1=0
30 FOR X=1 TO 172:READ D:POKE X+49407,D:S1=S1+D
40 X$=STR$(X):PRINT"{HM}{CD}{CD}{CD}{CD}{CD}{CD}{CD}";SPC(20-LEN(X$));"  ";X$:NEXT
45 IF S1<>23377 THEN PRINT "ERROR IN 30000 DATA STATEMENTS":END
47 S2=0
50 FOR X=1 TO 154:READ D:POKE X+49663,D:S2=S2+D
60 X$=STR$(X):PRINT"{HM}{CD}{CD}{CD}{CD}{CD}{CD}{CD}";SPC(20-LEN(X$));"  ";X$:NEXT
65 IF S2<>21360 THEN PRINT "ERROR IN 40000 DATA STATEMENTS":END
70 PRINT"{HM}{CD}{CD}{CD}{CD}{CD}{CD}";SPC(10);"PROGRAM LOADED"
80 END
472 =0
30000 DATA 32,204,255,169,2,162,8,160,2,32,186,255,173,0,192,162
30010 DATA 1,160,192,32,189,255,32,192,255,144,9,141,47,192,169,1
30020 DATA 234,76,164,193,32,183,255,201,0,240,9,141,47,192,169,2
30030 DATA 234,76,164,193,162,2,32,198,255,144,9,141,47,192,169,3
30040 DATA 234,76,164,193,169,0,141,54,192,141,55,192,173,48,192,133
30050 DATA 251,173,49,192,133,252,160,0,32,207,255,170,173,54,192,205
30060 DATA 52,192,208,14,173,55,192,205,53,192,208,6,169,4,234,76
30070 DATA 164,193,238,54,192,208,3,238,55,192,138,145,251,200,208,2
30080 DATA 230,252,32,183,255,201,0,240,207,201,64,240,9,141,47,192
30090 DATA 169,5,234,76,164,193,169,2,32,195,255,32,204,255,169,0
30100 DATA 141,46,192,96,141,46,192,169,0,133,144,96
40000 DATA 32,204,255,169,2,162,8,160,2,32,186,255,173,23,192,162
40010 DATA 24,160,192,32,189,255,32,192,255,144,9,141,47,192,169,6
40020 DATA 234,76,164,193,32,183,255,201,0,240,9,141,47,192,169,7
40030 DATA 234,76,164,193,162,2,32,201,255,144,9,141,47,192,169,8
40040 DATA 234,76,164,193,169,0,141,56,192,141,57,192,173,48,192,133
40050 DATA 251,173,49,192,133,252,160,0,177,251,32,210,255,32,183,255
40060 DATA 201,0,240,9,141,47,192,169,9,234,76,164,193,238,56,192
40070 DATA 208,3,238,57,192,173,56,192,205,54,192,208,8,173,57,192
40080 DATA 205,55,192,240,7,200,208,208,230,252,208,204,169,2,32,195
40090 DATA 255,32,204,255,169,0,141,46,192,96
```

Continued on page 58

THE MASTER KEY

unlocks the door to the Commodore 64

Word Processing
File Management
Home Finance
Electronic Paintbrush
Terrestrial Game

The Gateway to Five Worlds 129.95

TRI MICRO

International Tri Micro
1010 N. Batavia Ste. G
Orange, CA 92667
714-771-4038

Circle No. 158

Circle No. 154

The Banner Machine™
For the **Commodore 64** (4 extra fonts available). For the **VIC-20** with 24K memory (3 extra fonts available). • Use on any Gemini or Epson MX with Graftrax or the FX and RX printers. Also Commodore 1525E and Banana with the C-64. • Menu-driven program operates like a word processor. • Makes signs up to 13" tall by any length. • Makes borders of widths up to ¾". • 8 sizes of letters from ¾" to 8" high. • Proportional spacing; Automatic centering; Right and left justifying. • $49.95 Tape or Disk (Specify computer equipment)

For the Commodore 64:

Space Raider An amazing arcade simulation. Your mission is to destroy the enemy ships. $19.95

Super Roller Challenging dice game. Sprite graphics and sound. Yahtzee-style rules of play. $14.95

Microbroker Exciting, realistic and educational stock market simulation. $34.95 Tape or Disk

Preschool Educational Programs ABC Fun; 123 Fun; and Ginger the Cat with: Addition and Subtraction, Number Hunt, and Letter Hunt. All programs have bright color, music, and action. Each $14.95

Formulator A scientific calculator for tasks which require repetitive arithmetic computations. Save formulas and numeric expressions. $39.95

Sprite Editor The easy way to create, copy, alter, and save up to 224 sprite shapes. $24.95

Cross Reference Generator for BASIC programs Locates lines with BASIC words or variable names and allows changes, and more. $19.95

VIC-20 Programs Also Available. Ask for Catalog.

Cardinal Software™
Virginia Micro Systems
13646 Jeff Davis Highway
Woodbridge, Virginia 22191
Phone (703) 491-6502
Commodore 64 and VIC-20 are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd

VIC-20/C-64
SAVE
money on your next software/hardware purchase and
LOAD
the latest availabe programs selected from over 100 software/peripheral manufacturers

WRITE FOR A FREE LIST Specify computer

	VIC-20		C-64	
	Tape	Disk	Tape	Disk
Snakman (J/K)	$14.95	$17.95	$19.95	$21.95
Skramble (J/K)	$14.95	$17.95	$19.95	$21.95
Gridder (J/K)	$14.95	$17.95	$19.95	$21.95
Pinball Wizard (K)	$14.95	$17.95	-	-
Utility File (plus 3K)	$17.95	-	$19.95	$22.95
Tenant File	-	-	-	$27.95
Develop 20/64	$42.95	$46.95	$46.95	$50.95
Spitemaster 64	-	-	$29.95	$29.95
Neutral Zone 64	-	-	$29.95	$29.95
Lazer Strike 64	-	-	$24.95	$27.95

Card Print 20/64 (Cartridge) $63.96
Rabbit 20/64 (Cartridge) $34.96
Quick Brown Fox 20/64 (Cartridge) $49.96

Check, Money Order, VISA, Mastercard (include exp. date)
S & H $2.00/C.O.D. plus $2.00 (U.S. only - cash certified)
All prices U.S. fnds. N.Y. add sales tax.

(716)-637-6371 Circle No. 40
FABTRONICS
51 Quarry St., Dept. C, Brockport, N.Y. 14420
VIC 20/C-64 Reg. T.M. Commodore Business Mach., Inc.
Snakman-Skramble-Gridder Pinball Wizard Microdigital, Inc.

Continued from page 56

LISTING 2

```
100 IF X=0 THEN X=1:PRINT CHR$(147)"LOADING ML PRO
GRAM":LOAD "ML DATA",8,1
110 PRINT CHR$(147)"          PROGRAM COPIER UTILIT
Y"
115 PRINT "<DWN><DWN>                BY LARRY COATS"
120 PRINT "<DWN><DWN>                  (C) 1983"
130 CLR:TP=PEEK(55)+256*PEEK(56):BT=PEEK(45)+256*P
EEK(46)+2000:SZ=TP-BT
140 PRINT "<DWN>BUFFER SIZE ";SZ;"-";BT;"THRU";TP
150 IF SZ<2000 THEN PRINT "<DWN><RON>NOT ENOUGH BU
FFER SPACE":END
160 PRINT"<DWN>APPROXIMATE BLOCKS: ";INT(SZ/254)
170 HI=INT(BT/256):LO=BT-256*HI:POKE49210,LO:POKE4
9211,HI
175 HI=INT(TP/256):LO=TP-256*HI:POKE49212,LO:POKE4
9213,HI
180 HI=INT(SZ/256):LO=SZ-256*HI:POKE49214,LO:POKE4
9215,HI
185 HI=INT(BT/256):LO=BT-256*HI:POKE51,LO:POKE52,H
I:POKE55,LO:POKE56,HI:CLR
190 DEF FNA(X)=PEEK(X)+256*PEEK(X+1):DIM BT(25),NB
(25),NI$(25),PG$(25)
200 PRINT "<DWN><DWN><RON>INSERT SOURCE DISKETTE T
HEN HIT RETURN"
205 GET X$:IF X$="" THEN 205
210 FZ=1:BT(1)=FNA(49210):TP=FNA(49212):SZ=FNA(492
14)
220 POKE 49201,BT(FZ)/256:POKE49200,BT(FZ)-256*PEE
K(49201):POKE49203,TP/256
225 POKE49202,TP-256*PEEK(49203):POKE49205,SZ/256:
POKE49204,SZ-256*PEEK(49205)
230 NI$(FZ)="":INPUT"<DWN><DWN>NAME OF INPUT FILE"
;NI$(FZ)
233 IF NI$(FZ)="" THEN FZ=FZ-1:GOTO 400
235 IF LEN(NI$(FZ))>16 THEN PRINT "FILE NAME TOO L
ONG":GOTO 230
240 CL$=CHR$(157):PRINT"PROGRAM, USER OR SEQUENTIA
L (P/U/S)    P";CL$;CL$;CL$;
245 INPUT PG$(FZ):IF PG$(FZ)<>"P" AND PG$(FZ)<>"U"
 AND PG$(FZ)<>"S" GOTO 245
247 GOSUB 1000
250 CI$="0:"+NI$(FZ)+","+PG$(FZ)+",R":CI=LEN(CI$):
POKE49152,CI:FOR I=1TOCI
255 POKE49152+I,ASC(MID$(CI$,I,1)):NEXT:SYS49408:I
F PEEK(49198)=0 GOTO 265
260 PRINT "<DWN><RON>ERROR IN FILE READ, RE-RUN PR
OGRAM FROM START":GOTO 560
265 NB(FZ)=FNA(49206):BT(FZ+1)=BT(FZ)+NB(FZ):SZ=SZ
-NB(FZ)
```

Continued on page 60

Circle No. 10

BASIC

BASM

ASSEMBLY

THE BASIC COMPILER THAT'S MORE THAN JUST A COMPILER!

- Are you fed up with slow interpretive BASIC?
- Are you fed up with having to kludge binary into your program?
- Are you fed up with being unfamiliar with assembly?
- **BASM combines the speed and flexibility of assembly with the familiarity of BASIC!**
- **No more awkward binary segments:** BASM handles both BASIC and assembly!
- **Learn assembly language by example:** BASM can list the assembly generated by your BASIC statements!

Atari and **Commodore 64**

COMPUTER ALLIANCE

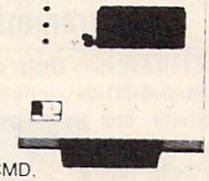
2115 Devonshire, Suite 132A
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 368-4089

Program Your Own EPROMS

▶ VIC 20
▶ C 64
▶ PET 64

$99.50

promenade



PLUGS INTO USER PORT
NOTHING ELSE NEEDED
EASY TO USE. VERSATILE

- Read or Program. One byte or 32K bytes!

OR Use like a disk drive. LOAD, SAVE, GET, INPUT, PRINT, CMD, OPEN, CLOSE—**EPROM FILES!**

Our software lets you use familiar BASIC commands to create, modify, scratch files on readily available EPROM chips. Adds a new dimension to your computing capability. Works with most ML Monitors too.

- The *promenade*™ C1 gives you 4 programming voltages, 2 EPROM supply voltages, 3 intelligent programming algorithms, 15 bit chip addressing, 3 LED's and NO switches. Your computer controls everything from software!
- Textool socket. Anti-static aluminum housing.
- Extension cable, cartridge PC boards, etc. at extra charge.
- Some EPROM types you can use with the *promenade*™

2758	2532	462732P	27128	5133	X2816A*
2516	2732	2564	27256	5143	52813*
2716	27C32	2764	68764	2815*	48016P*
27C16	2732A	27C64	68766	2816*	

*Denotes electrically erasable types

▶ * Commodore Business Machines

promenade™

Call Toll Free: 800-421-7731
In California: 800-421-7748

Check or Money Orders
NO COD'S

VISA

MasterCard

JASON-RANHEIM
580 Parrott St., San Jose, CA 95112

Circle No. 109

SAIL YOUR COMMODORE INTO NEW HORIZONS

Basic Aid
- Programmers support tool
- Renumber all or part of a program
- Cross reference any BASIC program
- Produces automatic back-ups
- Renumbers all or part of a program
- Merges
- Extracts
- Finds and replaces
- One disk

low price $29.95

Koala Pad
Simply stated, the best new accessory made for the 64. It is a full graphics tablet which can be user programmed! Also opens many new applications, art and music possibilities. Includes the fantastic koala painter program on disk!
price $75.00

Allen Group Voice Box
Just plug it in: Totally programmable from BASIC or use m.l. routines from disk which are included with demo. It has so much control it sings!
price $85.00

The Smart — 64 Terminal
Exploits every feature of your C-64! Go on line to public databases or university mainframes. Has user defined keys auto answer/auto dial for 1650 modem, full file type conversions, unlimited download buffer and easy upload routines. The very best emulator!
price $39.95

Codewriter
Why write subroutines or data bases? The most fantastic item we've seen! A program that writes programs. All you do is design the screen you want by being prompted. The parameters codewriter will then write the sweetest stand along BASIC database you've ever experienced: All customized to your needs. Get this one!
price $99.95

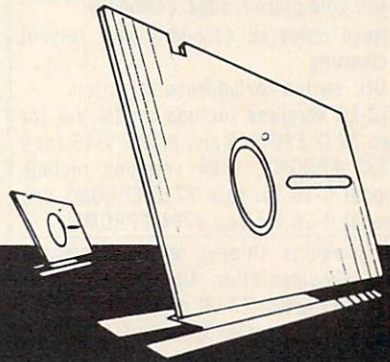
The Best Available For The

64

Sysres
The ultimate programming aid. Extended dos support plus extended editor which add 33 new BASIC commands. True program merge (overlay) file commands work from directory. Edit text and assembler source with out leaving BASIC! Over 700 find/change commands list any file type from BASIC. Has auto numbering. Has m.l. monitors on board, 3 trace modes: Much, much more included.
price $78.00

In addition to the most powerful collection of programmers aids and tools to be found anywhere, SAIL also carries a full line of games, books, business applications and hard to find peripherals. Call or write for our 64 catalog. SAIL gives fast service quality and support.

Shipping will be added to all orders. We accept mastercard, visa or ship c.o.d. — Call or write!



SAIL SOFTWARE

SAIL SOFTWARE
532 Main St.
P.O. Box 2405
Branford, Ct 06405
phone (203) 468-7414
or evenings (203) 481-7231

Circle No. 19

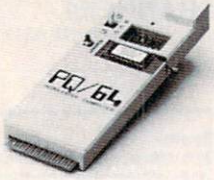
GLOUCESTER COMPUTER

Tools for learning and dedicated applications programming.

PROMQUEEN Write code for most common 8-bit microprocessors, test it in circuit, and burn it on EPROM with this all-in-one micro development system cartridge. Powerful machine code editor provides comprehensive ROMware development support. Ideal for robotics, process control, game development. Commodore VIC-20 host computer. Programs 2716, 2732, 2758 EPROMS and similar EPROMS.

$199.00

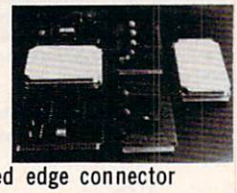
PQ/64 all features of Promqueen less mimic mode. Software enhanced to include EPROM QC utilities, RS-232 communication, printouts. 28 pin ZIF socket. Reads, edits runs and programs all 5 volt 2500 and 2700 series EPROMS plus variety of EEPROMS all without personality modules. Commodore C-64 host computer. **$299.00**



PQ/64 RS pack performs RS-232 voltage conversions for PQ/64 system. **$49.00**

Plug your applications software into Commodore's computers on Gloucester Computer ROM Packs. Our top quality ROM cartridges include

- bypassing on all chips
- low noise layout with ground plane
- solder mask and gold plated edge connector
- wave soldered assembly and solvent cleaning
- DIP switch for address selection



VIC-20 versions include model V-8 for two 2732 EPROMS and model V-16 for 4 2732 EPROMS. C-64 versions include model C-16 for four 2732 EPROMS and model B-16 for two 2764 EPROMS.

All products shipped with comprehensive documentation. Call our user hotline **617-283-7719** or write for information: Gloucester Computer, 1 Blackburn Center, Gloucester, MA 01930.

Continued from page 58

```
270 PRINT"<DWN>BYTES COPIED: ";NB(FZ)
275 PRINT"SPACE LEFT: ";SZ;"BYTES -";INT(SZ/254);"
BLOCKS"
277 IF FZ=24 THEN PRINT "<DWN>MAXIMUM 24 FILE LIMI
T REACHED":GOTO 400
280 PRINT"<DWN>ANOTHER INPUT FILE? (Y/N) ";
285 GET X$:IF X$<>"N" AND X$<>"Y" GOTO 285
290 PRINT X$:IF X$="Y" THEN FZ=FZ+1:GOTO 220
400 PRINT"<DWN><DWN><RON>INSERT OUTPUT DISKETTE TH
EN HIT RETURN<ROF><DWN>"
405 GET X$:IF X$="" GOTO 405
410 FOR F=1TOFZ:CO$="0:"+NI$(F)+","+PG$(F)+",W":CO
=LEN(CO$)
415 POKE49201,BT(F)/256:POKE49200,BT(F)-PEEK(49201
)*256
420 POKE49207,NB(F)/256:POKE49206,NB(F)-PEEK(49207
)*256:POKE49175,CO
425 FORI=1TOCO:POKE49175+I,ASC(MID$(CO$,I,1)):NEXT

430 SYS 49664:IF PEEK(49198)=0 GOTO 440
435 PRINT"<DWN><RON>ERROR IN OUTPUT, RE-RUN PROGRA
M FROM START":GOTO 560
440 PRINT NI$(F);" SUCCESSFULLY COPIED":NEXT
500 PRINT "<DWN>ANOTHER COPY OF THESE SAME FILES?
(Y/N)";
510 GET X$:IF X$=<>"Y" AND X$<>"N" GOTO 510
520 PRINT X$:IF X$="Y" GOTO 400
530 PRINT"<DWN>COPY MORE FILES? (Y/N)";
540 GET X$:IF X$=<>"Y" AND X$<>"N" GOTO 540
550 PRINT X$:IF X$="Y" GOTO 200
560 LO=PEEK(49212):HI=PEEK(49213)
570 POKE 51,LO:POKE 52,HI:POKE 55,LO:POKE 56,HI:CL
R:END
1000 OPEN15,8,15:OPEN2,8,2,NI$(FZ):INPUT#15,AA,AA$
:CLOSE2:CLOSE15
1010 IF AA=0 THEN RETURN
1020 IF AA=62 THEN PRINT"<DWN>FILE ";NI$(FZ);" NOT
 FOUND":GOTO 230
1030 PRINT"<DWN>DISK ERROR, ";AA$":GOTO 260
```

Get More From Your PET/CBM!

NEW! • **24K MEMORY EXPANSION** ($129-$239)
Give your PET/CBM a boost to 32K!
Loaded with nifty features. Low, low power.

• **"Real World" SOFTWARE** ($17 - $25)
Word Processor, Mailing List, Catalog, Ham Radio, Frequency Counter.
"OLD" 8K PETs

• **2114-TO-6550 RAM ADAPTER** ($12-$25)
Replace 6550 RAMs with low cost 2114s. *Hundreds Sold!*

• **4K MEMORY EXPANSION** ($16 - $62)
Low cost memory expansion using 2114s for bigger programs.

Write for FREE Catalog!

Professional Products at Personal Prices
OPTIMIZED DATA SYSTEMS
Dept. O, P.O. Box 595 - Placentia, CA 92670

DISK-O-MATE trademark Optimized Data Systems -- PET/CBM trademark Commodore

Circle No. 31

Universal Software

WISH LIST

and there's more!
call us toll-free 1-800-343-8019
for our complete list.

This month
we ship free anywhere in the U.S.A.

TITLE	COST
Neutral Zone (T/D)	$27.95
Paper Clip (D)	99.95
Delphi Oricle (D)	120.00
Calc Result (easy)	67.95
Calc Result (advanced)	127.95
Choplifter (Cart.)	31.95
Sea Fox (Cart.)	31.95
Serpentine (Cart.)	31.95
Bank Street Writer (D)	56.95
Lode Runner (D)	27.95
PractiCalc 64 (D)	43.95
PractiCalc 64 (T)	39.95
Dome Business System	44.95
The Home Accountant (D)	56.95
Household Finance (D)	29.95
Household Finance (T)	25.95
Loan Analyzer (D)	16.95
Loan Analyzer (T)	12.95
Car Cost (D)	16.95
Car Cost (T)	12.95
Home Inventory (D)	16.95
Home Inventory (T)	12.95
Moon Dust (Cart.)	29.95
Trashman (C)	29.95
Astroblitz (C)	31.95
Moon Shuttle (D)	23.95
Temple of Apshai (D)	29.95
Upper Reaches of Apshai (D)	14.95
Curse of Ra (D)	14.95
Jumpman (D/T)	29.95
Sword of Fargoal (D/T)	23.95
Crush, Crumble, Chomp (D/T)	23.95
Jumpman Jr. (Cart.)	31.95
Pit Stop (D)	31.95
Gateway to Apshai (D&C)	31.95
Luna Outpost (D/C)	31.95
Silicon Warrior (D/C)	31.95
Dragon Rider of Pern(T/D)	31.95
Fun with Music (D/C)	31.95
Fun with Art (D/C)	31.95
Fax (D/T)	31.95
Starfire/Fire One (C/D)	31.95
Pro Sports Stats (D)	71.95
Gridrunner (C)	29.95
HES Writer (C)	37.95
HES Mon (C)	29.95
HES Forth (C)	47.95
Turtle Graphics II (C)	44.95
Retro Ball (C)	29.95
Coco (D)	37.95
Benji's Space Rescue (D)	35.95
Attack of the Mutant Camels (C)	27.95
Omni-Calc (D)	79.95
Infidel (D)	39.95
Enchanter (D)	39.95
Witness (D)	39.95
Planetfall (D)	39.95
Koala Pad w/Micro Illus. Comm. 64	79.95
Master Type (D)	31.95

TITLE	COST
Weather War II (T)	$14.95
Medicine Man (T)	16.95
Forced Encounter (D)	21.95
Forced Encounter (T)	18.95
Zeppelin Rescue (D)	19.95
Zeppelin Rescue (T)	15.95
3-D 64 Man (T)	14.95
Word Pro 3 Plus (D)	71.95
Word Pro 3 Plus Spell Right (D)	79.95
Spell Right (D)	39.95
Quick Brown Fox (C)	55.95
Writer's Asst. (D)	65.00
Filing Asst. (D)	65.00
Spread Sheet Asst. (D)	65.00
Personal Finance Asst.(D)	50.95
Pogo Joe (D)	19.95
Dunzhin (D)	23.95
Kaiv (D)	23.95
Wylde (D)	23.95
Ziggurat (D)	23.95
Asylum (D)	23.95
Playful Professor (D)	19.95
Ken Uston's Professional Blackjack (D)	55.95
Mr. Cool (C)	27.95
Frogger (D/T)	27.95
New Jawbreaker (D)	23.95
New Jawbreaker (C)	27.95
Crossfire (D)	23.95
Learning with Leeper(D/C)	23.95
Oil Wells (D/C)	23.95
Apple Spider Cider	23.95
Lunar Leeper (D)	23.95
Sammy Lightfoot (D)	23.95
Quest for Fires (D)	27.95
Creepy Corridors (D)	23.95
Threshold (D)	23.95
Color Craft (T)	22.95
Color Craft (D)	26.95
Fast Eddie (D)	26.95
Turmoil (D)	26.25
Squish 'Um (D)	26.25
Snake Byte (D)	26.25
Type Attack (D)	31.95
Way Out (D)	31.95
Critical Mass (D)	31.95
Blade of Blackpoole (D)	31.95
Repton (D)	31.95
Bandits (D)	27.95
Meteor Madness (T)	18.95
Meteor Madness (D)	21.95
Kinder Comp (D)	25.95
Facemaker (D)	29.95
Hey Diddle Diddle (D)	25.95
Alphabet Zoo (C)	27.95
Kids on Keys (C)	27.95
Up For Grabs (C)	31.95
Cosmic Life (C)	27.95
Computer Baseball (D)	31.95
Night Mission Pinball (D)	31.95
Night Mission Pinball (C)	23.95
Fort Apocalypse (D/T)	26.25

TITLE	COST
Survivor (D/T)	$26.95
Protector II (T/D)	27.95
Shamus (D)	27.95
Touch Typing Tutor (T)	14.95
Touch Typing Tutor (D)	18.95
Snakman (D)	23.95
Snakman (T)	19.95
Robbers of the Lost Tomb (T/D)	18.95
Sprite Master (T/D)	31.95
Enchanter (D)	39.95
Wall Street (T/D)	18.95
Money Manager (T/D)	18.95
Data Manager (T/D)	18.95
Inventory Management (D)	63.95
Sales Analysis Manag. (D)	63.95
A/R Management & Invoicing (D)	63.95
A/P Management & Checkwriting (D)	63.95
General Ledger (D)	63.95
Programmer Kit No.1 (D)	19.95
Electric Check Book (D)	19.95
Presidential Campagne (D/C)	19.95
Dungeons of the Algebra Dragons (D)	19.95
Totl Text 2.6 (T)	34.95
Totl Text 2.6 (D)	38.95
Totl Label (T)	18.95
Totl Label (D)	21.95
Time Manager (T)	29.95
Time Manager (D)	33.95

TITLE	COST
Research Assist. (T)	$29.95
Research Assist. (D)	33.95
Totl Business (D)	79.95
Juice (D)	27.95
Adventure Pack 1 (T)	14.95
Adventure Pack 2 (T)	14.95
Grave Robbers (T)	14.95
Trek (T)	12.95
Annihilator (T)	16.95
Kongo Kong (T)	18.95
Flight Simulator (D)	27.95
HARDWARE	
Cardprint/a	67.95
Cardette/1	33.95
Cardwriter/1	33.95
Cardboard 5 slot	56.95
TG Joy Stick	23.95
Kraft Joy Stick	15.95
HES Modem	63.95
Printer Utility Pkg.	15.95
Key Pad	31.95
BOOKS	
Elementary 64	11.25
Computer Playground	7.95
Kids and the Commodore 64	15.95

T = Tape (or cassette) C = Cartridge
D = Disk

Complete list available, please call us.

TO ORDER: Send certified checks, money orders, or use your Master Card or Visa Cards and call **1-800-343-8019.** From inside New Hampshire call **(603) 542-6175.** Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear. All prices are subject to change without notice.

Please include $2.00 for complete order. For C.O.D. add additional $1.70. 2-day air (UPS) add $4.00. FOREIGN ORDERS INCL. CANADA. Please add $5.00 (US) Service fee and 10% ground and 15% by air. Hours: Monday thru Saturday 8:00 to 10:00 Eastern Time.

Circle No. 123

UNIVERSAL SOFTWARE
The Best Software for Less
P. O. Box 955
Claremont, N.H. 03743

VISA MasterCard

CALL NOW • 1-800-343-8019 • TOLL FREE

COMMODORE 64
(more power than Apple II at half the price)

$99.50*

- 170K DISK DRIVE $159.00*
- TRACTION FRICTION PRINTER $119.00*

(* with software savings applied)

COMPUTER AND SOFTWARE CHRISTMAS SALE

WE HAVE THE BEST SERVICE

WE HAVE THE LOWEST PRICES

VIC-20
(a real computer at the price of a toy)

$77.00*

- 40-80 COLUMN BOARD $89.00
- VOICE SYNTHESIZER $59.00

(* with Cassette and Gortek purchase)

COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER $99.50
You pay only $199.50 when you order the powerful 84K COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER! LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON we pack with your computer that allows you to SAVE OVER $100 off software sale prices!! With only $100 of savings applied, your net computer cost is $99.50!!

SOFTWARE BONUS PACK $29.95
When you buy the Commodore 64 Computer from Protecto Enterprizes you qualify to purchase ONE SOFTWARE BONUS PACK for a special price of $29.95!! Normal price is $49.95 (40 programs on disk or 24 programs on 5 tapes).

170 DISK DRIVE $159.00
You pay only $259.00 when you order the 170K Disk Drive! LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON we pack with your disk drive that allows you to SAVE OVER $100 off software sale prices!! With only $100 of savings applied, your net disk drive cost is $159.00.

TRACTION FRICTION PRINTER $119.00
You pay only $219.00 when you order the Comstar T/F deluxe line printer that prints 8 1/2 x 11 full size, single sheet, roll or fan fold paper, labels etc. 40, 66, 80, 132 columns. Impact dot matrix, bi-directional, 80 CPS. LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON we pack with your printer that allows you to SAVE OVER $100 off software sale prices!! With only $100 of savings applied your net printer cost is only $119.00.

80 COLUMN BOARD $149.00
You pay only $149.00 for this 80 Column Board. Included with this board is word processor pack, electronic spread sheet and mail merge data base on two tapes. List $249.00. (Disk add $10.00).

80 COLUMN WORD PROCESSING PACKAGE $79.00
SCRIPT 64 EXECUTIVE WORD PROCESSOR is the finest available for the COMMODORE 64 Computer! THE ULTIMATE for PROFESSIONAL wordprocessing application. DISPLAYS 80 COLUMNS IN COLOR. Featuring simple operation, powerful text editing with a customized 250 word dictionary, complete cursor and insert/delete key controls, line and paragraph insertion, automatic deletion, centering, margin settings and output to all printers. Included is a powerful MAIL MERGE When used with THE COMPLETE DATA BASE PACKAGE. List $99.00. Sale $79.00. Coupon Price $52.00. (Disk only).

SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON

We pack a SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON with every COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER-DISK DRIVE-PRINTER-MONITOR we sell! This coupon allows you to SAVE OVER $100 OFF SALE PRICES! $200-$300 savings are possible!! (example)

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE COMMODORE 64

Name	List	Coupon
Executive Word Processor	$99.00	$52.00
Complete Data Base	$89.00	$46.00
Electronic Spreadsheet	$89.00	$46.00
Accounting Pack	$69.00	$32.00
Total 5.2 Word Processor—Plus		
Tape	$69.00	$37.00
Disk	$79.95	$42.00
Total Text 2.6 Word Processor—		
Tape	$44.95	$26.00
Disk	$49.95	$26.00
Total Label 2.6	$24.95	$12.00
Disk	$29.95	$15.00
Quick Brown Fox Word Processor	$69.00	$40.00
Programmers Reference Guide	$20.05	$12.50
Programmers Helper	$69.00	$40.00
Basic Tutor	$29.95	$15.00
Typing Teacher	$29.95	$15.00
Sprite Designer	$16.95	$10.00
Medicinemen	$19.95	$12.00
Weather War II	$19.95	$12.00
Music-Maker	$19.95	$12.00
EDU-Pack	$24.95	$13.00
3D Maze Craze	$24.95	$13.00
Professional Joy Stick	$24.95	$12.00
Light Pen	$39.95	$20.00
Deluxe Dust Cover	$ 8.95	$ 4.60

(and many other items)

Write or call for Sample SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON!

PROFESSIONAL BUSINESS SOFTWARE EXECUTIVE QUALITY BY TIME WORKS!

The Cadillac of business programs for Commodore 64 Computers

Item	List	*SALE
Inventory Management	$89.00	$69.00
Accounts Receivable	$89.00	$69.00
Accounts Payable	$89.00	$69.00
Payroll Management	$89.00	$69.00
Cash Flow Management	$89.00	$69.00
Sales Analysis	$89.00	$69.00
General Ledger	$89.00	$69.00

(*COUPON PRICE $59.00)

VIC-20 COMPUTER $77.00
You get the Commodore VIC-20 Computer for only $77.00 when you buy at sale prices: The Commodore Data Cassette for only $69.00 and the Gortek Introduction to Basic program for only $19.95. TOTAL LIST PRICE $302.95. SPECIAL PACKAGE SALE PRICE $165.25.

40-80 COLUMN BOARD $89.00
A fantastic price breakthrough for VIC-20 owners on this most wanted accessory!! "Now you can get 40 or 80 Columns on your T.V. or Monitor Screen." Plus we add a word processor with mail merge, electronic spread sheet, time manager and terminal emulator!! These PLUS programs require 8K or 16K RAM memory. (Disk add $10.00).

VOICE SYNTHESIZER $59.00
Votrax Based. Make your VIC-20 COMPUTER TALK! Has features equivalent to other models costing over $370.00. You can program an unlimited number of words and sentences and even adjust volume and pitch. You can make adventure games that talk! A must for enhancing your programming creativity and pleasure.

60K MEMORY EXPANDER $59.00
Sixslot — Switch selectable — Reset button — Ribbon cable. A must to get the most out of your VIC-20 Computer. Includes FREE $29.95 adventure game.

8K RAM CARTRIDGE $39.95
Increases programming power 2 1/2 times. Expands total memory to 33K (33,000 bytes). Memory block switches are on outside of cover! Includes FREE $16.95 game.

16K RAM CARTRIDGE $69.00
Increases programming power 4 times. Expands total memory to 41K (41,000 bytes). Memory block switches are an outside cover! Includes FREE $29.95 adventure game!!

12" GREEN SCREEN MONITOR $99.00
Excellent quality GREEN PHOSPHOROUS VIDEO MONITOR with antiglare, 1920 characters (80 characters x 24 rows). Save your TV! a must for 80 column word processors. PLUS $9.95 for VIC 20 or Commodore 64 Cable.

12" AMBER SCREEN MONITOR $119.00
Premium quality AMBER VIDEO MONITOR With antiglare, (80 characters x 24 rows), exceptionally clear screen, faster scanning, 1000 lines. PLUS $9.95 for VIC 20 or Commodore 64 Cable.

• LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
• BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

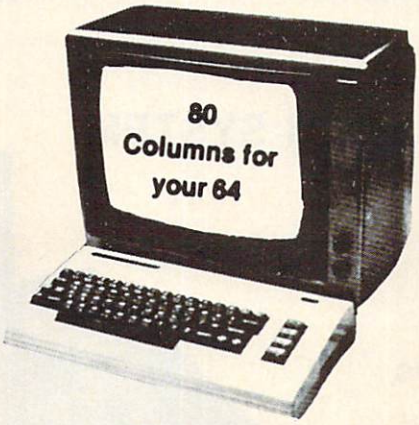
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

Circle No. 34

NEW

COMMODORE 64

80 COLUMN SCREEN - COLOR PROGRAM SALE $49.00



***Free** excellent P. D. programs!!*
- *Word Processor*
- *Electronic spreadsheet*
- *Data Base*
- *Modem Terminal Program*

Now you can program 80 Columns on the screen at one time! "In color or black and white".
Get these excellent P. D. Programs **Free!**
"Word Processor — Spreadsheet — Data Base — Modem Terminal Program"
(Disk Only) List Price $59.00 **Sale $49.00** *Coupon Price $39.00 (Disk Only).

NEW

COMMODORE 64
FANTASTIC!!
PROGRAMMERS AID
(Disk Program)
SALE $39.95

This is a must for all Programmers, New and Experienced! 33 New Basic Commands! Renumber, Move Sections, Merge Programs, Rename Variables, Trace and Edit Commands to find out exactly where the mistakes are! Easy to use and understand. Fantastic!!!
List Price $59.95 **Sale $39.95** *Coupon Price $29.95.

Add $3.00 for postage. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. We accept Visa and MasterCard. We ship C.O.D.

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

Circle No. 34

WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM $995.00

(Everything you need for word processing — LIST PRICE $1800.00)

FARM BUSINESS SYSTEM $1095.00

(Everything you need to computerize your farm — LIST PRICE $1900.00)

SMALL BUSINESS SYSTEM $1195.00

(Everything you need to computerize your business — LIST PRICE $2200.00)

LOOK AT WHAT YOU GET WITH EACH SYSTEM PACKAGE!!!

- The powerful 84K Commodore 64 Computer! (More features than Apple II)
- 170K Commodore 64 Disk Drive!
- Box of 10 "Loarn" Disks!
- Gemini 10X Starmicronics 10" Carriage Deluxe,120CPS, Dot Bit Addressable Tractor-Friction Printer!
- Deluxe Cardco Printer Interface!
- Box of Printer Paper!
- Your choice of 12" Green Screen or Amber Screen Monitor!
- Monitor Interface Cable!

The $995 complete word processing system includes: "Script-64 Executive Word Processor Program, 80 columns in color, 20,000 word customizable dictionary, powerful mail merge" — List Price $130)

The $1095 complete farm business package includes: "Cyber Farmer" Farm Business Program! (Budget Analysis, Cash Flow, Depreciation, General Ledger, Inventory, Money Borrowed, Dept. Paid.)
PLUS—YOU CAN BUY THE FOLLOWING SPECIALIZED FARM MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS!

1. **GENERAL BUSINESS:** Investment, loan analysis, land purchase, machine cost, business study — $49.50
2. **BEEF PRODUCTION:** Calf production, cattle feeder, heavy cattle, beef marketing, ration analyser — $49.50
3. **PORK PRODUCTION:** Pig production, pig feeder, heavy hogs, ration analyser — $49.50
4. **GRAIN MANAGEMENT:** All crop comparison, corn yield, wet grain, early freeze, grain marketing — $49.50

The $1195 complete small business system includes: "General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Check Writing, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Inventory, Database Manager" — List Price $595)

15 DAY FREE TRIAL We give you 15 days to try out these SUPER SYSTEM PACKAGES!! If it doesn't meet your expectations, just send it back to us prepaid and we will refund your purchase price!!

90 DAY IMMEDIATE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY If any of the SUPER SYSTEM PACKAGE equipment or programs fail due to faulty workmanship or material we will replace it IMMEDIATELY at no charge!

Add $50.00 for shipping and handling!!

• LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
• BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. We accept Visa and MasterCard. We ship C.O.D.

Circle No. 34

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

Commodore - 64

WORD PROCESSING BREAKTHROUGH!

SCRIPT-64 EXECUTIVE WORD PROCESSOR (80 Columns in Color)

40 or 80 columns in color or black and white; turns your computer into a Business Machine!
Rated best by COMMODORE. This is the finest word processor available. Features include line and paragraph insertion/deletion, indentation, right and left justification, titles, page numbering, characters per inch, etc. All features are easy to use and understand. With tabs, etc. SCRIPT-64 even includes a 250 word dictionary/spelling checker to make sure your spelling is correct. The dictionary is user customizable to any technical words you may use. Furthermore, all paragraphs can be printed in writing and everyday letters a snap. To top things off, there is a 100 page manual and help screens to make learning how to use SCRIPT-64 a snap. This word processor is so complete we can't think of anything it doesn't have. When combined with the complete database you have a powerful mailmerge and label program that lets you customize any mailing list with personalized letters. List $99.95. **Sale $79.00.** *Coupon Price $59.00. (Disk only.)

SCRIPT-64 20,000 WORD DICTIONARY

Allows you to check spelling on 20,000 most often mispelled words! List $29.95. **Sale $19.95.** (Disk only.)

SCRIPT-64 DATABASE

This is a user friendly database that makes any information easy to store and retrieve. The user defines the fields and then can add, change, delete and search for any category he wants. When combined with the SCRIPT-64 Executive Word Processor you can search out any category (zip codes, hair color, etc.) and print super personalized letters. List $89.00. **Sale $69.00.** *Coupon Price $46.00. (Disk only.)

"WRITE NOW" WORD PROCESSOR

Finally, a word processor that is easy to use and easy to learn. This cartridge system has all the features of professional systems at only a fraction of the cost. Some features include: margin setting, word wrap, search and replace, centering, page numbering, user defined characters, plus ascii code set that allows you to use all the features of your printer. List $49.94. **Sale $44.95.** *Coupon $39.95. (Cartridge).

"WRITE NOW" MAILING LIST

600 names, addresses, etc. can be sorted and formulated in any order and by any category (zip code, name, etc.) for merging into the "write now" word processor. Fantastic speed. List $34.95. **Sale $24.95.** *Coupon $14.95. (Disk only.)

TOTAL WORD PROCESSOR PLUS 5.2

This top quality word processor was specially designed for PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES. Features include line and paragraph insert and delete, right and left justification, multiple copies, and line spacing. Extra functions include mailmerge, embedded footnotes, extra user defined character sets, plus a complete label program. List $69.90. **Sale $56.00.** *Coupon $37.00 Tape; $42.00 Disk.

TOTAL TEXT WORD PROCESSOR 2.6

This is a complete word processor program which allows you to create and format professional looking documents. Features include: page numbering, margin control, full screen editing and footnotes. Tape — List $44.95. **Sale $39.00.** *Coupon $26.00. Disk — List $49.95. **Sale $42.00.** *Coupon $29.00.

QUICK BROWN FOX WORD PROCESSOR

Nationally advertised all purpose word processor that uses menu control to let you manipulate your text. Includes the features most often asked for including right and left justification, wordwrap, and more. List $69.00. **Sale $59.00.** *Coupon $40.00. (Cartridge).

• LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
• BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

WE SHIP C.O.D. HONOR VISA AND MASTER CHARGE
ADD $3.00 SHIPPING FOR C.O.D. ADD $2.00 MORE
SPECIAL SERVICES:
One Day — Express Mail add $10.00

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

Circle No. 34

SANYO MONITOR SALE!!

9" Data Monitor

- 80 Columns × 24 lines
- Green text display
- East to read - no eye strain
- Up front brightness control
- High resolution graphics
- Quick start - no preheating
- Regulated power supply
- Attractive metal cabinet
- UL and FCC approved

- *15 Day Free Trial - 90 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty*

9" Screen - Green Text Display	**$ 79.00**
12" Screen - Green Text Display (anti-reflective screen)	**$ 99.00**
12" Screen - Amber Text Display (anti-reflective screen)	**$119.00**
14" Screen - Color Monitor (national brand)	**$249.00**

Display Monitors From Sanyo

With the need for computing power growing every day, Sanyo has stepped in to meet the demand with a whole new line of low cost, high quality data monitors. Designed for commercial and personal computer use. All models come with an array of features, including up-front brightness and contrast controls. The capacity 5 × 7 dot characters as the input is 24 lines of characters with up to 80 characters per line.

Equally important, all are built with Sanyo's commitment to technological excellence. In the world of Audio/Video, Sanyo is synonymous with reliability and performance. And Sanyo quality is reflected in our reputation. Unlike some suppliers, Sanyo designs, manufactures and tests virtually all the parts that go into our products, from cameras to stereos. That's an assurance not everybody can give you!

SANYO

Official Video Products of the Los Angeles 1984 Olympics

• LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
• BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. Visa - MasterCard - C.O.D.

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

Circle No. 34

80 COLUMN PRINTER SALE—$149.00*

COM-STAR T/F
Tractor
Friction
Printer
only $219
(Parallel or Serial)
COM-STAR T/F
• Lowest price quality tractor friction printer in the U.S.A. • Fast 80 characters per second
• 40, 46, 66, 80, 96, or 132 characters per line spacing • Prints labels, letters, graphs, and tables
• List your programs • Print out data from modem services

*STX-80 COLUMN PRINTER—$149.00

Prints full 80 columns. Super silent operation, 60 CPS, prints Hi-resolution graphics and block graphics, expanded character set, exceptionally clear characters, fantastic print quality, uses inexpensive thermal roll paper!

DELUXE COMSTAR T/F PRINTER—$219.00

The Comstar T/F is an excellent addition to any micro-computer system. (Interfaces are available for Apple, VIC-20, Commodore-64, Pet, Atari 400 and 800, and Hewlett Packard). At only $219 the Comstar gives you print quality and features found only on printers costing twice as much. Compare these features.

- **BI-DIRECTIONAL PRINTING** with a LOGIC SEEKING CARRIAGE CONTROL for higher through-put in actual text printing. 80 characters per second.
- **PRINTING VERSATILITY:** standard 96 ASCII character set plus block graphics and international scripts. An EPROM character generator includes up to 224 characters.
- **INTERFACE FLEXIBILITY:** Centronics is standard. Options include EIA RS232C, 20mA Current Loop.
- **LONG LIFE PRINT HEAD:** 100 million character life expectancy.
- **THREE SELECTABLE LINE SPACINGS:** 6, 8 or 12 lines per inch.
- **THREE SELECTABLE CHARACTER PITCHES:** • 10, 12 or 16.5 characters per inch. 132 columns maximum. Double-width font also is standard for each character pitch.
- **PROGRAMMABLE LINE FEED:** programmable length from 1/144 to 255/144 inches.
- **VERTICAL FORMAT CONTROL:** programmable form length up to 127 lines, useful for short or over-sized preprinted forms.
- **FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED:** will accept single sheet paper.
- **224 TOTAL CHARACTERS**
- **USES STANDARD SIZE PAPER**

if you want more try —

Premium Quality COMSTAR T/F SUPER-10X PRINTER—$299.00

More Features Than RX-80

For $299 you get all of the features of the Comstar T/F plus 10" carriage 120 cps, 9 x 9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18 x 18 dot matrix. High resolution bit image (120 x 144 dot matrix), underlining, backspacing, left and right margin settings, true lower descenders, with super and subscripts, and prints standard, Italic, Block Graphics, special characters, plus 2K of user definable characters. For the ultimate in price performance the Comstar T/F Super 10" leads the pack!

Double Immediate Replacement Warranty

We have doubled the normal 90 day warranty to 180 days. Therefore if your printer fails within "180 days" from the date of purchase you simply send your printer to us via United Parcel Service, prepaid. We will IMMEDIATELY send you a replacement printer at no charge via United Parcel Service, prepaid. This warranty, once again, proves that WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!

15 DAY FREE TRIAL

OTHER OPTIONS

Extra Ribbons	$ 5.95
Roll Paper Holder	32.95
Roll Paper	4.95
5000 Labels	19.95
1100 Sheets Fan Fold Paper	13.95

Add $17.50 shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $40.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES. Enclose cashiers check, money order or personal check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail available!! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars.

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

SUPER-10" ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ 1234567890

Circle No. 34

ADVERTISERS' PRODUCT LISTING

SOFTWARE

Aardvark
Abacus
Academy Software
Alien Group
American Made Software
Apropos Technology
Arfon Micro Electronics
Basic Byte
Basic Electronic Business Systems, Inc.
Bear Computer Sytems
Bit Card
Boston Educational Computing, Inc.
BSI, Blue Sky Software
Bytes and Pieces #1
Bytes and Pieces #2
Century Micro
CGRS Micro Tech
Comm*Data Software
Commodore 64 Users Group
Computer Alliance
Computer Mat
Computer Network
Computer Outlet
Computer Place
Computer Software
Cosmopolitan Software
Creative Software
Datamost
Double E Electronics
Dynatech
Eastern House
Electronic Lab., Inc.
Fabtronics
Farthest Fringe
French Silk
General System Consulting
Gloucester Computer, Inc.
GOSUB International
GOSUB of Slidell
H & E Computronics
Hanna Enterprises
House of Software
Human Engineered Software
Info Designs
Intelligent Software
ISA
Jack Degnon Associates
Jason Ranheim
Jini Micro
JMD Enterprises
Knight Writer Software
Krell
Leading Edge
Limbic
Lynn Computer Services
(M)agreable Software, Inc.
Mega Software
Micro Management
Micro Peripherals
Micro Spec
Mirco Technic Solutions
Microware Distributors
Midwest Micro
Mystic Software
Nibbles and Bits, Inc.
Optimized Data Systems
Performance Micro Products
Personal Computers
P. F. Communications
Practical Programs
Progressive Peripherals
Protecto
Psycom
Public Domain
Pyramid Computerware
Quick Brown Fox
R & C Software
Red Shift
Rees Software Lab
Rocky Software
Sail Software
Saura
SJB Distributors
Skylight Software
Softsmith
The Software Clearing House
Software Guild
Southern Solutions
Strategic Simulations, Inc.
Susie Software
Systems Management Associates
T & F Software
Tamarack Software
Taylormade Software
Toronto Pet Users Group
Totl Software
Tri Micro
TSASA, Inc.
United Micro Industries
Universal Software
Users Group Warehouse
Valley Video
Victory Software
Virginia Micro Systems
WAVE Computers, Inc.
Waveform
The Wizards
Xetex Inc.

Games

Abacus
Academy Software
Apropos Technology
American Made Software
Arfon Micro Electronics
Bear Computer Systems
BSI, Blue Sky Software
Bytes and Pieces #1
Bytes and Pieces #2
Comm*Data Software
Computer Mat
Computer Outlet
Computer Place
Creative Software
Datamost
Fabtronics
Gloucester Computer, Inc.
GOSUB International
GOSUB of Slidell
Hanna Enterprises
Human Engineered Software
JMD Enterprises
Krell
Lynn Computer Services
Micro Management
Micro Spec
Microware Distributors
Mystic Software
Nibbles and Bits, Inc.
Protecto
Public Domain
Pyramid Computerware
R & C Software
Rees Software Lab
Sail Software
Skylight Software
The Software Clearing House
Software Guild
Southern Solutions
Strategic Simulations, Inc.
Susie Software
T & F Software
Tamarack Software
Taylormade Software
Toronto Pet Users Group
Tri Micro
United Microware Industries
Users Group Warehouse
Victory Software
Virginia Micro Systems
The Wizards
Xetex Inc.

Education

Aardvark
Abacus
Academy Software
Apropos Technology
Bear Computer Systems
Boston Educational Computing, Inc.
BSI, Blue Sky Software
Bytes and Pieces #1
Bytes and Pieces #2
CGRS Micro Tech
Comm*Data Software
Computer Mat
Computer Place
Farthest Fringe
French Silk
Gloucester Computer, Inc.
GOSUB of Slidell
Hanna Enterprises
Human Engineered Software
Jini Micro
JMD Enterprises
Krell
Limbic
Midwest Micro
Mystic Software
Progressive Peripherals
Psycom
Public Domain
Pyramid Computerware
Quick Brown Fox
R & C Software
Rocky Software
Sail Software
Skylight Software
The Software Clearing House
Software Guild
Southern Solutions
Systems Management Associates
T & F Software
Taylormade Software
Toronto Pet Users Group
Tri Micro
Users Group Warehouse
Valley Video
Virginia Micro Systems
Waveform
The Wizards
Xetex Inc.

Business

Abacus
American Made Software
Basic Electronic Business Systems, Inc.
Bear Computer Systems
BSI, Blue Sky Software
Bytes and Pieces #1
Bytes and Pieces #2
CGRS Micro Tech
Comm*Data Software
Computer Network
Computer Outlet
Computer Place
Computer Software
Creative Software
Double E Electronics
Dynatech
Fabtronics
Farthest Fringe
Gloucester Computer, Inc.
GOSUB International
H & E Computronics
Hanna Enterprises
Info Designs
ISA
Jini Micro
JMD Enterprises
Limbic
(M)agreable Software, Inc.
Micro Management
Micro Spec
Midwest Micro
Optimized Data Systems
Personal Computers
Progressive Peripherals
Psycom
Public Domain
Pyramid Computerware
Rocky Software
Sail Software
Saura
SJB Distributors
Skylight Software
Software Clearing House
Software Guild
Southern Solutions
Southwest Micro
Susie Software
Systems Management Associates
Toronto Pet Users Group
Totl Software
Tri Micro
TSASA, Inc.
Users Group Warehouse
Virginia Micro Systems
The Wizards
Xetex Inc.

Personal/Home Application

Abacus
American Made Software
Apropos Technology
Basic Byte
Bear Computer Systems
Bit Card
BSI, Blue Sky Software
Bytes and Pieces #1
Bytes and Pieces #2
CGRS Micro Tech
Comm*Data Software
Computer Alliance
Computer Outlet
Computer Place
Computer Software
Double E Electronics
Dynatech
Electronic Lab., Inc.
Fabtronics
Farthest Fringe
French Silk
Gloucester Computer, Inc.
GOSUB International
GOSUB of Slidell
Hanna Enterprises
Info Designs
Intelligent Software
ISA
Jini Micro
JMD Enterprises
Limbic
(M)agreable Software, Inc.
Micro Management
Micro Peripherals
Micro Spec
Midwest Micro
Mirage Concepts
Mystic Software
Personal Computers
P. F. Communications
Practical Programs
Professional Software
Progressive Peripherals
Psycom
Public Domain
Pyramid Computerware
Sail Software
Saura
Skylight Software
Software Guild
Southwest Micro
Systems Management Associates
T & F Software
Tamarack Software
Toronto Pet Users Group
Totl Software
Tri Micro
TSASA, Inc.
United Micro Industries
Users Group Warehouse
Virginia Micro Systems
Waveform
Xetex Inc.

Other Software Products

Bit Card
Century Micro
Gloucester Computer, Inc.
Human Engineered Software
Jack Degnon Associates
Jini Micro
Progressive Peripherals
Psycom
Public Domain
Toronto Pet Users Group
Users Group Warehouse
WAVE Computers, Inc.

HARDWARE

Advanced Processor System
Alien Group
American Made Software
Apropos Technology
Bayer Communications
Bear Computer Systems
BSI, Blue Sky Software
Bytes and Pieces #1
Bytes and Pieces #2
Century Micro
CGRS Micro Tech
Cheap Sheet
Computer Network
Computer Outlet
Computer Place
Cosmic Computers
Eastern House
Fabtronics
Gloucester Computer, Inc.
GOSUB International
GOSUB of Slidell
Hanna Enterprises
ICD Corporation
Jason Ranheim
JMD Enterprises
Krell
L & L Engineering
Leading Edge
Limbic
Lynn Computer Services
Micro Management
Micro Peripherals
Microware Distributors
Newport Controls
Obbligato
Optimized Data Systems
Personal Computers
Precision Technology, Inc.
Progressive Peripherals
Protecto
Psycom
Pyramid Computerware
Quality Computer
Sail Software
SJB Distributors
The Software Clearing House
Tempus
Torro Digital Systems
Users Group Warehouse
WAVE Computers, Inc.

Communication

Alien Group
Bear Computer System
Bytes and Pieces #1
Bytes and Pieces #2
CGRS Micro Tech
Computer Outlet
Computer Place
Eastern House
Gloucester Computer, Inc.
GOSUB International
Micro Management
Micro Peripherals
Personal Computers
Progressive Peripherals
Pyramid Computerware
Sail Software
The Software Clearing House
Users Group Warehouse

Expansion

Advanced Processor System
Alien Group
Apropos Technology
Bayer Communications
Bear Computer Systems
BSI, Blue Sky Software
Bytes and Pieces #1
Bytes and Pieces #2
Century Micro
CGRS Micro Tech
Computer Place
Eastern House
Gloucester Computer, Inc.
GOSUB International
GOSUB of Slidell
Hanna Enterprises
JMD Enterprises
Limbic
Microware Distributors
Obbligato
Optimized Data Systems
Personal Computers
Precision Technology, Inc.
Pyramid Computerware
Quality Computer
Sail Software
SJB Distributors
The Software Clearing House
Torro Digital Systems
Users Group Warehouse
WAVE Computers, Inc.

Computer Equipment

American Made Software
Bear Computer Systems
Bytes and Pieces #2
Cheap Sheet
Computer Outlet
Computer Place
Cosmic Computers
Fabronics
Gloucester Computer, Inc.
Hanna Enterprises
ICD Corporation
JMD Enterprises
Krell
L & L Engineering
Micro Management
Newport Controls
Personal Computers
Protecto
Pyramid Computerware
SJB Distributors
Users Group Warehouse

Other Hardware Products

Alien Group
Apropos Technology
Gloucester Computer, Inc.
GOSUB International
Lynn Computer Services
Progressive Peripherals
Psycom
Users Group Warehouse

PERIODICALS/BOOKS

Bear Computer Systems
Commodore 64 Users Group
Computer Place
Datamost
Jini Micro
Krell
Leading Edge
Personal Computers
Progressive Peripherals
Sail Software
The Software Clearing House
Toronto Pet Users Group
Wayne Green

OTHER PRODUCTS

B. R. Green

Finally! An Affordable Full-Size, Full-Feature PRINTER

For your VIC-20®, C-64® ATARI®

Centronics Parallel Types
And RS-232 Serial Types

SUG. LIST $299

$ 199.95!!

BASIC PRINTER
(Requires one Option Below)

This printer's mechanism (manufactured by Seikosha) is the same as used by Commodore, Gorilla, Bannana (Leading Edge) and others. It is 67% faster than a Commodore 1525!

FEATURES:

- Full graphics capability.
- In the graphic mode, a column of graphic data can be repeated as many times as you want with a single command.
- Double width character output under software control (5 char. per inch).
- Print position addressable by character or dot (positioning control).
- Graphic character and double width character modes can be intermixed on a single line.
- Automatic printing. When the text exceeds the maximum line length no data is lost due to overflow.
- Self-test printing mode.
- Paper width is adjustable up to 10 inches. Standard plain paper. Tractor feed.
- Unidirectional printing - Better registration.
- 80 characters per line.
- 5 × 7 dot matrix.
- Full 1 yr. Warranty.
- Foreign character sets For U.S., U.K., Sweden, and Germany.

Any of these **Options** allow you to connect and print.

APROPRINT-2064™ (pictured) . . . . .Add: 35.95
For Commodore **VIC-20 & C-64** - Cable included. 50 cps.

APROPRINT-4080™ . . . . . .Add: 45.95
For **all Atari Computers** - Cable included. 30 cps. 2 yr. warranty.

APROPRINT-1000™ . . . . . .Add: 29.95
RS-232-Serial

APROPRINT-8000™ . . . . . .Add: 29.95
Centronics type Parallel - 50 cps.

ADD: $8.00 shipp ng (cont. USA), $35.00 (Canada, HI, AK)

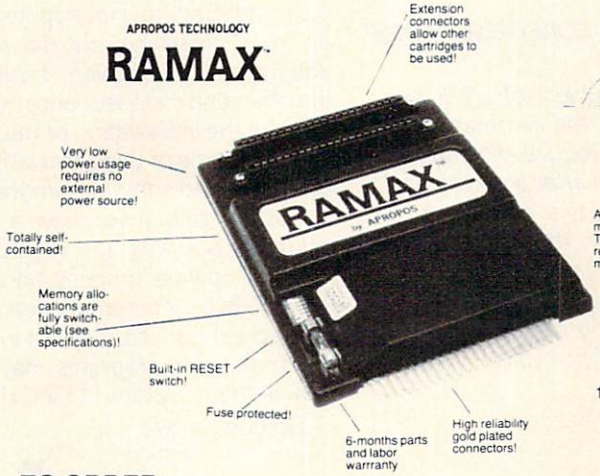
(All other foreign orders Add $75.00 (shipped by Air)

The ONE VIC-20® Memory Expansion Board that DOES IT ALL!

Maximum Memory allows you to use more powerful programs for:
- EDUCATION • ENTERTAINMENT • MAIL LISTS
- BUSINESS APPLICATIONS • FINANCIAL RECORDS

APROPOS TECHNOLOGY

RAMAX


Extension connectors allow other cartridges to be used!
Very low power usage requires no external power source!
Totally self-contained!
Memory allocations are fully switchable (see specifications)!
Built-in RESET switch!
Fuse protected!
6-months parts and labor warrranty
High reliability gold plated connectors!
RAMAX
APROPOS

To equal the total memory of RAMAX™ you would have to buy a 16k Memory Expansion, PLUS an 8k Expansion, PLUS 3k Expansion. THEN you would need a "mother board". With RAMAX™ you buy just ONE piece . . .at ABOUT HALF THE PRICE!

A perfect investment to give your family and yourself more enjoyment and use from your home computer! The ease of operation, the neat appearance, and the real POWER it adds to your VIC at this low price makes it a MUST for every VIC home!

SPECIAL LOW PRICE!

Only $89.95

Price includes shipping and handling within Continental USA. Foreign orders please add $25.00. Calif. Residents add 6% sales tax.

10 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
If not satisfied, simply return in original condition for your money back.

RAMAX Jr.™

Already own an 8k Expander? Get the NEW **RAMAX Jr.** "! Identical to the RAMAX™ except with 19k instead of 27k. Our instructions will show you how to use your 8k as BLK 3 with Jr. to get the full complement of memory!

Special Only $109.95
Shipping included

RAMAX™ Features and Specifications:

- Adds up to a full 27k bytes of additional RAM to the standard VIC-20's internal RAM of 5k.
- Built-in switch allows User selection of any combination of 5 areas or RAM memory*:
  BLK1 (8k: Adr. 8192-16383
  BLK 2 (8k: Adr. 16384-24575)
  BLK 3 (8k: Adr. 24576-32767)
  BLK 5 (Adr. 40960-49151, allows/disallows 8k ROM games)
  RAM (3k: Adr. 1024-4095)
  RESET (Resets computer without power off/on)
- Built-in electrical Fuse to protect equipment.
- Totally self-contained. No external power supply needed.
- Two (2) extension connectors allow ANY additional cartridges and/or devices designed for the VIC expansion port.
- Very low power consumption (.175 amp usual)
- High reliability gold-plated connectors are designed for long life.
- Complete Operating Manual.
- 6 month parts and labor warranty to original purchaser.
- Factory service.

*Many VIC-20 cartridges and programs require certain configurations of the memory (i.e certain games will only run on the unexpanded VIC while others require the upper portion of the expanded memory). With RAMAX™ you have switches that turn-on and turn-off portions of the memory to provide the right area of memory - all without plugging or unplugging. It's so easy!

TO ORDER:

Send Check or Money Order For the Total
Calif. residents add 6% tax.
Or Contact your Local Dealer
Phone orders Call **(805) 482-3604**

VISA All Prices U.S. Dollars MasterCard

CHARGE CARDS ADD 3%

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL

VIC-20 & Commodore-64 are registered trademarks of Commodore International. Atari is a trademark of Atari Inc.

APROPOS TECHNOLOGY
1071-A Avenida Acaso
Camarillo, CA 93010

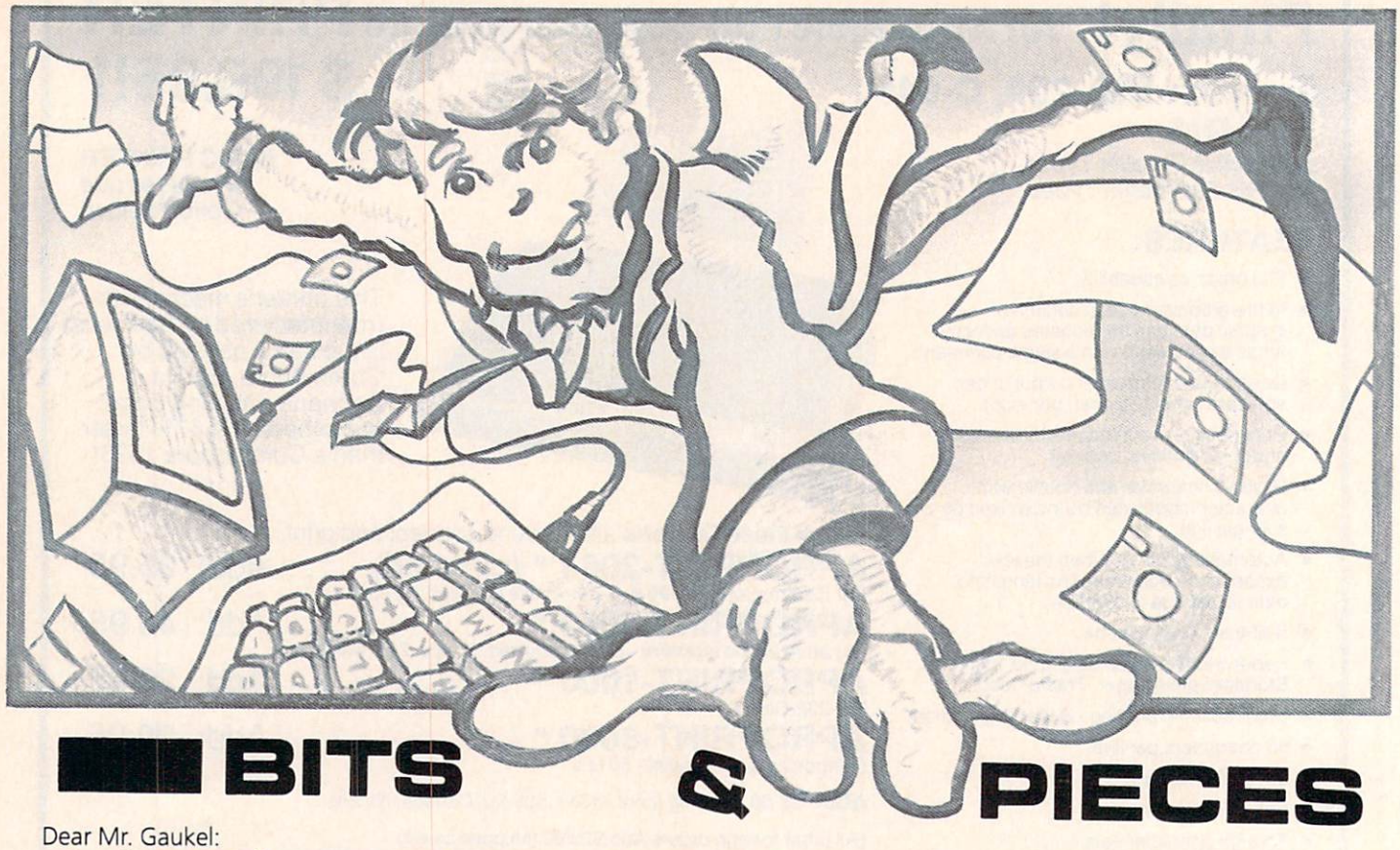
New Product!

APROSPAND-64™ Gives your Commodore 64 full expandability. This superbly designed expansion module plugs into the 64 & gives you 4 switchable (singly or in any combination) expansion connectors - plus fuse protection - plus a reset button! only **$49.95**
Shipping included

In Canada contact **TENTREX** Phone (416) 272-1198

APROPOS TECHNOLOGY

Circle No. 37



BITS & PIECES

Dear Mr. Gaukel:

Your "USER.DATA" program in *COMMANDER* May Issue has opened up a world of possibilities for me. It's a fabulous deal for the price of a magazine and the effort of getting it running.

Since my knowledge of machine language is not that great, there is one little bug I haven't been able to solve. Whenever I use USR (71) or USR (72) the lines are plotted incorrectly.

I have triple checked the data statements in the basic loader program and can't find any typing errors.

I have enclosed a listing and a diagram of the resultant plots. Is there a misprint in the magazine or am I making an error somewhere?

I'm at my wit's end trying to figure this out. I would greatly appreciate your help.

Fred Kohler

Dear Fred,

There definitely is a bug in the USER 71 and 72 commands. The instruction and code at 51267 ($C843) needs to be deleted by changing to NOP (No-Operation). Make the following changes in line 3680 of data statements:

3680 DATA 207, 240, 3, 234, 234, 234

If you have machine language versions on disk, that you have saved/relocated using a system monitor, then you also have the options of making direct changes and resaving the program or changing the code during a BASIC boot (this would apply to disks I have sent out with precompiled versions for various load addresses).

```
141 BASE = 49152 :REM $C000
142 OFFSET = BASE + 2115
143 NOP = 234
144 FOR I = 0to2 :POKE OFFSET + I,NOP
    :NEXT
```

While on the subject of USER bugs, there are some in the command table. USER 99 and 100 require the argument of a voice number after the command. USER 102 requires two arguments, the voice number then the waveform 0-3 (triangle, sawtooth, pulse or noise). As I set the value of zero to default to the first voice, zero and one can be used interchangeably for the first voice.

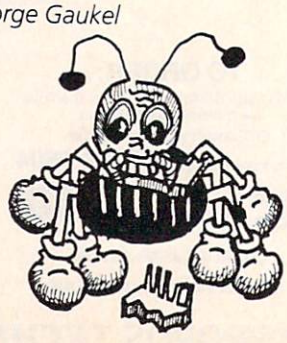
George

A ROM BUG IN THE C-64

I spent more time solving this little problem than I care to admit. The two different versions of the C-64 KERNAL ROM have some very small differences on how the VIC chip is initialized. In V2, a raster scan reading is taken in order to fine tune the IRQ countdown constant for 50 or 60 Hz. What this means is that the raster scan latch is left on the read mode. In V1 the raster scan latch was initialized to the write mode. The high bit of 53265 ($DO11) controls whether the raster scan latch at 53266 ($DO12) is in the read or write mode.

A program I had written using raster scan interrupts to move sprites worked on my V1 machine, but did absolutely nothing on a V2 machine. I finally located the offending code sequence in the table used for the initialization of the VIC chip. This is the type of thing that will put programmers and software vendors into little padded cells. If you have a program written on a V1 machine, which does not seem to operate properly on a V2, try POKE 53265,27 before you load and run the application. This may not work in all cases, as some programs may call the routine that initializes the VIC chip.

George Gaukel



GOSUB OF SLIDELL, INC.

COMMODORE 64 SOFTWARE

GOSUB of Slidell:

64-MATH FLASH.....(T 9.95/D 11.95)
Math drill for all ages. Numbers on screen are six times their normal size. Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication, and Division. Operations may be mixed. 13 levels of difficulty.

FOLLOW ME.....(T/D 15.95)
Simon style game for the Commodore 64. Game is played by repeating sequences of lights and tones that the computer or another player generates.

TEMPERATURE.....(T 9.95/D 11.95)
Part one explains temperature, the scale used to measure temperature and the relationships between them. Part two is a temperature conversion program allowing conversion between Fahrenheit, Celsius, Kelvin, and Rankin scales. Excellant Graphics for the Commodore 64.

FIN. RATIO.....(T/D 49.95)
This is a program for the Commodore 64 that computes the ratios involved in Manufacturing Industries. The following ratios are computed: Liquidity Ratios, Leverage Ratios, Activity Ratios, Profitability Ratios, Coverage Ratios, and Stock Ratios.

COPY UTILITY.....15.95
Two utility programs, one for a single 1541 system the other for a two 1541 system. This routine will copy each Track and Sector starting with Track 1 Sector 0 and will continue through Track 35 Sector 16. For the Commodore 64.

SOUTHERN SOFTWARE:

COMPUTER CHECKBOOK.....(D 15.95)
Keeps a running tabulation of deposits, checks, and service charges.

MUSIC MAKER.....(D 15.98)
14 different instruments can be played using the Commodore 64 keyboard.

GRADE BOOK -64.....49.95
Enter and save all grades for up to nine classes. Each class may contain up to 50 students and up to nine report periods per student. Constantly updated grade average, by week and by subject. All output may be to screen or printer.

COMMODORE SOFTWARE

C-64 Cartridge
Avenger.....11.50
Kickman.....13.50
Speed/Bingo Math.....13.50
Jupiter Lander.....11.50
Visible Solar System.....16.50
Lemans.....11.50
Radar Rat Race.....11.50
Pinball Spectacular.....11.50
Super Smash.....11.50
Blue Print.....13.50
Gorf.....13.50
Omega Race.....13.50
Lazarian.....16.50
Clowns.....13.50
Sea Wolf.....15.50
Tooth Invaders.....11.50
Star Post.....13.50
Wizard of Wor.....13.50
Frogmaster.....13.50
Star Ranger.....13.50
CP/M 2.2.....55.95
SIMONS' BASIC.....16.95

C-64 DISK
EASY SCRIPT.....40.00
EASY MAIL.....15.95
EASY SPELL.....17.95
GENERAL LEDGER.....37.95
LOGO.....40.00
ZORK I.....24.95
ZORK II.....24.95
ZORK III.....24.95
SUSPENDED.....24.95
STARCROSS.....24.95
DEADLINE.....24.95

BRODERBUND SOFTWARE

David's Midnight Magic (D).....25.00
Choplifter (cart).....33.00
Seafox (cart).....33.00
Lode Runner (cart).....30.00
Lode Runner (D).....25.00

SIERRA ON-LINE

Frogger (D).....25.95

EPYX

Temple of Apshai (D).....29.95
Upper Reaches of Apshai (D).....14.95
Curse of Ra (D).....14.95
Sword of Fargoal (D).....22.95
Crush, Crumble & Chomp (D).....22.95
Jumpman (D).....29.95
Pitstop (D).....29.95
Lunar Outpost (D).....29.95
Swat Rescue (D).....29.95
Dragonriders (D).....29.95
Silicon Warrior (d).....29.95

CARDCO PRODUCTS

CARDPRINT.....69.00
VIC-20 & C 64 Parallel input printer interface.
CARDBOARD/5.....59.95
Five slot expansion interface for the C 64.
WRITE NOW.....49.95
Word processor on cartridge for the C 64.
MAIL NOW.....34.95
Mailing list program on Disk for the C 64.
CARDKEY/1.....39.95
Sixteen numerical key pad with software for the VIC-20 & C 64.
CARDETTE/1.....30.95
VIC-20 & C 64 universal cassette interface.
CARDRITER/1.....23.95
VIC-20 & C 64 Light pen with switch & programs.
PRINTER UTILITY PROGRAMS.....15.95
Tape software & screen dump for the VIC-20 & C 64.

ACCESS SOFTWARE

Neutral Zone (D/T).....27.95
Beach Head (D/T).....27.95
SPRITEMASTER (D/T).....29.95

COVERS

Datasette-old style.....5.00
Datasette-new style.....5.00
1541 Disk Drive.....10.00
VIC-20/C 64 Keyboard.....9.00

THE FLEXIKEY SYSTEM

$69.95

19 keys, each of which may have 3 seperate definitions!
Complete documentation including program listings!
Works on the VIC-20 (Expanded) and C-64 computers!
Compatible with most existing software!
Great for use with business programs and electronic spread sheets!
Ideal for machine language programmers!

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

TO ORDER:
GOSUB of Slidell, Inc.
P.O. Box 1781
Slidell, La 70459
(504)641-8307

Handling charges $2.00
C.O.D. add $2.00
Master Card & VISA (add 3%)
Prices subject to change

Dealer Inquiries on Gosub, Willson Data Products and Southern Software welcome.

MasterCard VISA

C-64 and VIC-20 are registered trademarks of Commodore International.

WILLSON DATA PRODUCTS

MONEY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM 4.0 (D/T).....29.95
The easy professional way to manage all your bank accounts. Tracks all outstanding checks and deposits until paid, prints statements, balances accounts, and allows searching of files by any parameters you chose. The most versatile checkbook program we have ever seen.

PERSONAL DATA BASE 2.2 (D).....29.95
Uses relative files to allow maximum number of records possible on the 1541 disk drive. User formated screens and reports.

MAILING LIST (D).....29.95
Uses relative files to allow over one thousand names on a single mailing list. Prints mailing labels and lets you sort by any field.

INVENTORY CONTROL SYSTEM 2.6 (D).....49.95
Complete inventory control system for small businesses.

STARGUARD (D/T).....24.95
Fast action two player arcade game.

STAR TREK (D/T).....24.95
Souped up version of the old favorite with lots of color, sound and super excitement.

THE LIGHT PEN.....24.95
Low cost, high sensitivity model with barrel mounted switch and five foot cord. Comes with instruction manual and software.

THE PORTA START.....14.95
A reset module that plugs into the user port of either the VIC-20 or the C-64 and comes with a program on tape which allows you to recover a program after lock-up, reset, or accidental new.

Home Budget (T).....14.95
Home Budget (D).....16.95
Master Mind (T).....14.95
Master Mind (D).....16.95
Personal Ledger (T).....14.95
Personal Ledger (D).....16.95
Home Inventory (T).....14.95
Home Inventory (D).....16.95

SYNAPSE

Fort Apocalypse (D).....26.95
Pharaoh's Curse (D).....26.95
Survivor (D).....26.95
Survivor (D).....26.95
Protector II (D).....26.95
Shamus (D).....26.95
Drebs (D).....26.95
Morgal (D).....26.95
Sentinal (D).....26.95

VIC-20 SOFTWARE

GOSUB OF SLIDELL

GOLD MINER.....(T 15.95)
Guide your Gold Miner through the mine shafts, opening new shafts with your explosive charges and picking up gold as you go. But be careful, the walls may cave in on you. Take your gold to the assayers office and exchange it for cash and then return to the mine for more. Four levels of difficulty. Excellent Graphics (Unexpanded VIC).

SOUTHERN SOFTWARE (TAPE)

COMPUTER CHECKBOOK.....9.95
SPELLING FLASH.....9.95
COMPUTER HANGMAN.....9.95
A BOMB SQUAD.....9.95
MEMORY CHALLENGE.....9.95
YOT-ZEE.....9.95
MONTHLY BUDGET.....9.95
E.T. MATH.....9.95
SEA WAR.....9.95
TOT TUTOR.....9.95
TEACHER'S PET.....9.95
BATTLE FLEET.....9.95

COMMODORE SOFTWARE

VIC-20 Cartridge
VIC Avenger.....11.50
Superslot.....11.50
Super Alien.....11.50
Jupiter Lander.....11.50
Draw Poker.....11.50
Midnight Drive.....11.50
Radar Rat Race.....11.50
Sargon Chess II.....16.50
Pinball Spectacular.....16.50
Super Smash.....11.50
Cosmic Cruncher.....11.50
Gorf.....13.50
Omega Race.....13.50
Money Wars.....11.50
Clowns.....13.50

WILLSON DATA PRODUCTS

Master Mind (8K-T).....14.95
Master Mind (8K-D).....16.95
Star Trek (8K-T).....14.95
Star Trek (8K-D).....16.95
Personal Ledger (16K-T).....14.95
Personal Ledger (16K-D).....16.95
Home Inventory (8K-T).....14.95
Home Inventory (8K-D).....16.95
Checkminder (8K-T).....14.95
Checkminder (8K-D).....16.95
Home Budget (T).....14.95
Home Budget (D).....16.95

Continued from page 46

IS IT 8 TIMES FASTER?

No. I'm asked that question because the ads for the MSD drive clearly state that it can use the parallel IEEE interface. This interface transfers data 8 bits (one byte) at a time. Pets use the IEEE to achieve high data transfer rates. VICs & C-64s normally use the serial interface. The serial bus transfers data to the disk or printer 1 bit at a time, hence the question "Is it 8 times faster?".

If you use the MSD with the standard serial bus, the operation is 10 to 20 per cent faster. The IEEE bus will net you a much greater improvement, but not the theoretical "8 times". The rear of the MSD drive has the usual two serial bus sockets and one IEEE socket. I have not tried the IEEE bus yet, but I will report its usefulness in a future column.

STOCKING STUFFER

Physically, the MSD differs from the Commodore drive in many ways. It is smaller and sits upright. The case is aircraft aluminum and serves double duty as a heatsink for the power regulation transistors. In normal operation the case is slightly warm to the touch. The "disk activity" LED on the front panel displays either a red or green color depending on the status of the drive. The diskette is inserted vertically, with no extra pressure required to seat it. A small handle rotates 90 degrees to lock the diskette in place. The drive is noisier than the 1541 but it is faster and more accurate. I think the trade-off favors the MSD.

THE MANUAL SPEAKS VOLUMES

The user's manual that accompanies the drive is a complete, lucid explanation of how a disk drive works and how to make it work for you. After reading it through one time I realized that I finally understood how blocks are allocated for a random access file. The B-A, B-P and all the other disk commands are no longer mysteries to me. Each command is illustrated by an example program, written in BASIC. The manual reveals the meaning of such esoteric commands as Memory Read, Write and Execute. The MSD drive uses 6511Q, a 16K ROM operating system and 8K or RAM to keep track of everything. The 8K of RAM is available to high level programmers for tasks that only high level programmers should attempt.

DOUBLE YOUR PLEASURE DOUBLE YOUR FUN

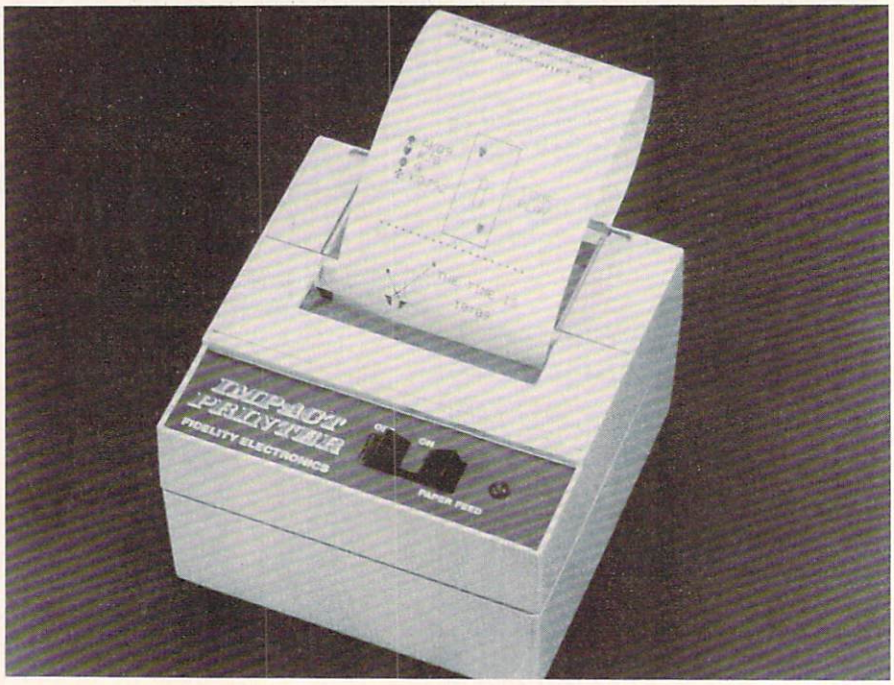
A double disk drive? Jim Gragg, the Chief Engineer of the disk drive project at MSD, reports that a 4040 compatible drive is in the works. The release date has not been set, but if the rumors of the demise of the Commodore 4040 prove to be true, the MSD Double might be the only game in town. (If you know what Commodore is doing, please write me. The rest of us would like to know.)

THE SUPER DISK DRIVE

MSD had delivered the product that their ads have been telling us about for several months. It's everything they claim. The $350 price tag is certainly within reason. It reflects the high quality mechanics and advanced electronics that are built into drive. The only hitch I can report is a problem of success–the drive is in short supply.

GOODBYE GREMLINS, HELLO IMPS

I'll bet you thought I was just kidding when I suggested the MSD drive as a stocking stuffer. (You will need an industrial grade stocking.) Well, would you believe a 40 column printer that DOES fit into Johnny's stocking?



TITLE:	***IMP PRINTER***
FORMAT:	
PRICE:	$129.00
LANGUAGE:	
MODEL:	VIC and C-64
AUDIENCE:	Anyone needing a low cost printer
SUMMARY:	A small dot matrix printer
SOURCE:	Fidelity Electronics 8800 N.W. 36th St. Miami, FL 33178
RATING:	Good
PERFORMANCE:	Its usefulness is limited by the narrow paper width, but performs well.
WARRANTY:	90 days

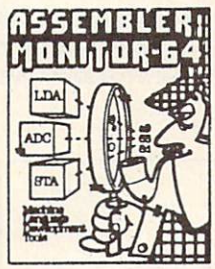
The IMP, short for IMpact Printer, is just such a critter. At first glance, the printer looks too small to do anything useful. It easily fits in the palm of your hand and weighs about one pound. It uses ordinary two-and-a-quarter-inch adding machine paper rolls.

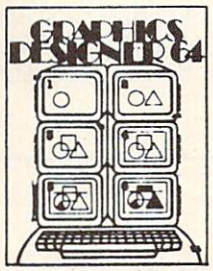
A close examination of the user's manual reveals a host of printing modes and options. The IMP is a dot matrix printer, but differs from the bigger printers in one important area. Its print head has only one wire, not the usual 7, 8 or 9. This means the print head makes 8 passes across the page to form a complete character.

IMP plugs into the serial port of the VIC or C-64 just like the VIC 1525 printer. When the printer is turned on it prints READY and awaits your commands. I've found that the IMP behaves in most respects like the 1525 printer, only smaller. It can print in three different widths: 24, 32 and 40 columns. It will print the entire Commodore character set, including the graphics characters. Redefined (custom)

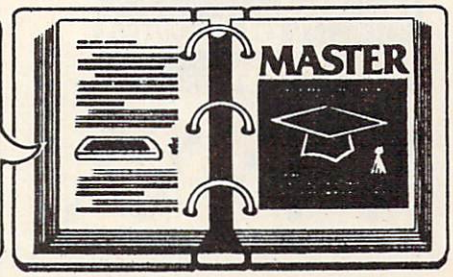
GET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR COMMODORE-64 OR VIC-20 COMPUTER

ALSO AVAILABLE:
3 outstanding Music Albums to go with Synthy-64
Classical Christmas and Rag/Sing Along
See below





BRAND NEW!
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE FOR QUALITY APPLICATIONS
See below



ULTRABASIC-64... Add 50 commands: graphics, music, TURTLE and game features.Tutorial,demo plus. **TAPE $39.95 DISK $42.95**

SYNTHY-64... Sets the standard for all of the rest. Best 64-synthesizer anywhere. Samples and manual. **CASSETTE $29.95 DISK $32.95.** Also available: 3 great companion music albums; **Classical, Christmas,** and **Ragtime Sing-Along. DISK $12.95 Each.**

CHARTPAK-64... Professional qualtiy pie, line and bar charts. Menu driven, interactive, hardcopy. **DISK $42.95**

ZOOM PASCAL-64... Produces 6502 machine code for speed. Floating point, Integers, strings File handling. **DISK $39.95**

SUPER DISK UTILITY-64... Speed copy 4 ways: Total, Bam, Append or File. Dump or modify sectors. More. **DISK $22.95**

ASSEMBLER-MONITOR-64 High speed language development. Eleven function monitor. Screen editing of source file.**DISK $32.95**

GRAPHICS DESIGNER-64... Menu-driven drawings, floor plans and illustrations etc.. Slide program capability. **DISK $32.95**

TINY FORTH-64/20... Exciting language-low price. Powerful, extensible, 200 + word vocabulary. **TAPE $24.95 DISK $27.95**

SKIER-64... This arcade-quality game adds hours of action and excitement to your Commodore-64. **TAPE $14.95 DISK $17.95**

POOL-64/20... Play Fullrack or nine ball using hires graphics. Vic-20 required 8K expander. **TAPE $14.95 DISK $17.95**

SCREEN GRAPHICS-64 Adds 24 hires, multicolor, sprite commands to 64-BASIC. Demo, tutorial and manual. **TAPE $24.95 DISK $27.95**

DATAMAT-64... Simple powerful data base management with search, sort, report capability at low price. **DISK $32.95**

CHECKBOOK MANAGER-64 Simple check account maintainance. Optional screen or printer report and backup. **DISK $22.95**

ANATOMY OF A COMMODORE-64 Complete guide. Full comment ROMS list, detailed internals, descriptions. **300 PAGE BOOK $19.95**

MASTER-64... Full ISAM file management; powerful screen management; excellent printer generator; programmer's aid; BASIC 4.0 commands; machine language monitor; Software developers: NO RUNTIME ROYALTIES; With 150 page manual in three-ring binder and development software. **SOFTWARE ON DISK $84.95**

*** DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**

FREE CATALOG Ask for a listing of other Abacus Software for Commodore-64 or Vic-20

DISTRIBUTORS

Great Britain:
ADAMSOFT
18 Norwich Ave.
Rochdale, Lancs.

Great Britain
CCI Software
167 Great Portland St.
London WI
01-636-6354

Canada East:
KING MICROWARE LTD.
5950 Cote des Neiges
Montreal, Quebec H3S 1Z6
514/737-9335

Canada West:
L.S.I. Distributors Ltd.
810 W Broadway #163
Vancouver, BC V5Z 4C9
604/733-0211

West Germany:
DATA BECKER
Merowingerstr 30
4000 Dusseldorf
0211/312085

Sweden:
TIAL TRADING
PO 516
34300 Almhult
476-12304

Australia:
CW ELECTRONICS
416 Logan Road
Brisbane, Queens.
07-397-0808

New Zealand:
VISCOUNT ELECTRONICS
306-308 Church Street
Palmerston North
63-86-696

AVAILABLE AT COMPUTER STORES, OR WRITE:

Abacus Software

P.O. BOX 7211 GRAND RAPIDS, MICH. 49510

For postage & handling, add $1.50 (U.S. and Canada), add $3.00 for foreign. Make payment in U.S. dollars by check, money order or charge card. (Michigan Residents add 4% sales tax).

FOR QUICK SERVICE PHONE 616-241-5510

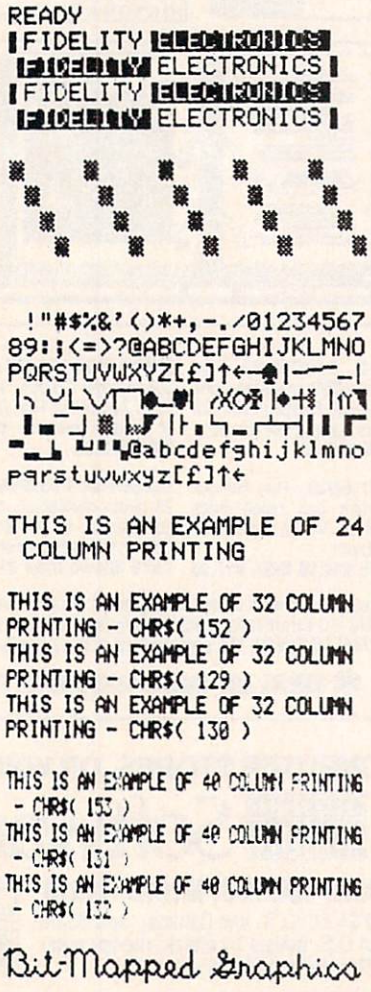
Circle No. 69

characters may also be printed. Two different printing modes may be selected by using a secondary address, just like the VIC printer.

HAVE PRINTER, WILL TRAVEL

I can see some useful applications for this midget. The most obvious is portability. It would also serve well as a "first printer" for those on a tight budget. It doesn't require an expensive printer interface–you simply plug it in and start printing. The owner's manual is one of the best printer primers I've seen. There is a BASIC example program for each feature. The manual features program listings for a screen dump, a mini word processor, custom characters and bit-mapped graphics. The printer will not print double wide characters (chr$(14)) like the VIC printer, but will print double height characters.

The print quality at 24 columns is very good, but gets harder to read as it is expanded to 32 and then 40 wide. The printing sample included here actually looks better in real life than on this printed page.


READY
FIDELITY ELECTRONICS
FIDELITY ELECTRONICS
FIDELITY ELECTRONICS
FIDELITY ELECTRONICS
!"#$%&'()*+,-./01234567
89:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNO
PQRSTUVWXYZ[£]↑←@abcdefghijklmno
pqrstuvwxyz[£]↑←
THIS IS AN EXAMPLE OF 24 COLUMN PRINTING
THIS IS AN EXAMPLE OF 32 COLUMN PRINTING - CHR$(152)
THIS IS AN EXAMPLE OF 32 COLUMN PRINTING - CHR$(129)
THIS IS AN EXAMPLE OF 32 COLUMN PRINTING - CHR$(130)
THIS IS AN EXAMPLE OF 40 COLUMN PRINTING - CHR$(153)
THIS IS AN EXAMPLE OF 40 COLUMN PRINTING - CHR$(131)
THIS IS AN EXAMPLE OF 40 COLUMN PRINTING - CHR$(132)
Bit-Mapped Graphics

The suggested retail price of $129.00 is probably a myth. I expect to see it at less than $100.00 in the mail order houses. The price includes the printer, a roll of paper, a replaceable ribbon cartridge, and a 90-day warranty. Available from Fidelity Electronics, 8800 N.W. 36th Street, Miami, Fl 33178.

CHRISTMAS CARDS

One of the most useful items to cross my desk this year is a set of System Reference Cards for the VIC, C-64 and the 6502 microprocessor. The fold-up, shirt pocket sized cards instantly reminded me of my misspent youth. I repaired Univac computers for several years following my hitch in the Air Force. Each of the mainframes and minis that I worked on had their inner workings laid out on a system reference card. The cards provided ready access to the kind of information I needed occasionally, but were too complex to memorize.

The Commodore cards are the result of several months of research. Each card presents graphic illustrations of the entire character set, the ASCII and CHR$ values of each character, and information about every major register in the computer. The information is laid out in a clear manner. The C-64 card explains how musical tones are generated and how the alternate screens work. After reading the section on music, I finally understood what was necessary to make music. Attack, sustain, decay and release finally mean something to me!

The 6502 card is an absolute must for novice M/L programmers (like me). I recommend the cards to anyone who uses BASIC. The cards retail for $5.95 each and are worth every penny. They are also available for the "off-brand" computers like Apple and Atari. Nanos Systems, Box 24344, Speedway, IN 46224. The cards are also available in B. Dalton bookstores.

Figure 1

VIC-20 18 PAGES COMPLETE SUMMARY PLUS GRAPHICS

$5.95 INCLUDES:

- BASIC FUNCTIONS • COMMANDS • STATEMENTS • MESSAGES
- DERIVED FUNCTIONS • SPECIAL KEYS • STATUS CODES
- INPUT/OUTPUT DEVICE CODES • MEMORY ROUTINE ADDRESSES
- HEX-TO-DEC CONVERSION CHART • MEMORY MAP
- ASCII CONTROL CODE DESCRIPTIONS • MUSICAL SCALE
- SPECIAL CHARACTERS AND OPERATORS
- SCREEN LINE LAYOUT WITH GRAPHIC AND COLOR LOCATIONS
- OPEN STATEMENT COMMAND DATA CODES
- 0-255 GET KEY, CHR$, POKE, ASCII, TOKEN CHART
- SIMPLIFIED SCREEN/BORDER COLOR SELECTION
- GRAPHIC PRINTER CODES AND USER GRAPHIC CREATION
- ALL GRAPHICS KEYS BY GRAPHIC, UPPER AND LOWER MODE
- ALL GRAPHICS CHR$ CODES BY GRAPHIC, UPPER AND LOWER MODE
- ALL GRAPHICS PEEK/POKE CODES BY GRAPHIC, UPPER AND LOWER MODE

Figure 2

KEYS	CQ	CW	CE	CR	CD	CF	CC	CV	⌘£	C*	CB		
CHR$	171	179	177	178	172	187	188	190	169	223	191		
CHR$	235	243	241	242	236	251	252	254	233	127			
POKE	107	115	113	114	108	123	124	126	105	95	127		
KEYS	CQ	CW	CE	CR	CD	CF	CC	CV			CB	⌘↑	C↑
CHR$	171	179	177	178	172	187	188	190			191	255	255
CHR$	235	243	241	242	236	251	252	254				126	222
POKE	107	115	113	114	108	123	124	126			127	94	94

MOSES™

THE ASSEMBLER OF THE AGES
for the VIC 20™

Why MOSES?

Programs written with **MOSES** run fifty to several hundred times faster than programs written in BASIC. A program that takes two minutes to execute in BASIC, will only take two seconds (or less) to execute when written with **MOSES.**

ULTRA-FAST

MOSES is written in **MACHINE LANGUAGE! MOSES** assembles dozens of times faster than assemblers written in BASIC.

ULTRA-SOPHISTICATED

MOSES makes **3 PASSES,** not just one or two like most other assemblers.

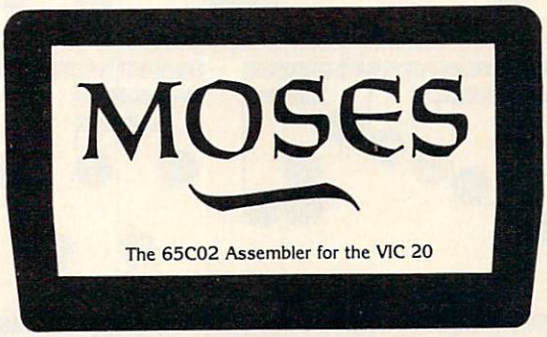
ULTRA-FRIENDLY

On screen menu of **EASY-TO-USE COMMANDS.**

ULTRA-CONVENIENT

Comes in a **CARTRIDGE** with sturdy plastic case.

MOSES is easy to learn and powerful. As you enter each line, **MOSES** verifies syntax, and partially assembles the line thereby reducing debugging time and conserving memory. This means an even faster assembly. Also included with **MOSES** is a machine language MONITOR with 34 powerful commands to help you debug your programs. Whether you program for fun or profit, or both, you need **MOSES.** You'll love the ability to program where imagination is your only limit.

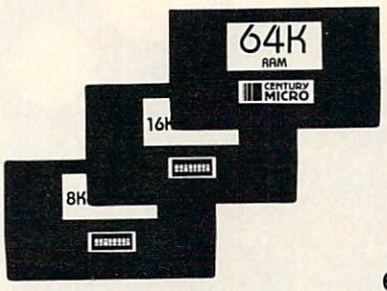


SPECIAL OFFER!

For a limited time, we will include a free kit to upgrade your VIC 20's outdated 6502 to the new, enhanced 65C02A microprocessor. The 65C02A is totally compatible with all VIC 20 software and hardware, uses 99% less energy, and has 27 new instructions to make programming easier and faster. And, of course, **MOSES** takes advantage of all 27 instructions. This is a $24.95 value, but is included free while quantities last.

8K • 16K RAM EXPANSION

A high quality memory expansion cartridge housed in a sturdy plastic case. This product has an easily accessible dip switch which gives you memory block switching ability. Use one 8K and one 16K for 24K memory or two 16K cartridges for a total of 32K memory.
6-Month Warranty.



64K RAM EXPANSION

It's finally here. This highly versatile ram cartridge allows you to store or write programs in two separate 32K banks that are bank selectable with software — NO SWITCHES. This product is power stingy using less than 200 mA current. A must for programmers.
6-Month Warranty.

VIC 20 PRODUCTS:

MOSES	$59.95*
MOSES with 8K RAM expansion	99.95*
8K RAM Cartridge	$46.95*
16K RAM Cartridge	69.95*
64K RAM Cartridge	169.95*

*Manufacturer's suggested list price

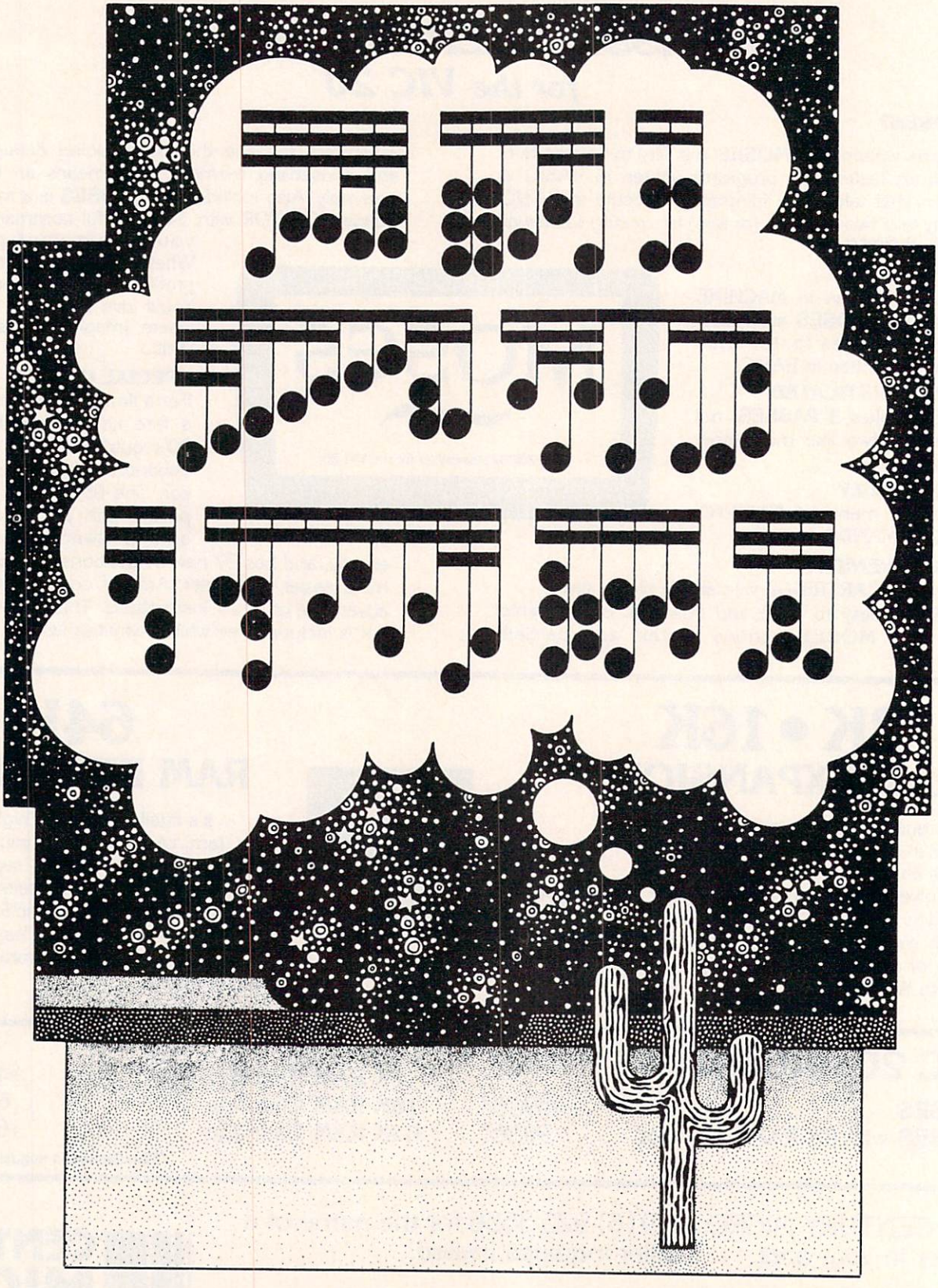
Call CENTURY MICRO at (916) 920-3656 for the name of a dealer in your area. Dealer inquiries invited.

1832 Tribute Rd., Suite 213, Sacramento, CA 95815

CENTURY MICRO

Circle No. 5

Sounds Good



By Ian Adam

There are many published programs for producing conventional notes and tones on the excellent sound chip in the Commodore 64. This article explores some of the more complex sounds available through software control of the chip. Although the techniques are advanced, no special expertise is required, and the program is easy to enter.

ABSTRACT

Interesting and realistic sounds can add a great deal of sparkle to your favorite programs. They can also be used to intrigue and entertain the user, while drawing attention to important inputs. The sound synthesizer chip in the Commodore 64 offers a world of sounds previously unavailable from a computer. Immediately available are four different waveforms, as well as control of pitch, volume, and shape of the note. There are several programs and interesting articles available to make access to these sounds easy; one example is the 'Piano Keyboard' program on page 147 in the User's Guide. Programs of this type give the user immediate access to the basic facilities of the sound chip, while demystifying the many POKEs that are required.

INTRODUCTION

For those who are new to the sound chip, here is a brief review of how 'SID' works (that's short for Sound Interface Device). If this sounds like *deja vu* to the more experienced user, just skip to the next paragraph. There are three separate voices in the sound chip, and each of these has seven control registers. A further four registers provide overall control of volume and filters. Appropriate values are POKEd into these registers, then the chip operates independently to create the specified sound. While this is in progress, the computer is free to continue with other tasks. The seven registers for each voice are:

- 0,1 Pitch control, to select a note.
- 2,3 Waveform width (for pulse wave only).
- 4 Master register to select waveform shape, and turn it on and off.
- 5,6 To control attack, decay, sustain, and release; these determine whether the note will pluck, hum, or strum, etc.

These seven registers begin at location 54272 for voice 1, 54279 for voice 2, and 54286 for voice 3. The four overall control registers are:

- 54293 & 54294 Filter frequency.
- 54295 Filter and resonance control.
- 54296 Master volume and filter control.

It is not my intent in this article to review the details of using these controls to make very basic sounds, as this has been covered elsewhere. What we will be doing is using some different techniques on these same registers to create some very interesting sounds.

SOFTWARE CONTROL

There is an additional dimension of sounds that can be produced through software control of the SID chip. While the User's Guide and Programmer's Reference Manual make passing reference to these techniques, they provide very little in the way of detail. This is quite surprising, since they are really very easy to use, and allow the programmer a lot of imagination in creating sound. So . . . here we go.

What we will do is prepare a very short program as a framework for experimentation. By changing a couple of lines, we can then try out the various techniques easily. After experimenting and developing a sound effect you like, it is a simple matter to incorporate these statements as a subroutine in another program. Some of the additional tricks we will be exploring with this program are:

1. Sweeping through a frequency range with a software loop.
2. Ring modulation of two voices.
3. Synchronization of two voices.
4. Peeking location 54299, which reads the waveform output of voice 3.
5. Peeking location 54300, which reads the output of the envelope generator of voice 3.

These techniques can be used singly or in combination when generating sounds, as we will see shortly.

Here is our framework program, which we will modify as we go:

```
10 SI=54272:W1=SI+4:W3=SI+
   18:V=SI+24:PW=SI+27:PE=
   SI+28
20 FOR I=SI TO PE:POKEI,0:NEXT
30 POKE W1+1,17;POKE W1+2,251
   :POKE W3+1,187:POKE W3+2,
   140
40 POKE V,143:POKE W3,17
50:
60:
70:
80:
90:
100 POKE V,0:POKE W1,0:POKEW3,0
```

It's simple. . .
CALL & SAVE MONEY
1-800-841-0860
CONVENIENT ORDER ENTRY
TELEMARKETING
TO SAVE YOU MONEY
SINCE 1978
commodore COMPUTER
CALL FOR BEST PRICES
COMMODORE 64
VIC 1541 DISK DRIVE
VIC 1530 DATA SETTE
VIC 1525 GRAPHIC PRINTER
VIC 1520 PLOTTER
VIC 1600 VIC MODEM
VIC 1701 COLOR MONITOR
COMMODORE 64 SOFTWARE
HESWARE SOFTWARE
AND MORE
$CALL
PRINTERS
EPSON OKIDATA
SCM SMITH CORONA C. Itoh
star GEMINI 10X $279
CARDCO PARALLEL PRINTER CARD $59
WE CARRY THE COMPLETE LINE OF TRS-80 COMPUTERS
COLOR ..... $CALL
PORTABLE .... $CALL
PRINTERS $CALL
RB ROBOT
QUADRAM CORPORATION
FREE UPON REQUEST
• DISCOUNT PRICE LIST AND INFORMATION KIT
ALL PRODUCTS WE CARRY ARE BRAND NEW AND COVERED BY MANUFACTURER SPECIFIC WARRANTY PRICES AND PRODUCTS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
Man's Best Friend
Micro Management Systems, Inc.
TELEMARKET DEPT. NO. 38
2803 Thomasville Road East
Cairo, Georgia 31728
(912) 377-7120 Circle No. 100

Commodore 64
HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

MASS STORAGE:

PETDISK II High Performance FLOPPY DISK for Commodore 64

PEDISK directly transfers data to computer memory. This and the 250000 bps transfer rate means performance up to 10 times faster than a serial bus disk.

Model C340-2 Dual 3'... $995.00 Model C877-1 Single 8'... $1095.00
Model C540-2 Dual 5'... $895.00 Model C877-2 Dual 8' ... $1695.00

80 COLUMN VIDEO:

Screenmaker 80 column VIDEO BOARD..... $159.95
Give the 64 a screen full of characters. Screenmaker gives a complete set of characters (80X24) in a 2K Video RAM. Software to link the system is included.

WORD PROCESSING:

COPY-WRITER Professional Word Processor..... $79.00
The next logical step in the evolution of Word Processors. Copy-Writer has the features found in the best and more. Double columns, shorthand, the works!

COMMUNICATIONS:

COMPACK Intelligent Terminal Package..... $129.95
A complete communications control center – record/read to/from disk – convert files ASCII, BASIC, BINARY, MAE – print incoming data. Complete with software, port board and cable.

LANGUAGES:

fullFORTH+ enhanced fig Forth for Commodore 64... $100.00
Strings, floating point, editor, conditional assembler, interpreter, and more are included in fullFORTH +. Target Compiler is also available for $50.00

KMMM PASCAL for Commodore 64 by Wilserve.... $99.00
One of the newest HL languages, KMMM PASCAL is a true compiler that generates machine code from PASCAL source... FAST! Editor, Compiler, Translator included.

UTILITIES:

MAE Macro Assembler Editor from EHS..... $ 99.95
MAE has become the standard of the 6502 industry by providing the power and ease of use needed by the best assembly programmers. MAE is a complete development system including a word processor and lots of source goodies.

MICROTECH is your complete 64 center. Dealer inquiries invited.

cgrs MICROTECH

P.O. BOX 102
LANGHORNE, PA 19047
215-757-0284

Circle No. 6

Line 10 defines a series of variables equal to important SID registers, to save us the trouble of typing in the same numbers repeatedly.

Line 20 clears all SID registers to zero.

Line 30 sets some basic values for attack, decay, sustain, and release of both voices. In some of the examples, these may be changed.

Line 40 turns on the volume. But wait... wouldn't POKE V,15 be the usual way to do this? Yes, but adding 128 to this value has the effect of turning OFF voice 3; we don't want to hear it because we will be using its output to modulate voice 1.

Lines 50 to 90 are blank now, but we will fill them in as we go.

Line 100 turns everything off when we are finished.

Don't run the program just yet; it won't do anything until we fill in the missing lines.

FREQUENCY SWEEPS

Normally when a note is played, a value is placed into one or both of the first two control registers, to select the frequency (or 'Pitch') of the note. The technique of frequency sweeps involves rapidly changing that value WHILE the note is being played, so as to produce a rising or swooping tone. This is done with FOR-NEXT loops, for the greatest control of the effect. For example, add these two lines to the framework program and run it:

```
50 POKE W1,17
60 FOR I = 30 TO 200 STEP 3:POKE
   SI+1,I:NEXT
```

Line 50 turns on voice 1 with a triangular waveform.

Line 60 generates a series of increasing numbers with the FOR-NEXT loop (that is, 30, 33, 36, etc., up to 200), then POKEs these into the frequency register of voice 1, creating a rising tone.

As a further example of the flexibility of this approach, add these three lines to the program for a familiar sound:

```
70 POKE W1,0:FOR I = 1 TO 150:
   NEXT:POKE W1,17
80 FOR I = 30 TO 120 STEP 3:POKE
   SI+1,I:NEXT
90 FOR I = 120 TO 20 STEP -1.5:
   POKE SI+1,I:NEXT
```

Line 70 turns voice 1 off for a short delay, then back on again.

Line 80 produces another rising tone.

Line 90 is very similar, but note that the STEP value is negative, so the resulting sound is a falling tone instead of a rising one.

Experiment with different values for the loop parameters; it is amazing what a

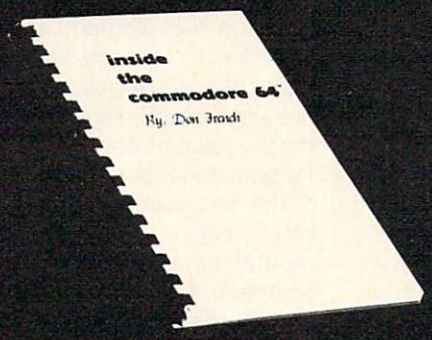
French Silk

DEVELOP-64

Powerful enough for the professional
friendly enough for everyone

An integrated Assembler / Editor / Loader / Decoder / Debugger
which comes complete with

Inside the Commodore 64



This step-by-step guide to machine language and assembly language programming will teach you what you don't already know and assist you to use what you do. Combined with the integrated set of software tools of Develop-64, it makes the ideal development system.

A total reference work on the Commodore 64, Inside the Commodore 64 gives you inside information on the inside of the machine: its graphics, its music synthesizer, its built-in software and the techniques for taking advantage of the many powerful features of this computer. A complete memory map is provided with information on how to call the internal programs from your own. Written as a programmer's guide with a machine language programmer's perspective, it will become your primary reference guide. If you are still learning you will find it your best teacher.

Priced at $19.95. Inside the Commodore 64
comes free with Develop-64 ($49.95).

Ask for them at your favorite software outlet.

Software for Commodore Personal Computers.

PO Box 207, Cannon Falls, MN 55009 (507) 263-4821

Circle No. 17

EXCALIBER ENTERPRISES

carries

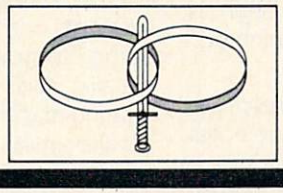
Commodore 64 and VIC-20 Software

For a **FREE** Catalog, Circle our Reader Card Number Found Below

CHECK OUT THESE PRICES

	List	Your Price
Quick Brown Fox Word Processor	$65.00	$50.00
Broderbund David's Midnight Magic (D)	34.95	29.95
Broderbund Choplifter (D)	44.95	36.00
HES Gridrunner (ROM)	39.95	30.95
Epyx Temple of Apshai (D)	39.95	33.50
Epyx Jumpman (D)	39.95	33.50
Commodore Easy Script (D)	99.00	49.50

Hardware Peripherals Also Available. We also carry software for **Texas Instruments 99-4A, Timex Sinclair 1000, Atari and Apple** home computers. Prices subject to change and availability. Add $1.25 for shipping. CA residents add 6% tax.



EXCALIBER ENTERPRISES
Suite 117-C
3243 Arlington Ave.
Riverside, CA 92506
1-714-359-8567 Circle No. 165

Software
Commodore 64 and VIC-20

Adventure Games

The Sorcerer's of the Amazon:
Journey deep into the jungle to find and defeat two evil sorcerer's before they take over the world.

The Catacombs of the Pharaohs:
The Pharaohs have sealed you inside a pyramid, only when you have returned their treasures will they let you out.

The Eerie Mansion:
You must explore the mansion and find all the treasures, you will have to elude monsters along the way to excape.

The Deathprobe of the Srulizons:
You must fuel and repair the probe to send it into space, freeing the earth of the threat it poses!

Other Programs

Monopoly 64: *(64 only)*
Great sounds and Graphics, it also remembers your names.

Diet Comp: *(Vic-20 only)*
Turn your computer into a diet computer, lists items.

Budget Minimizer: *(64 only)*
Very useful home and small business finance progras.

All programs are $19.95 tape and $24.95 on disk,
Except Monopoly 64 is $14.95 tape and $24.95. disk.
Please incl.$1.50 Postage.(CA res. add 6% tax).

Mystic Software (619) 443-9776
P.O. Box 536 Lakeside, Calif. 92040

Circle No. 56

variety of different effects can be achieved. One good example would be sirens, although we will see a much better way of creating them later.

Another potential variable is the waveform. For the sound of a rocket blastoff, try this example using the white noise generator:

```
50 POKE W1+2,253:POKE W1,129
60 FOR I = 0 TO 90:POKE SI,0:POKE
   SI+1,I
70 FOR J = 1 TO 254-I STEP I/2 OR
   1:POKE SI,J:NEXT J:NEXT I
80 POKE W1,128:FOR I = 1 TO 5000:
   NEXT 90:
```

Line 50 adjusts the sustain and release, and starts voice 1 with the noise generator.

Lines 60 and 70 are the frequency sweep; in order to get a finer-grained sweep we are using both of the frequency registers, instead of just one as we did before.

Line 80 signals the noise to begin its release, then a delay before turning off.

RING MODULATION

This is one of the built-in features of the 64. In brief, the SID combines two notes of different frequencies to produce a single 'ring-modulated' output. The result is a note with non-harmonic overtones; by varying the frequency of both voices, a wide range of gongs, bells, chimes, etc. can be created. Any pair of voices can be selected, but we will use voice 3 to modulate voice 1. This is why we silenced the output of voice 3 in line 40 of the program. Here are the steps to use ring modulation:

- frequencies must be selected for both voices.
- the triangular waveform MUST be selected for the output voice.
- the ring modulation bit (bit 2 of the voice's control register) must be turned on.

This is not as complicated as it sounds; the last two steps simply involve poking a combined value of 21 into location 54276 (which we have called W1). Enter these additional lines, then run the program:

```
50 POKE W1+2, 122
60 POKE W1-3,30:POKE W3-3,23
70 FOR I = 1 TO 8:POKE W1,21
80 FORJ= 1 TO 200:NEXT:POKE
   W1,20
90 FOR J = 1 TO 1500:NEXT J:NEXT I
```

Line 50 sets a sustain/release value suitable for a bell or gong, which has a sharp attack and decay when struck, then a very slow release as the sound gradually fades away.

Line 60 sets the two frequencies.

Line 70 sets the number of chimes, and selects ring mod.

Line 80 calls for a delay before releasing the note.

Line 90 is a second delay to allow the note to fade before sounding the next.

Try experimenting with the two frequencies, both of which are contained in line 60. For another example, replace the first value (30) with 50, and the second (23) with 56. Many other combinations are possible, so feel free to experiment.

SYNCHRONIZATION

This technique is very similar in concept to ring modulation. The output from two separate voices is combined to produce one composite note. However, the method of combining them is somewhat different, with the analog value of the two notes being logically ANDed. Don't try to understand that (I don't) . . . just listen to the result! It produces a different overtone, one that I can only describe as being somewhat 'reedy', or even metallic, such as you might hear from rotating machinery. The process of using it is also similar to ring mod, requiring the selection of two frequencies for the two voices, and POKEing location 54276 with a value of 19 (for triangular wave), or 35 or 67 (for sawtooth or pulse waves). Unlike ring mod, synch will work with any waveform, not just triangular.

This simple example illustrates several typical combinations of frequencies:

```
50 POKE W1-3,31:POKE W1,19
60 FOR I = 1 TO 8:POKE W3-3,4+I
70 FOR J = 1 TO 300:NEXTJ:NEXTI
80:
90:
```

Line 50 selects a frequency for voice 1, and gates it with the synch bit (bit 1).

Line 60 generates 8 different numbers with the FOR-NEXT loop, and POKEs each in turn as the frequency for voice 3.

Line 70 simply inserts a delay after each note.

After you run this an interesting point to note is that you hear the output of voice 1, yet the pitch of this voice wasn't changed . . . the different notes are produced by varying the pitch of voice 3, whose output has been silenced! It is only because voice 1 is being synchronized with voice 3 that the differing notes are heard.

Again, there is an almost limitless number of possible combinations, so experiment as you will. Change only these two lines to add a short, repetitive frequency sweep and create a waver:

```
60 FOR I = 1 TO 15
70 FOR J = 0 TO 10:POKE W3-3,20+
   ABS(J-5):NEXT J:NEXT I
```

Line 60 introduces the waver.

Line 70 generates a series of numbers varying rapidly between 20 and 25, and POKEs these into the frequency of voice 3.

COMBINATIONS

Now let's try combining some of these different techniques. The first example uses ring modulation as the basic note, then introduces a frequency sweep on the pitch of voice 3. Listen to the amazingly complex sounds this very simple program generates:

```
50 POKE W1-3,31:POKE W1,21
60 FOR I = 1 TO 175 STEP 0.1
70 POKE W3-3,I:NEXT
```

Line 50 selects a basic frequency and ring mod for voice 1.

Lines 60 and 70 add the frequency sweep to voice 3.

At any point during this example, you can stop the program with the RUN/STOP key to hear the sound being produced, then restart it by typing CONT and pressing 'return'. Experiment by changing the value of 21 in line 50 to 19 or 35 for synchronization.

The next example illustrates a musical effect called 'beating'. When two musical notes are very close to one another in frequency (or to multiples of one another), the two sound waves will create an interference pattern. They are momentarily in phase and reinforcing each other, and then out of phase and opposing. The result is that the sound volume wavers up and down. This effect is used by guitar players to tune their instruments; as one string is tuned to another, the beating frequency will gradually get slower. When it stops, the strings are in perfect tune.

Add these three lines to the program:

```
50 POKE W1-3,13:POKE W3-3,12:
   POKE W3-4,225;POKE W1,21
60 FOR I = 1 TO 3000:NEXT:POKE
   W1,20
70 FOR I = 1 TO 1500:NEXT
```

Line 50 establishes two frequencies that are within one percent of one another, then specifies ring mod so the notes will be combined.

Line 60 introduces a delay before releasing the note.

Line 70 is another delay before the note is turned off.

This effect sounds much like one of the previous examples, but the method used to achieve it is totally different. In the previous case, a series of different values

Continued on page 142

GET THE BEST FOR YOUR COMMODORE 64

BUSINESS

* **FINANCE CALC 64** • Disk	$45.95
* **DATA BASE 64** • Disk	49.95
* **MANAGEMENT SYSTEM 64** • Disk	45.95
* **FAMILY PAC 64 (3 in 1)** • Disk (CHECKBOOK, RECIPE, EDU-GAME)	45.95
* **CHECKBOOK EASE 64** • Disk	29.95
HESWRITER 64 • Cart.	29.95
HESMON 64 • Cart.	25.95
HES MODEM • Cart.	67.95
TURTLE GRAPHICS II • Cart.	39.95
QUICK BROWN FOX (W.P.) • Cart.	45.95
WRITERS ASSISTANT (W.P.) • Disk	59.95
FILING ASSISTANT • Disk	67.95
INVENTORY PACKAGE • Disk	77.95
TOUCH TYPING TUTOR • Disk & Cass.	18.95
CALC RESULT EASY • Cart	67.95
CALC RESULT ADVANCED • Disk	127.45
PAPERCLIP (W.P.) • Disk	99.95
M'FILE • Disk	94.95
WORD PRO/3 (W.P.) • Disk	71.95
SPELL RIGHT PLUS (DICTIONARY) • Cart.	49.95
DELPHI'S ORACLE (DATA BASE) • Disk	125.95
TIME & MONEY MANAGER • Disk	55.95
OMNICALC (SPREADSHEET) • Disk	79.95
CARDCO PRINTER INTERFACE	54.95

EDUCATIONAL

HUNDREDS MORE AVAILABLE

SNOOPER TROOPERS I, II • Disk	$29.95
KINDERCOMP • Disk & Crt.	19.95
IN SEARCH OF MOST AMAZING THING • Disk	26.95
PROGRAMMING KIT I • Disk	19.95
FACEMAKER • Disk	22.95
KIDS ON KEYS • Cart.	29.95
FRACTION FEVER • Cart.	29.95
PIPES • Cart.	29.70
ENGLISH INVADERS • Disk & Cass.	21.95
DUNGEONS ALGEBRA DRAGONS • Disk & Cass.	19.95
UP FOR GRABS • Cart.	29.95
BENJI'S SPACE RESCUE • Disk	29.95

ENTERTAINMENT

* **STUDIO 64** (MUSIC MAKER) • Disk & Cass.	$29.95
* **GAME DESIGNER** • Disk & Cass.	25.95
GRIDRUNNER • Cart.	20.25
TEMPLE OF APSHAI • Disk	25.95
UPPER REACHES OF APSHAI • Disk	13.50
CURSE OF RA • Disk	13.50
ASTROBLITZ • Cart.	29.20
SAVE NEW YORK • Cart.	29.70
PERSONALITY ANALYZER • Disk	28.00
PHANTOM KARATE DEVILS • Disk	29.70
PLANET FALL • Disk	38.20
ENCHANTER • Disk	38.20
SEA FOX • Disk	33.95
CHOPLIFTER • Disk	33.95
PROTECTOR II • Disk & Cass.	24.95
TELENGARD • Cass.	16.95
FROGGER • Disk & Cass.	22.95
FORT APOCALYPSE • Disk & Cass.	22.95
ROBBERS OF THE LOST TOMB • Disk	19.95
JUMPMAN • Disk	25.95
SWORD OF FARGOAL • Disk & Cass.	20.25
PAKACUDA • Disk & Cass.	11.95
SURVIVOR • Disk & Cass.	22.95
PEGASUS ODYSSEY • Disk & Cass.	19.95
NEUTRAL ZONE • Disk & Cass.	27.95
COMPETITION PRO. JOYSTICK	17.95

POLICY

All orders are shipped U.P.S. Shipping charges are $2.00 for prepaid orders and $3.25 for C.O.D. For fast delivery send money order, certified check or credit card.
Please allow approximately three weeks for clearance on personal checks.
All items are subject to availability and price change. Thanks for ordering from House of Software! Call for free catalog!

HOUSE of SOFTWARE

*From EN-TECH Software

To Order Call:
(213) 768-8866
Or
Write To:

VISA MasterCard

HOUSE OF SOFTWARE
9183 Mercedes Ave. • Arleta, CA 91331

A-V Graphics, N. Hollywood

SHOW US A BETTER PRICE AND WE'LL BEAT IT!

IF IT'S FOR THE COMMODORE 64 AND IT'S GOOD, IT'S PROBABLY

ENTECH®

MANAGEMENT SYSTEM 64
This integrated business program gives you the computer power once reserved for large corporations. Capabilities include invoicing, inventory control, and customer mailing lists. Disk **$69.95**

FINANCE CALC 64
The leader in home and business financial analysis. You can have up to 1440 itemized expenses and print 1085 different financial reports and bar graphs. In addition, it keeps and compares as many as 12 budgets at once. Disk **$59.95**

DATA BASE 64
A perfect record system for any business or home. It can store up to 1200 records and has up to 20 fields for each one. A special label and report designer is included. It can also merge with popular word processors. Disk **$59.95**

GAME DESIGNER 64
Use to animate 16 sprites and design colorful background screens. Several game sub-routines included. Disk **$35.95**

STUDIO 64 SERIES
Anyone can now create music as beautiful as the most advanced programers could one year ago!! Just play and the computer will instantly write the music on the screen. Included are powerful features like block move, single note editing and scrolling. It will save and recall, add music to your own programs and print lead sheets. Disk **$39.95**

FAMILY PAK [3 in 1] **[ALL] $55.95**
Three of the finest home programs available:

- **CHECKBOOK EASE 64**
  Handles over 1300 transactions. Prints statements, and all types of checks, and 40 expense categories. **$39.95**
- **RECIPE KEEPER**
  Searches by ingredient, category or name. Calculates measurements for different serving amounts and prints copies.
- **SPACE MATH 64**
  Learn math, explore the universe, dance to the music and watch the show.

BABIES OF THE DIRT
An earthquake sucks you to the center of the earth. To escape you must battle the BABIES OF THE DIRT. But, don't miss or its doomsday! Watch out for their mother. **$39.95**

Circle No. 106

A-V Graphics, N. Hollywood

NOTE: PROGRAMS ARE COMPATIBLE WITH ALL PRINTERS AND UTILIZE FULL-SCREEN PROCESSING.

P.O. BOX 881, SUN VALLEY, CA 91353 • [213] 768-6646

Mystery Program

In the spirit of the season, *Commander* invites you to enter the following program on your C-64. You should have no problem telling when the program is working properly.

Non-Beginners: **As a challenge to your BASIC programming skill, see if you can predict what the program will do before you RUN it.**

By Harry Metz

```
5 S=54272
10 FORL=STOS+24:POKEL,0:NEXT
20 POKES+24,15
30 POKES+3,8:POKES+2,0
40 POKES+10,8:POKES+9,0
50 POKES+17,8:POKES+16,0
60 POKES+5,9:POKES+6,0
70 POKES+12,9:POKES+13,0
80 POKES+19,9:POKES+20,0
100 READA$
110 IFA$="A"GOTO200
120 IFA$="B"GOTO500
130 IFA$="C"GOTO700
140 IFA$="D"GOTO900
200 READH1,L1,D1,H2,L2,D2,H3,L3,D3
210 IFH1<0THENEND
220 POKES+1,H1:POKES,L1:POKES+8,H2:POKES
   +7,L2
230 POKES+15,H3:POKES+14,L3
240 POKES+4,65:POKES+11,65:POKES+18,65
250 FORT=1TOD3:NEXT
260 POKES+18,64
270 READH1,L1,D1,H2,L2,D2,H3,L3,D3
280 POKES+15,H3:POKES+14,L3
290 POKES+18,65
300 FORT=1TO125:NEXT
310 POKES+4,64:POKES+11,64
320 READH1,L1,D1,H2,L2,D2,H3,L3,D3
330 POKES+1,H1:POKES,L1:POKES+8,H2:POKES
   +7,L2
340 POKES+4,65:POKES+11,65
350 FORT=1TO125:NEXT
360 POKES+4,64:POKES+11,64:POKE+18,64
370 READH1,L1,D1,H2,L2,D2,H3,L3,D3
380 POKES+1,H1:POKES,L1:POKES+8,H2:POKES
   +7,L2:POKES+15,H3:POKES+14,L3
390 POKES+4,65:POKES+11,65:POKES+18,65
400 FORT=1TOD1:NEXT
410 POKES+4,64:POKES+11,64:POKES+18,64
420 GOTO100
500 READH1,L1,D1,H2,L2,D2,H3,L3,D3
510 IFH1<0THENEND
520 POKES+1,H1:POKES,L1:POKES+8,H2:POKES
   +7,L2
530 POKES+15,H3:POKES+14,L3
540 POKES+4,65:POKES+11,65:POKES+18,65
550 FORT=1TOD3:NEXT
560 POKES+18,64
570 READH1,L1,D1,H2,L2,D2,H3,L3,D3
580 POKES+15,H3:POKES+14,L3
590 POKES+8,65
600 FORT=1TOD3:NEXT
```

Now you can make

MUSIC

and

SOUND EFFECTS

on your Commodore 64

NOTE PRO II, music and sound effects editor and generator is untouched by the competition. It gives you all this and more: 32 step TREBLE CLEF edit pad, 254 choices of tempo, all note durations, choice of LEGATO and STACCATO for each note, TRANSPOSING by octaves, ARRANGEMENT in any sequence, and control of ALL TONE SETTINGS. Use Note Pro II to compose, or type in sheet music. No musical or sound effects accomplishment is out of your reach with Note Pro II.

NOTE PRO BRIDGE is a powerful machine language subroutine which you may copy and add to your own programs. By adding as few as 14 lines to your basic program you can get music and sound effects that would be impossible in BASIC. NOTE PRO BRIDGE will play Note Pro music files or use data that you create within your programs.

NOTE PRO I is a music editor that combines simplicity and versatility. Nothing compares for the money.

PLOT-A-LOT is a hi-res screen utility which allows you to create hi-res screens and add them to your own programs easily.

Note Pro I	tape: $24.95	disk: $27.95
Note Pro II	tape: $46.95	disk: $49.95
Note Pro Bridge	tape: $24.95	disk: $27.95
Plot-A-Lot	tape: $8.95	disk: $17.95

Visa/MC accepted. We are ELECTRONIC LAB INDUSTRIES, 100 W 22nd ST, PO Box 7167, Baltimore, MD—(301) 366-8138. Call or write today for your FREE BROCHURE!

ELI

Circle No. 184

COMMODORE 64 SOFTWARE

GAMES			
HUNTER/KILLER grafic submarine adventure (T&D)	reg. 24.95	now	19.95
JUMPMAN 30 screens-best arcade game yet (T&D)	reg. 39.95	now	33.95
APE CRAZE like donky kong (T&D)	reg. 27.95	now	23.95
ESCAPE MCP fantastic maze game 10 screens (T&D)	reg. 27.95	now	23.95
SUPERCUDA multi screen Pac-man type game (T&D)	reg. 27.95	now	23.95
PEGASUS ODYSSEY colorful-graphic-challenging (T&D)	reg. 27.95	now	23.95
OMEGA RACE popular arcade game comes home (T&D)	reg. 29.95	now	19.95
BUSINESS			
DATA BASE MANAGER up to 1200 files per disk	reg. 149.95	now	99.95
GENERAL LEDGER can chart up to 350 accounts	reg. 199.95	now	149.95
ACCOUNTS REC. interactive with a/p, 9/1, & payroll	reg. 199.95	now	149.95
ACCOUNTS PAY interactive with a/r, 9/1, & payroll	reg. 199.95	now	149.95
PAYROLL interactive with a/r, a/p, & 9/1	reg. 199.95	now	149.95
EASY SCRIPT word processor	reg. 99.95	now	69.95
UTILITIES			
ASSEMBLER 64	reg. 49.95	now	29.95
LOGO	reg. 99.95	now	69.95
PILOT	reg. 99.95	now	69.95
HOME UTILITIES			
ELECTRONIC CHECKBOOK	reg. 39.95	now	29.95
FORGET-ME-NOT electronic calendar	reg. 29.95	now	24.95
MONEY MANAGER budget planner	reg. 29.95	now	24.95

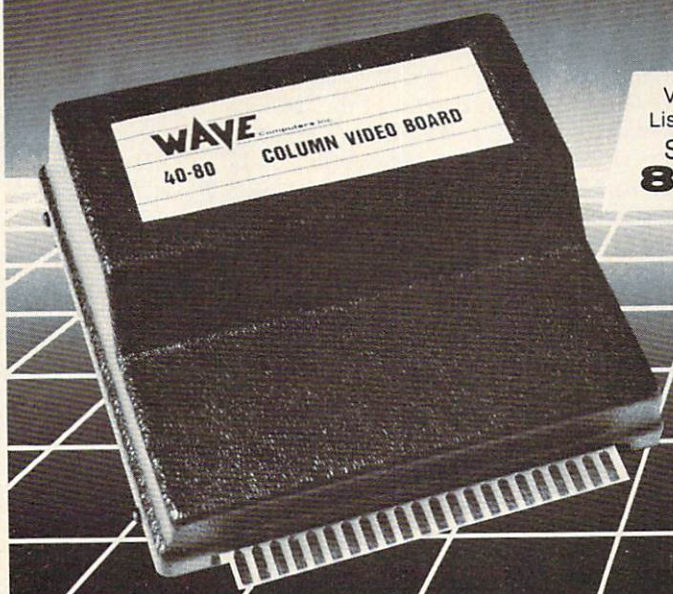
Send check or money order. COD add $2.00. Shipping $1.50

278 Warren Street
Edgewater Park N.J. 08010
Tel. 609-386-9353

pyramid computerware

Circle No. 140

VIC 20 & C-64 OWNERS
40-80 Column Video Boards



VIC 20
List 99.95
SALE
89.00

C-64
List 159.95
SALE
139.00

Enhance your VIC 20 or Commodore 64 to 80 columns. This product allows word processing, mail merge, electronic spread sheet and more. Order now to take advantage of sale prices. VISA/M.C. Prices subject to change.

For free catalog call or write:

WAVE Computers Inc.
P.O. Box 3883
Federal Way, WA 98003
Phone (206) 839-WAVE

Circle No. 63

FREE CATALOG !
HOME, EDUCATIONAL, AND BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR THE VIC AND 64

New Items...
Checkbook/64 (Disk) Handles all checking account data. $16.00
Capitals/64 Teaches U.S. and Foreign capitals. Disk $10.00
Tape $8.00

Mailing List/64 Disk features sorting and mailing labels. $16.00
Typing Practice improves typing speed and accuracy. 64/disk $8.00
VIC/TAPE $6.00

Over 50 other titles!
Low-Priced Practical
Put your VIC or 64 to work with quality software from
Farthest Fringe S.A.
101 Highway Blvd.
N. Pekin, IL 61554

FREE CATALOG !
HOME, EDUCATIONAL, AND BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR THE VIC AND 64

Circle No. 131

Circle No. 111

MEGA SOFTWARE

Guaranteed Mega Fun With Software for the Commodore 64.

MEGA DRAW

Use Commodores hires abilities to draw on the screen using its 64K dots to compose your pictures.

- Precise drawings using the keyboard and/or joystick.
- 16 line, 16 pad and 16 background colors.
- Erase lines and pad colors for corrections.
- 4 size copies with the 1525 printer.
- Images saved or load on disk.
- Full Commodore character set.

DISK ONLY $18.95

MEGA TREK

A hires game using sprites and sound. Mega Trek is not just a shooting game but it is also a logical game, needing logical thinking to obtain high scores. Captain's log Star Date 2437.9. The Klingons have invaded a neutral system. You are the Enterprise, faced with a mission to seek out and destroy the Klingons and their captured planets.
Joystick Required

TAPE, $12.95 • DISK, $15.95

Send check or money order to:

MEGA SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 2398
Klamath Falls, OR 97601

```
610 POKES+18,64
620 READH1,L1,D1,H2,L2,D2,H3,L3,D3
630 POKES+15,H3:POKES+14,L3
640 FORT=1TOD3:NEXT
650 POKES+4,64:POKES+11,64:POKES+18,64
660 GOTO100
700 READH1,L1,D1,H2,L2,D2,H3,L3,D3
710 IFH1<0THENEND
720 POKES+1,H1:POKES,L1:POKES+8,H2:POKES
   +7,L2
730 POKES+15,H3:POKES+14,L3
740 POKES+4,65:POKES+11,65:POKES+18,65
750 FORT=1TOD3:NEXT
755 POKES+18,64
760 READH1,L1,D1,H2,L2,D2,H3,L3,D3
770 POKES+15,H3:POKES+14,L3
780 POKES+18,65
790 FORT=1TOD3:NEXT
800 POKES+4,64:POKES+11,64:POKES+18,64
810 READH1,L1,D1,H2,L2,D2,H3,L3,D3
820 POKES+1,H1:POKES,L1:POKES+8,H2:POKES
   +7,L2
830 POKES+15,H3:POKES+14,L3
840 POKES+4,65:POKES+11,65:POKES+18,65
850 FORT=1TOD1:NEXT
860 POKES+4,64:POKES+11,64:POKES+18,64
870 GOTO100
900 READH1,L1,D1,H2,L2,D2,H3,L3,D3
910 IFH1<0THENEND
920 POKES+1,H1:POKES,L1:POKES+8,H2:POKES
   +7,L2
930 POKES+15,H3:POKES+14,L3
940 POKES+4,65:POKES+11,65:POKES+18,65
950 FORT=1TOD3:NEXT
960 POKES+4,64:POKES+11,64:POKES+18,64
970 GOTO100
1000 DATAA,51,97,375,42,53,375,17,37,250
1010 DATA 0,0,0,   0,0,0,  21,154,250
1020 DATA 57,172,125,45,198,125,0,0,0
1030 DATA 51,97,250,43,52,250,25,177,250
1040 DATAB,43,53,750,34,75,750,17,37,250
1050 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,21,154,250
1060 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,25,177,250
1070 DATAA,51,97,375,42,53,375,17,37,250
1080 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,21,154,250
1090 DATA57,172,125,45,198,125,0,0,0
1100 DATA51,97,250,43,52,250,25,177,250
1110 DATAB,43,53,750,34,75,750,17,37,250
1120 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,21,154,250
1130 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,25,177,250
1140 DATAC,76,252,500,45,198,500,12,216,
   250
1150 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,16,47,250
1160 DATA76,252,250,45,198,250,19,63,250
1170 DATAB,51,97,750,45,198,750,12,216,2
   50
1180 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,16,47,250
1190 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,19,63,250
1240 DATAC,43,52,500,68,149,500,17,37,25
   0
1250 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,21,154,250
1260 DATA43,52,500,68,149,500,25,177,500
1270 DATAB,51,97,750,43,52,750,17,37,250
```

NEW FOR YOUR VIC 20

NOW YOU CAN HAVE
35K OF RAM + IEEE 488
ON ONE CARTRIDGE!

3K RAM CARTRIDGE ONLY $39.95

All boards are fully socketed for future expansion. Add memory in 8K increments simply by inserting up to (4) HM 6264 RAMS. (Call for price) Add IEEE 488 Chip Set for $59.95. Available in any configuration from bare board to fully populated. Dealer inquiries invited.

WAVE Computers Inc.
P.O. Box 3883, Federal Way, Washington 98003

Add $2.00 Postage/Washington Residents Add Sales Tax
No COD's Please **Phone No. (206) 839-WAVE**
Circle No. 63

C64-FORTH
for the Commodore 64

FORTH SOFTWARE FOR THE COMMODORE 64

C64-FORTH (TM) for the Commodore 64 - $99.95
- Fig Forth-79 implementation with extensions
- Full feature screen editor and macro assembler
- Trace feature for easy debugging
- 320 × 200, 2 color bit mapped graphics
- 16 color sprite and character graphics
- Compatible with VIC peripherals including disks, data set, modeum, printer and cartridges
- Extensive 144 page manual with examples and application screens
- "SAVE TURNKEY" normally allows application program distribution without licensing or royalties

C64-XTEND (TM) FORTH Extension for C64-FORTH - $59.95
(Requires original C64-FORTH copy)
- Fully compatible floating point package including arithmetic, relational, logical and transcendental functions
- String extensions including LEFT$, RIGHT$, and MID$
- BCD functions for 10 digit numbers including multiply, divide, and percentage. BCD numbers may be used for DOLLAR.CENTS calculations without the round-off error inherent in BASIC real numbers.
- Special words are provided for inputting and outputting DOLLAR.CENTS values
- Detailed manual with examples and applications screens

(Commodore 64 is a trade mark of Commodore)

TO ORDER - Specify disk or cassette version
- Check, money order, bank card, COD's add $1.50
- Add $4.00 postage and handling in USA and Canada
- Mass. orders add 5% sales tax
- Foreign orders add 20% shipping and handling
- Dealer inquiries welcome

PERFORMANCE MICRO PRODUCTS
770 Dedham Street. S-2
Canton, MA 02021
(617) 828-1209
Circle No. 32

```
1280 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,21,154,250
1290 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,25,177,250
1300 DATAC,57,172,500,45,198,500,11,114,
   250
1310 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,14,107,250
1320 DATA57,172,250,45,198,250,17,37,250
1330 DATAA,68,149,375,57,172,375,11,114,
   250
1340 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,14,107,250
1350 DATA64,188,125,51,197,125,0,0,0
1360 DATA57,172,250,45,198,250,17,37,250
1370 DATAA,51,97,375,43,52,375,17,37,250
1380 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,21,154,250
1390 DATA57,172,125,45,198,125,0,0,0
1400 DATA51,97,250,43,52,250,25,177,250
1420 DATAB,43,52,750,34,75,750,17,37,250
1422 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,21,154,250
1424 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,25,177,250
1430 DATAC,57,172,500,45,198,500,11,114,
   250
1440 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,14,107,250
1450 DATA57,172,250,45,198,250,17,38,250
1460 DATAA,68,149,375,57,172,375,12,89,2
   50
1470 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,14,107,250
1480 DATA64,188,125,51,97,125,0,0,0
1490 DATA57,172,250,45,198,250,17,38,250
1500 DATAA,51,97,375,43,52,375,17,37,250
1510 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,21,154,250
1520 DATA57,172,125,45,198,125,0,0,0
1530 DATA51,97,250,43,52,250,25,177,250
1540 DATAB,43,52,750,34,75,750,17,37,250
1550 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,21,154,250
1560 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,25,177,250
1570 DATAC,76,251,500,64,188,500,12,89,2
   50
1580 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,16,47,250
1590 DATA76,251,250,64,188,250,19,63,250
1600 DATAA,90,40,375,64,188,375,12,89,25
   0
1610 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,16,47,250
1620 DATA76,251,125,64,188,125,0,0,0
1630 DATA64,188,250,0,0,0,19,63,250
1640 DATAC,68,149,750,51,97,750,17,37,25
   0
1650 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,21,154,250
1660 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,25,177,250
1670 DATAC,86,104,750,68,149,750,17,37,2
   50
1680 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,21,154,250
1685 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,25,177,250
1690 DATAA,68,149,375,43,52,375,17,37,25
   0
1700 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,21,154,250
1710 DATA51,97,125,0,0,0,0,0,0
1720 DATA43,52,250,34,75,250,25,177,250
1730 DATAA,51,97,375,43,52,375,12,216,25
   0
1740 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,16,47,250
1750 DATA45,198,125,38,126,125,0,0,0
1760 DATA38,126,250,32,94,250,19,63,250
1770 DATAD,34,75,1250,21,154,1250,17,37,
   1259
2000 DATAC,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1
```

REMs to Readers

★★★★★★★★★★

SUBSCRIPTION INFORMATION

Thank you for your subscription to COMMANDER Magazine. Below we have outlined some guidelines and information that will help us to serve you better.

Your subscription to COMMANDER is shipped second class mail each month, on or before the fifteenth. If you do not receive your copy of COMMANDER by the last day of the month, please send us a card and we will remedy the problem.

Should you change your address, we ask that you notify us immediately. To assure delivery, your change of address must reach us no later than the first of the month prior to month of shipment. Please include your old address, new address, and date of effect. Sorry, without proper notification, we cannot be responsible for sending another copy.

If you have any questions, please contact our subscription department at (206) 584-6757. All correspondence should be addressed to P.O. Box 98827, Tacoma, Washington 98498.

★★★★★★★★★★

BACK ISSUE INFORMATION

COMMANDER Magazine's Subscription Department provides the service of back issue order fulfillment. Many issues are still available. All current issues sell for the single copy cover price–which is $2.95. Issues older than one month sell for $4.50 (includes shipping and handling), when supply is plentiful. Your order will be shipped by United Parcel Service. Orders to be shipped to post office boxes or foreign countries must be shipped via the United States Post Office.

Most back issues are available in the original form. February and August 1982 are sold out and available in a reprint form. Due to the heavy demand, we suggest you order the back issues you want now while supplies last.

In addition, copies of each month's cover (suitable for framing) are available for $1.00 (includes shipping and handling).

COMMANDER accepts Visa, Mastercard and American Express. You may also request to be invoiced, but payment is due before shipment.

For further information call or write to our subscription department at P.O. Box 98827, Tacoma, Washington 98498, (206) 584-6757.

★★★★★★★★★★

READER SERVICE UPDATE

The response to *COMMANDER* Reader Service Cards has been fantastic thanks to your interest in our advertisers' products. The response was so overwhelming in fact, it became impossible to inform the advertisers of requests immediately. However, a new processing system is in effect and all requests should be answered before the next issue.

Readers may help keep this flow of information between advertisers and consumers constant by limiting requests to ten advertisements. We also ask that you continue to answer the questions on the card in order for *COMMANDER* to better serve you. If we may answer any questions about *COMMANDER* Reader Services, please contact us at

COMMANDER Magazine
P. O. Box 98827
Tacoma, Washington 98498

ATTENTION COMPUTER CAMPERS

Did you or your children attend one of the many "computer camps" last summer? *COMMANDER* Magazine is planning a spring report on the value and possible problems that may be part of this popular activity. You can help other *COMMANDER* readers make informed decisions by sending us a brief summary of the strengths and weaknesses of your experience, along with the following details:

1. age and sex of camper(s)
2. location and size of camp
3. software and hardware used
4. number of hours per day in computer instruction or labs
5. Sponsoring organization, if any
6. Day camp or overnight

It is not necessary to identify the camp by name unless you wish to. Send all letters to:

COMMANDER Computer Camp Report
Box 98827
Tacoma, Washington 98498

COMMUNICATE through *COMMANDER*

We have a continuing need for publishable material that may be of interest to any segment of Commodore users, ranging from beginners to advanced programmers and technicians. If you've written an original program, or have an idea for a story about some computer application, product, or educational approach, please send us a manuscript or a letter of inquiry. We'd like to hear from younger writers as well as older ones.

Submitted materials should follow these guidelines;

1. Articles must be typed double-spaced, in upper and lower case on 8½ × 11 paper, with at least 1½ margins on all sides. Good quality printers may be used if the output is clear and dark. Two copies of each article should be included.
2. Programs must be provided in both hard-copy listing and machine-readable form (tape or disk). Where feasible, please include both C-64 and VIC-20 versions. If not accepted for publication, materials can be returned only if a SASE or adequate postage is enclosed.
3. On each page should appear your name, the title of the article, the date submitted, and the page number. Any accompanying listings, photos, graphs, etc., must be clearly identified.
4. In your cover letter, include a brief description of your relevant background and interests, the computer equipment you use, and the intended audience of your submission. Don't forget to give your address with both day and evening phone numbers.
5. We only consider articles that are submitted exclusively to us. If you do not receive feedback within 8 weeks, please write or call before sending it to another publication.
6. The amount of payment for accepted materials depends on the type, length, and quality. You'll receive an author contract specifying payment and copyright details before publication.
7. Reviews of commercial products are generally commissioned from our office. Do *not* solicit free copies from manufacturers on your own. However, we would consider well-written, timely reviews of hardware and software you have purchased for your own use.

Send all unsolicited materials to:

Submissions Editor
COMMANDER
P.O. Box 98827
Tacoma, WA 98498

BASIC ELECTRONIC BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC.

SOFTWARE FOR 8032 OR 4032 WITH 2031, 8050 OR 4040
COMMODORE 64 WITH 1541

General Ledger

300 Chart Accounts * 700 J/E * Detail G/L & Income Statement * Budget Variance Statement * Trial Balance * Cash Flow Analysis * Balance Sheet Journals *

Payroll System

300 Employees YTD * Employee Wage Analysis * Employee Time Card Lists * W-2 Forms * 941 Reports * Pre-Payment Register * Labels Work Comp. Report & Check Register * Payroll Checks * 50 Hourly Employees *

Accounts Payable

Open Invoices (300) * Vendor Report * Purchases Journal * Pre-Payment Register * Cash Need Projection *

Accounts Receivable

Customer List (300) * Sales Journals * Customer Sales History * Statements * Labels * Open Invoice (300) * Invoice Income Projection *

Inventory

Quantity On Hand * Quantity Purchased * Quantity Sold, "$" Purchased & "$" Sold (MTD & YTD) * Inventory Alert * Valuation (Retail & by last cost) * Listing by part number * Limit 999 per disk *

The above for 8032 or 4032	$129.00 ea.
The above for C-64	$ 79.95 ea.
All for 8032 or 4032	$495.00
All for C-64 with 1541	$295.00

Each module includes the logic to allow posting to the G/L. Each module may be used as a stand alone system or a total system. Please specify format.

Client Accounting

Everything a bookkeeper needs to keep books for a typical small business client. Includes all features on G/L plus the ability to produce disbursement registers, 941-B Forms and W-2 Forms.

The above for 8032 or 4032	$179.00
The above for C-64	$129.95
BMC BX Printer (80 cps dot mat.)	$299.00
BMC PB-401 Daisy Wheel-16 cps	$729.00
The Connection (printer interface) for C-64 or VIC 20	$ 89.00
Printer Interface for 8032-4032	$149.00
Amdek Color I[5] with cable	$299.00
BMC Color Monitor with cable	$249.00
Model 1540 to 1541 Rom converter	$ 64.95
Commodore 8032 Computer	$619.00
Commodore 8050 Disk Drive	$975.00

TO ORDER CALL (713) 530-2515 Circle No. 68
M.C. or Visa Add 3%
B.E.B. SYSTEMS, INC.
11430 Bissonnet, C-7, Houston, TX 77099
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

American Made Software Co.
P.O. Box 4137 - Irving, Texas 75061

VIC-20 & C-64 HARDWARE

LIGHT PEN **$19.95**
The RIGHT pen at the LIGHT price! Comes with a six foot cord, 4 programs, and full instructions. (Disk or cassette, VIC-20 or C-64)

DATA PAD **$49.95**
The most versatile pad on the market, with sixteen keys, (all 16 keys fully programmable) fully transparent to basic and most M/L. Works with UNEXPANDED VIC or C-64. Please specify disk or cassette.

PORTA-START **$14.95**
Installs in seconds, ends the frustration of locked up programs forever! Just press the reset button, load the program included, run, and your locked up program is back in memory again and ready to list, save, or run. (Disk or cassette, VIC-20 or C-64)

VIC-20 SOFTWARE

MASTER MIND **$9.95**
This one will keep you busy for days. (Disk or cassette, 8k exp. required)

STAR TREK **$9.95**
Oldest adventure game, loved by thousands! (Disk or cassette, 8k exp. required)

CHECKMINDER **$12.95**
Manage your checkbook the easy way! (Disk or cassette, 8k exp. required)

C-64 SOFTWARE

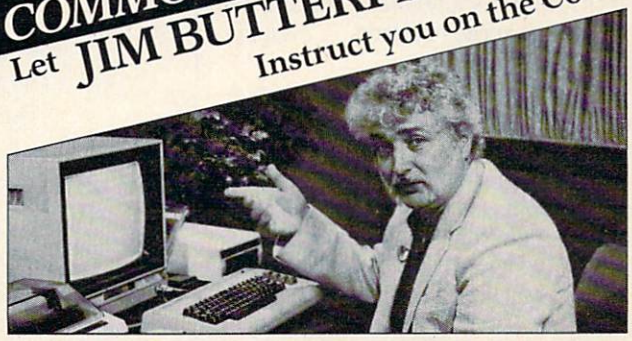
REVENGE OF THE KLINGONS **$14.95**
Finest Star Trek game available. Brilliant graphics, startling sound. This one will keep you on the edge of your seat! Please specify disk or cassette.

STARGUARD **$14.95**
Two players (joysticks) battle to save the galaxies fuel supply from the evil pirates. Please specify disk or cassette.

MONEY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM 4.0 ..... **$19.95**
Manage all your bank accounts with lightning speed and have fun too! Available on disk only.

Master Charge, Check, or Money Order Accepted.
C.O.D.'s Add $2.00. Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax.
Circle No. 161

NEW for the COMMODORE 64
Let JIM BUTTERFIELD Associate Editor Compute Magazine **Instruct you on the C64**



14 SESSIONS ON VIDEO TAPE

1) What Is A Commodore 64?
2) Getting Started
3) Lets Run Programs
4-A) What Makes Programs Work?
4-B) Putting Programs To Work
5) Storing Information
6) The Commodore 64 As A Learning Tool
7) Computers Talking to Computers
8) Commodore 64 Language
9) Graphics
10) Commodore 64 Working For You
11) Commodore 64 Music
12) Computer Games And Simulations
13) Now What?

(BETA OR V.H.S.)
Order by phone with VISA or MASTER CHARGE
(209) 255-1600

Send $39.95
California residents add 6% sales tax

TO: COMM 64 Training Tape
2727 N. Grove Ind. Drive #101
Fresno, California 93727
Cash, Credit Card, Check, Money Order or C.O.D.
Order by Dec. 10 for Christmas delivery

Circle No. 175

The Pro Gram

By Jerry B. Byrd

"IS SCRIBBLING ONLY FOR CHILDREN?"

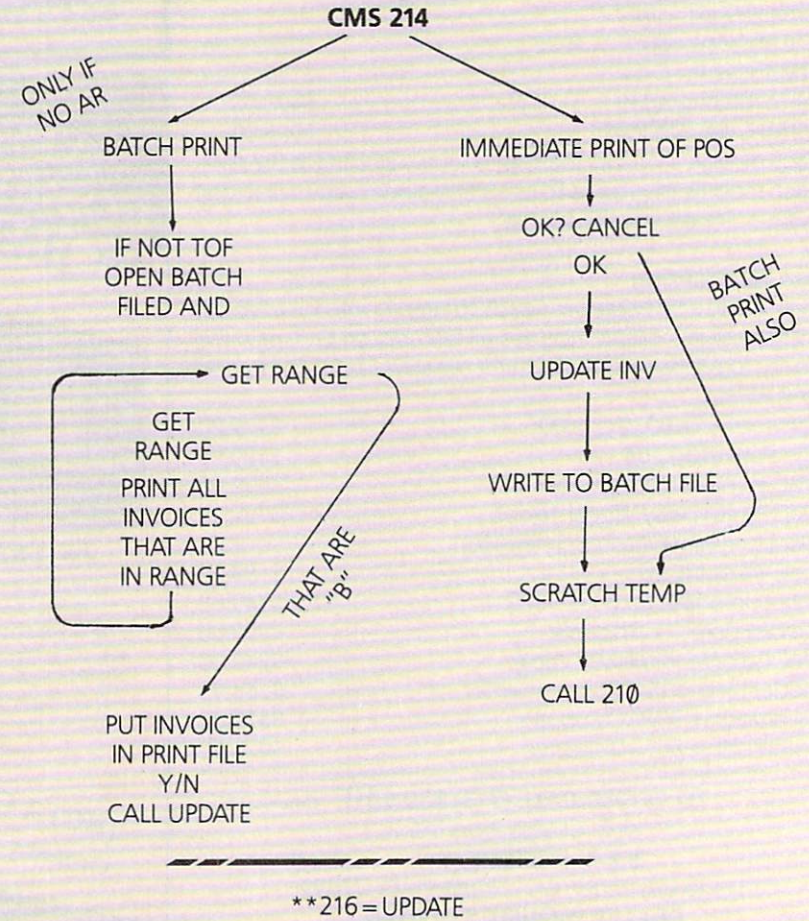
Flow charts represent the buzz words of buzz words. Perhaps some newcomers to the world of the computer are not familiar with it. Back in the dark ages of computerdom (the 1960's), almost every college or technical course began with flow charting. Now, many do not even address it in introductory courses. Rather, it is only for advanced students. I disagree with this philosophy.

What is a flow chart? What is its purpose? Why is it ever needed? When is it *not* needed?

A flow chart is nothing but a symbolic representation (a drawing) of an algorithm. An algorithm is a step-by-step solution to a problem. A computer program is often thought of as an algorithm, but in actuality it is a set of algorithms. This phase of problem solving is critical in making certain that all possible cases of response and circumstances are addressed in a program. I suppose the classic example of this is in the instructions given by a scoutmaster to his scouts: "If you are a good scout you will help little old ladies across the street." The instructions presuppose two conditions: 1) you are a good scout who helps people across the street, or 2) you are not a good scout and thus do not help people across the street.

One night at a meeting, little Johnny came in looking as if he had been in a fight with a bobcat and lost. The scoutmaster

Figure A



Write For FREE Catalog

VISA

(602) 855-3357

Call your order in and get a FREE program

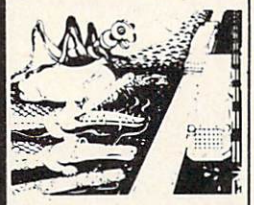
NEW VIC SOFTWARE CBM 64

Call your order in and get a FREE program

Write For FREE Catalog

MasterCard

(602) 855-3357



CRICKET

Software from ComputerMat will turn your VIC or 64 into a home arcade.

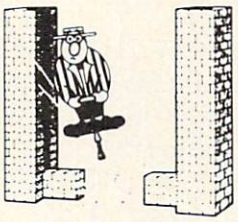
PROGRAMMERS CONTEST

Send Us Your Best VIC or 64 Program

Winners will receive royalties plus $1,000 in prizes.

BUG BLAST

PARATROOPER



POP TOP

MUSIC MAKER 64

TARGET COMMAND

MOW

COSMIC CRUZER

We have more games and programs than you can shake a joystick at!

SHOGUN 64-VIC

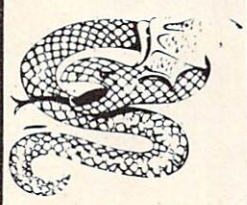
CHRISTMAS SPECIALS

Buy 2 Programs and Get 1 Free!

For every 2 VIC or 64 programs you buy, we will send you a coupon for a third program free!

SPACE PAK

ALIEN INVASION



SNAKE OUT

64 ARCADE PAK

STOMPERS - 64

SUPER PAK - 64

HEAD ON

ComputerMat • Box 1664 B • Lake Havasu City, AZ 86403 *Add $1.00 For Shipping*

Circle No. 12

asked what happened. Johnny indicated that he had been doing a good deed, and had helped a little old lady across the street. The scoutmaster asked if they had been hit by a car.

"No," replied Johnny, "the lady didn't want to go." Oftentimes, we write programs that "don't want to go." We forget one or two other conditions that need to be addressed. A flow chart usually helps to cover more of the possibilities. This is especially true of package programs written for the general public. There is absolutely nothing that will not be tried by users of a package. Ongoing software support is the acid test of a package. Our incoming calls reflect one of the extremes: either the user hasn't plugged in the computer or the circumstance is rather esoteric. Testing can never cover everthing.

Flow charting, by its very nature, will lead to better handling of the two biggest "bugs" in complex programs: extension errors and errors of magnitude. Every program should deal with what to do if too much (or too little) of something is done. It could be too many lines on an invoice, too many items in inventory, too few accounts on file, linked records not found, etc., etc. Usually one possibility is covered, but others are overlooked or not considered.

Entire books are written about flow charts and flow charting. My observation is that some, if not many or all, miss out on real world usefulness. I am not going to attempt to teach you how to draw or write a flow chart. Others can do it better than I. My desire is to encourage you to create a flow chart occasionally.

Flow charts may be formal, if used for a presentation. If a flow chart exists primarily to help you, then it certainly may be very informal. In Figure A, I have shown one of mine for a printing module I recently wrote. As you can see, it is informal, but it suited my needs. Seldom do I create a new program that I don't create something like this to speed me on my way.

The main purpose of the flow chart is to address the conditional branches. A conditional branch is a place in a program where the program takes different directions, according to some circumstance: Are you through? Is this the maximum? Is there a hardware or a media malfunction? Did the user make an illegal entry? Has everything been printed? Is the printer not there? Has this already been done?

When these kinds of things happen, it's often easy to forget to tidy up everything. In fact, last week I found a bug in the DOS (disk operating system) of the 1541 disk drive that probably would not have been

LISTING 1

```
0 REM 3-B
10 PRINTCHR$(147):GOTO1000
100 IF DP < 0 THEN DP = 2
110 N$=MID$(STR$(INT(N*10↑DP+.5)),2)
120 IFLEN(N$)<DP+1THENN$=RIGHT$("000000
    000"+N$,DP+1)
130 IFDP>0THENN$=LEFT$(N$,LEN(N$)-DP)+"
    ."+RIGHT$(N$,DP)
140 IFN<0THENN$="-"+N$
150 DP=-1:N=VAL(N$): RETURN
900 INPUT#15,E$,EM$,T$,S$:E=VAL(E$)
910 IFE<20THENRETURN
920 PRINTE$", "EM$", "T$", "S$
930 STOP
940 RETURN
1000 FOR I =1 TO 22:SP$ = SP$ + " ":NEX
    T:DP = -1
1010 CR$=CHR$(13)
4000 FOR I = 0 TO 9
4010 INPUT"NAME, GRADE";NA$(I),GR(I):NE
    XT
4020 PRINT LEFT$("STUDENT NAME"+SP$,15)
    ;RIGHT$(SP$+"GRADE",6)
4030 FOR I = 0 TO 9:N = GR(I):DP = 0:GO
    SUB100
4040 PRINT LEFT$(NA$(I)+SP$,18); RIGHT$
    (SP$+N$,3)
4045 TG=TG+N
4050 NEXT
4060 PRINTRIGHT$(SP$+"-----",21)
4070 N=TG/10:DP=2:GOSUB100
4080 PRINTRIGHT$(SP$+"AVERAGE",15);RIGH
    T$(SP$+N$,6)
5000 PRINT"STORE LIST (Y/N)";
5010 INPUTA$:A$=LEFT$(A$,1)
5020 IFA$="N"THEN5999
5030 IFA$<>"Y"THEN5000
5040 PRINT"TAPE OR DISK (T/D)";
5050 INPUTA$:A$=LEFT$(A$,1)
5060 IFA$<>"T"THEN5080
5070 OPEN3,1,1,"LIST":GOTO5120
5080 IFA$<>"D"THEN5000
5090 OPEN15,8,15:GOSUB900
5100 PRINT#15,"S0:LIST":GOSUB900
5110 OPEN3,8,3,"0:LIST,S,W":GOSUB900
5120 FOR I = 0 TO 9
5140 PRINT#3,NA$(I);CR$;GR(I);CR$;
5150 IFA$="D"THENGOSUB900
5160 NEXT
5170 CLOSE3:CLOSE15
5999 END
```

What does Commodore have that Apple, IBM & TRS 80 Don't?

THE LIMBIC CONNECTION

Limbic Systems Inc.

1056 Elwell Ct. · Palo Alto, CA 94303 · (415) 964-8788

INTERPOD

Exercise the full potential of the Commodore 64™ or VIC 20™ -- INTERPOD, a free-standing multiple interface, allows you to turn your computer into a powerful system without impacting on your computer's memory. Now run professional quality software -- perform word processing, accounting, instrument control and other business applications.

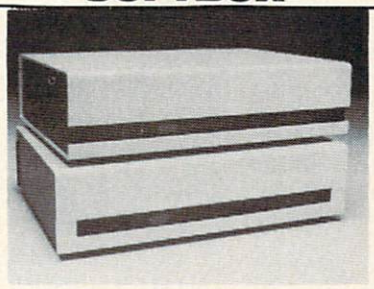
Simply plug INTERPOD into the serial port of your computer, power-up and you are ready to communicate with any number of parallel and serial IEEE devices and any RS232 printer.

Commodore 64 and VIC 20 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

HARDBOX & SOFTBOX

Get down to business with the right connections! HARDBOX & SOFTBOX are compatible with the 3000, 4000 and 8000 series PET®/CBM® -- turning your computer into a professional, high end microcomputer system.

HARDBOX provides hard disk storage, plus multi-user capability. HARDBOX is the hard disk interface that will enable you to add a Corvus drive to your Commodore, as well as support the Corvus Mirror Option for backup reliability. HARDBOX offers the flexibility of extending memory capacity and overall system efficiency.



SOFTBOX converts the Commodore to a hard disk-based CP/M* system. As well as accessing a Corvus drive, the SOFTBOX allows you to make use of an expanded library of software and power your computer to professional applications.

PETSPEED

Speed. . . Ease of Use. . . Ability to compile BASIC programs -- PETSPEED brings the Commodore 4000 & 8000 series computers into the age of action. PETSPEED is the compiler recommended by Commodore. Not just a compiler, PETSPEED contains a powerful optimiser that simplifies the complex, reduces run time and maximizes efficiency of operation.

Commodore 64, VIC 20 & CBM are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

PET is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

**CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research*

INTERPOD * PETSPEED * HARDBOX & SOFTBOX. . . British Technology for American Results. Distributed in the United States by Limbic Systems, Inc. Dealer and school discounts are available.

THE LIMBIC CONNECTION. . .

CONNECTING THE FEATURES OF THE FUTURE FOR TODAY'S COMMODORE USERS.

Circle No. 172

there had flow charting taken place. (I'm sure this will elicit a response from someone on the job at Commodore that 50,000 pages of flow charting was done.) If you open a file to append information to it, and the disk cannot find a channel available for use, the DOS forgets to go back to the directory and tidy everything up. This leaves you with an open write file, one that cannot be fixed in any of the usual ways.

There are some things that flow charting will *not* help. I really wish it would improve my typing and cut down on syntax errors, but it doesn't. It will not assure you that you will *correctly* respond to an event. It does not usually address the method of ascertaining the occurrence of an event. Does your program, in fact, find out that the maximum number has been entered? Did you find out about the printer being turned off, etc.? For most programmers, learning all these tricks is the hardest part. My friend and partner, Chuck Stuart, is one of the few people creative enough to have figured most of these tricks out on his own. Most everyone else (myself included) hears about them from someone else. I never thought about it, but I guess someone does have to think about them first. I guess I thought Jim Butterfield always found them all.

Let me summarize by saying that I think programming will always be improved by having a pencil and paper handy while working. If nothing else, you can jot down that great idea for fixing another program, or the message from Aunt Matilda who called for your spouse.

Next session we'll continue to look at files as used by Commodore. I will try to give a little insight that may not be written elsewhere. We will also look at other kinds of files, although not directly supported by Commodore, that can be used on Commodore equipment.

PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS:

Retrieving Data Files

Last time we looked at files that can hold information: data files. The easiest data file to use on the Commodore family of computers is the sequential file. Next month in the Philosophy section we are going to look at files in detail and I will, at that time, look at turning this whole project into a random access file program that will let you change any item at will.

Listing 1 shows the listing of our program last time, as it finally ended up. I am going to make some changes and additions to give us the ability to retrieve the

LISTING 2

```
0 REM 3-C
2000 PRINT"[CLEAR]STUDENT GRADE EXAMPLE"
2010 PRINT"[DOWN][DOWN][REV]G[OFF]ET OLD
     NAMES"
2020 IFGF=0THENPRINT"[REV]E[OFF]NTER NAM
   ES":GOTO2040
2030 PRINT"[REV]E[OFF]DIT OLD NAMES"
2040 PRINT"[REV]S[OFF]AVE NAMES"
2050 PRINT"[REV]Q[OFF]UIT"
2100 GETA$:IFA$="E"THEN4000
2110 IFA$="G"THEN4100
2120 IFA$="S"THEN5000
2130 IFA$="Q"ANDGF=0THEN5999
2140 IFA$="Q"THENPRINT"[DOWN][REV]NAMES
   NOT SAVED[DOWN]":GOTO2010
2150 GOTO2100
```

LISTING 3

```
0 REM 3-D
4099 REM GET NAMES FROM TAPE
4100 PRINT"GET LIST? (Y/N)? Y[LEFT][LEFT
   ][LEFT]";
4110 INPUTA$:A$=LEFT$(A$,1)
4120 IFA$="N"THEN4290
4130 IFA$<>"Y"THEN4100
4140 PRINT"TAPE OR DISK? (T/D)? D[LEFT][
   LEFT][LEFT]";
4150 INPUTA$:A$=LEFT$(A$,1)
4160 IFA$<>"T"GOTO4180
4170 OPEN1,1,0,"LIST":GOTO4230
4180 IFA$<>"D"THEN4100
4190 OPEN15,8,15:GOSUB900
4200 OPEN3,8,3,"0:LIST,S,R":INPUT#15,E$,
   EM$:E=VAL(E$)
4210 IFE<>62THENGOSUB910:GOTO4230
4220 PRINT"[DOWN][REV]LIST FILE NOT FOUN
   D[DOWN]":CLOSE3:CLOSE15:GOTO4100
4230 FORI=0 TO 9
4240 INPUT#3,NA$(I):H=ST:IFA$="D"THENGOS
   UB900
4250 IFH=0THENINPUT#3,GR(I):H=ST:IFA$="D
   "THENGOSUB900
4260 IFH>0THENI=9
4270 NEXT
4280 GF=1:CLOSE3:CLOSE15
4290 GOTO2000
```

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE.*

Catalog available for $3.00
Please specify computer

# QTY.	PRODUCT NAME	PRICE
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
	SUBTOTAL	
	TAX	
	SHIPPING	
	TOTAL	

For Fast Delivery, send certified or cashier checks, money orders, or direct bank wire transfers. Personal checks allow 2 to 3 weeks to clear. Prices reflect a cash discount only and are subject to change. Shipping — Software ($2.00 Minimum). Hardware ($5.00 Minimum). California residents add sales tax. VISA and MASTERCARD Accepted.

PAK USER'S GROUP
WAREHOUSE

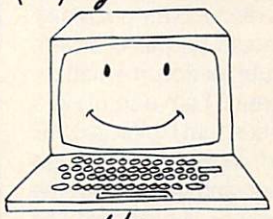
P. O. Box 1075
Glendale, CA 91209
Phone (213) 247-6484

Circle No. 80

*That is not below our cost.

Circle No. 99

(M)agreeable™



software

STOCK HELPER™

Commodore 64 and VIC-20

Stock HELPER is a tool to maintain a history of stock prices and market indicators on diskette, to display charts, and to calculate moving averages. Stock HELPER was designed and written by a "weekend investor" for other weekend investors.

Stock HELPER is available on diskette for:

Commodore 64	$30.00	($37.00 Canadian)
VIC-20 (16K)	$27.00	($33.25 Canadian)

plus $1.25 shipping ($1.55 Canadian)

Output diskettes are interchangeable between versions, but the VIC-20 version charts 26 bi-weekly periods rather than 52 weekly periods.

(M)agreeable software, inc.

5925 Magnolia Lane • Plymouth, MN 55442
(612) 559-1108

(M)agreeable and HELPER are trademarks of (M)agreeable software, inc. Commodore 64 and VIC-20 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

COLOR PROBLEMS?

Solve Them With The Color Sharpener

$18.95

You're not alone. Thousands of Commodore 64 owners have "fuzzy" color on their TV. Most have interference lines crowding out their great graphics. Many have bought expensive monitors or new TVs, and often even that hasn't helped. But, most of us just lived with the problem. Now the engineers at Bytes & Pieces have a simple, inexpensive solution . . . The Color Sharpener. No soldering or wiring . . . just plug the Color Sharpener into your 64 and PRESTO! The interference disappears. Instantly. And if it doesn't work to your satisfaction, just send it back and we'll refund your purchase price in full.

DUST PROBLEMS?

Solve Them With Matching Dust Covers for Computer, Tape and Disk.

$6.95-$8.95

These are the deluxe covers for either the Commodore 64 or the Vic 20 made of brown leather grain Naugahyde, specially lined with a soft non-scratch liner, for a cover you just can't beat.

Don't waste your money on those cheap looking, clear plastic, static filled covers. Get the quality ones, custom fitted to your Commodore computers.

Available singly or as a matched set in beautiful brown simulated leather.

Commodore 64 and Vic 20 are registered trademarks of Commodore Computer Company.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

ORDER TODAY!

Please send me the following:

Quantity	Item	Amount
_____	Color Sharpener @$18.95	$ ____
_____	Computer Dust Covers @$8.95	$ ____
	Computer Type: _____	
_____	1541 Disk Dust Covers @$7.95	$ ____
_____	Dataset Dust Covers @$6.95	$ ____
Shipping & Handling		$ 2.00
5% State Tax (Wisconsin Residents only)		$ ____
	TOTAL	$ ____

Check or Money Order enclosed
Charge to my VISA or MasterCard
VISA # _____
MasterCard # _____
Inner Bank # _____
Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

SHIP TO:
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State/Zip _____

Bytes & Pieces 550 W. 68th Street, Wauwatosa, WI 53213, 414/257-3562 Circle No. 90

data entered previously, change it, and then put it back on the tape or disk.

Listing 2 shows a new routine in the 2000 area. This is a menu. Every good program, I believe, should be menu driven. This is not a substitute for documentation, it just makes life easier. I am also using a new listing convention that I think you will find easier to read. Lines 2000 through 2050 clear the screen and then ask for the user's choice of options. Notice that line 2020 prints only if names have not been entered, either from a file (more on that later) or from the keyboard. The variable GF, get flag, will be zero if the program has just been entered or the names have been written to a file. Once names are entered, or read in, the variable is set to 1 to let us know this fact. By knowing this, we can either prompt to edit the names, which means we have some, or enter the names, which means we have none. This is a professional touch that will set your program apart from the pack.

Lines 2100-2150 get the user's desired action. If none of the possible choices are entered, then the program returns to line 2100. One word about the GET as used by Commodore. When the program hits a GET within a program, it goes immediately to the keyboard to see if a key is pressed, or has been pressed since it last looked. The computer can remember up to 9 keystrokes. If there is nothing out there in the keyboard buffer, the variable you are getting will be nothing. Nothing in computer lingo is a null (""). Once the computer arrives at the routine at 2100-2150, it will stay looping around until you rescue it by pressing an acceptable key, as checked in lines 2100-2140. Notice that lines 2130-2140 will not let the user exit until the names have been safely tucked away to tape or disk.

Listing 3 shows a routine for the 4100 area. These lines read in a file from tape or disk. These are very similar to the lines discussed last month in the 5000 area to store the names. Notice lines 4200-4220. These are making certain that the file exists. If it is not there, the user is informed.

How can you be sure that you have found the end of a sequential file? Easy. Just check the status flag, the system variable, ST, which we set to be equal to H in line 4240 immediately after reading the variable. This must be done immediately, for the computer uses ST for other things and it might change later. Like a train with a caboose at the end, so you will know when the train has finished passing, the last item read from a file has a flag, ST. When the last item comes by, the com-

LISTING 4

```
0 REM 3-E
10 GOTO1000
100 IF DP < 0 THEN DP = 2
110 N$=MID$(STR$(INT(N*10↑DP+.5)),2)
120 IFLEN(N$)<DP+1THENN$=RIGHT$("0000000
   00"+N$,DP+1)
130 IFDP>0THENN$=LEFT$(N$,LEN(N$)-DP)+".
   "+RIGHT$(N$,DP)
140 IFN<0THENN$="-"+N$
150 DP=-1:N=VAL(N$): RETURN
900 INPUT#15,E$,EM$,T$,S$:E=VAL(E$)
910 IFE<20THENRETURN
920 PRINT"[DOWN][REV]"E$", "EM$", "T$",
   "S$"[DOWN]"
930 CLOSE3:CLOSE15
940 GOTO2010
1000 FOR I =1 TO 22:SP$ = SP$ + " ":NEXT
   :DP = -1
1010 CR$=CHR$(13)
1020 FORI=0TO9:NA$(I)=" ":GR(I)=0:NEXT
2000 PRINT"[CLEAR]STUDENT GRADE EXAMPLE"
2010 PRINT"[DOWN][DOWN][REV]G[OFF]ET OLD
    NAMES"
2020 IFGF=0THENPRINT"[REV]E[OFF]NTER NAM
   ES":GOTO2040
2030 PRINT"[REV]E[OFF]DIT OLD NAMES"
2040 PRINT"[REV]S[OFF]AVE NAMES"
2050 PRINT"[REV]Q[OFF]UIT"
2100 GETA$:IFA$="E"THEN4000
2110 IFA$="G"THEN4100
2120 IFA$="S"THEN5000
2130 IFA$="Q"ANDGF=0THEN5999
2140 IFA$="Q"THENPRINT"[DOWN][REV]NAMES
   NOT SAVED[DOWN]":GOTO2010
2150 GOTO2100
4000 PRINT"[CLEAR]"
4002 FOR I = 0 TO 9
4004 PRINT"NAME":PRINT"? "NA$(I)"[UP]":N
   A$(I)=" "
4006 INPUTNA$(I)
4008 PRINT"GRADE":PRINT"?"GR(I)"[UP]":GR
   (I)=0
4009 INPUTGR(I)
4010 NEXT
4012 PRINT"[DOWN]PRESS RETURN TO SEE
4014 PRINT"NAMES DISPLAYED"
4016 GETA$:IFA$<>CR$THEN4016
4020 PRINT LEFT$("STUDENT NAME"+SP$,15);
   RIGHT$(SP$+"GRADE",6)
4030 FOR I = 0 TO 9:N = GR(I):DP = 0:GOS
   UB100
4035 IFNA$(I)=" "THEN4050
4040 PRINT LEFT$(NA$(I)+SP$,18); RIGHT$(
   SP$+N$,3)
4045 TG=TG+N:TS=TS+1
4050 NEXT
4060 PRINTRIGHT$(SP$+"-----",21)
```

MICRO-SYS DISTRIBUTORS. THE COMMODORE CONNECTION.

commodore

SOFTWARE FOR C-64

Business

WordPro 3+/64 w/SpellRight Plus	$ 79.00
SpellRight Plus	$ 55.00
Easy Script	$ 45.00
Calc Result (Advanced)	$ 125.00
Calc Result (Easy)	$ 75.00
Mirage Concepts (65000 records)	$ 95.00
M-File (merge w/wordpro)	$ 89.00
Home Accountant (Continental)	$ 75.00
Code Writer (writes basic programs)	$ 95.00
Easy Finance	$ 22.00
Complete Accounting G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R, INV	$ 75.00

Entertainment

Assembler Package (cassette or disk) (compiled, includes editor, loader, disassembler)	$ 39.00
Sprite Master	$ 30.00
Neutral Zone	$ 35.00
Vic Tree (programmers utilities)	$ 75.00
Commander Ultra (terminal package)	$ 59.00
Pilot	$ 39.00

ACCESSORIES

80 Column Expander	$ 55.00
Vic 1600 Modem	$ 75.00
Vic 1650 Modem	$ 109.00
Hayes Smart 300 Modem	$ 249.00
Hayes Smart 1200 Modem	$ 629.00
Vic 1530 Datasette	$ 60.00
5 Slot Expander (64)	$ 65.00
6 Slot Expander (vic)	$ 70.00
24 K Ram (vic)	$ 105.00
16 K Ram (vic)	$ 70.00
8 K Ram (vic)	$ 45.00
64 Relay Cartridge	$ 45.00
Numeric Key Pad (vic & 64)	$ 35.00
Programmers Ref Guide	$ 18.00
Verbatim Diskettes	$ 26.00

INTERFACES

Interpod (full compatibility!!) (Intelligent IEEE & RS232)	Call
The Connection (full graphics of 64)	$ 95.00
Cardco Parallel Interface	$ 70.00
RS-232 Communications Interface	$ 45.00
Vic Switch	$ 149.00
ADA 1800 (Parallel)	$ 129.00
ADA 1450 (Serial)	$ 149.00
Pet-to-IEEE Cable	$ 39.00
IEEE-to-IEEE Cable	$ 49.00
4 Prong A/V Cable	$ 15.00
Custom Computer Cables (we make to your specifications)	Call

MONITORS

CBM 1701 Color Monitor	$ 249.00
Panasonic CT-160 Color	$ 279.00
Panasonic TR-120 Green Screen	$ 159.00
Sanyo Green Screen	$ 95.00
Amdek Color Plus	$ 295.00
Amdek 300A	$ 175.00

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

Transtar 120 (80 column)	$ 495.00
Transtar 130 (132 column)	$ 769.00
CBM 6400 Printer	$1425.00
NEC Spinwriter	Call

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

CBM 1525 30 cps.	$ 235.00
CBM 8023 150 cps.	$ 539.00
CBM 4023 100 cps. (IEEE)	$ 339.00
CBM 1526 100 cps. (serial)	$ 349.00
Epson MX-80 FT 80 cps.	$ 549.00
Epson RX-80 120 cps.	Call
Epson FX-80 160 cps.	Call
Epson FX-100 160 cps.	Call
Okidata 92 (Parallel)	$ 559.00
Star Gemini 10X	$ 329.00
Star Gemini 15	$ 499.00

COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES

Executive 64 portable (new)	Call
B128-80 128k Bus. Machine (new)	Call
SuperPet (5 languages)	$1059.00
CBM 8032	$ 625.00
CBM 2031 single disk	$ 295.00
CBM 8050 Dual Disk 1 meg.	$ 995.00
CBM 8250 Dual Disk 2 meg.	$1295.00
CBM D9060 Hard Disk 5 meg.	$1995.00
64K Expansion Board	$ 275.00
SuperPet Upgrade Kit	$ 695.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE — 8032

WordPro 4+ or 5+	$ 305.00
Visicalc	$ 199.00
The Manager	$ 199.00
BPI Accounting System (5 separate modules)	$ 325.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE — B128-80

Superscript II	Call
Superbase	Call
Superoffice	Call
Complete Accounting Systems	Call
Mail Pro	Call
Cross Compilier (Oxford)	Call

TERMS

Orders under 50.00 add 10.00 Handling fee
MasterCard, VISA, Money Order, Bank Check
COD (add 5.00)
Add 3% For Credit Cards
All Products Shipped Within 24 Hours
F.O.B. Dallas, Texas
All Products Shipped With Manufacturers
90 Day Warranty

DEALERS INQUIRIES WELCOME

Call to Order
1-800-527-1738
All Others Call
1-214-231-2645

Micro-Sys
DISTRIBUTORS

1303 Columbia Drive Suite 207 Richardson, Texas 75081 9:30 a.m.-6:30 p.m. (Mon.-Fri.) 10:30 a.m.-2:30 p.m. (Sat.)

puter will set the flag to a number other than zero. In other words, as line 4250 says, if the status was 0, everything is okay to continue. Line 4260 stops the loop by pushing the counter to the end if, for some reason, the file didn't contain all the variables we thought it would, thus setting the flag early.

Line 4280 sets our "get flag" to show we now have names, closes our files, and then returns to the menu. Notice that in line 4240 we go to our subroutine at 900 only if we were reading our file from the disk.

Listing 4 shows the new program in final form. Since last time, I have changed lines 930 and 940 to make it work better. I have also changed line 10, deleting the clear screen, since the menu does that for us. I also added line 1020 to initialize our variables for use in the entry/edit area of lines 4000-4099.

The routine at 4000 has been changed to allow editing of previously entered data. I have used here, and also in lines 4100, 4140, 5000, 5040, a technique to allow all Commodore computers to input data that has already been entered.

Notice how I have used a shifted space. The computer recognizes that it is something (as opposed to the space, which it sees as nothing). Those using a PET or 8000 or SuperPET will note that you can hit return at a particular name entry and the machine will not stop. For C-64 and VIC users I set the name to a shifted space in line 4004 to make certain that if you erase an entry the name will be set to a shifted space. Otherwise, erasing the previous name from the screen and then pressing return would have changed nothing at all, due to the way these machines respond to the user pressing the return without entering something. One word for non-64 and non-VIC users: if you erase the name or press the space bar, there will be nothing for your machine to input and everything will stop. You can get around this by typing a shifted space if you erase everything.

I also changed the routine from 4050-4080 to print only the grades with some name, and then average just those. I did that in line 4035 by skipping the print and incrementation lines if the name was a shifted space.

Next month we will take this whole thing and let it become a random access file where we can call up any student we would like and see his or her name, last grade, total number of grades on file, and average.

```
4070 IFTS>0THENN=TG/TS:DP=2:GOSUB100
4080 PRINTRIGHT$(SP$+"AVERAGE",15);RIGHT
   $(SP$+N$,6)
4085 TS=0:TG=0:GF=1
4090 GOTO2010
4099 REM GET NAMES FROM TAPE
4100 PRINT"GET LIST? (Y/N)? Y[LEFT][LEFT
   ][LEFT]";
4110 INPUTA$:A$=LEFT$(A$,1)
4120 IFA$="N"THEN4290
4130 IFA$<>"Y"THEN4100
4140 PRINT"TAPE OR DISK? (T/D)? D[LEFT][
   LEFT][LEFT]";
4150 INPUTA$:A$=LEFT$(A$,1)
4160 IFA$<>"T"GOTO4180
4170 OPEN1,1,0,"LIST":GOTO4230
4180 IFA$<>"D"THEN4100
4190 OPEN15,8,15:GOSUB900
4200 OPEN3,8,3,"0:LIST,S,R":INPUT#15,E$,
   EM$:E=VAL(E$)
4210 IFE<>62THENGOSUB910:GOTO4230
4220 PRINT"[DOWN][REV]LIST FILE NOT FOUN
   D[DOWN]":CLOSE3:CLOSE15:GOTO4100
4230 FORI=0 TO 9
4240 INPUT#3,NA$(I):H=ST:IFA$="D"THENGOS
   UB900
4250 IFH=0THENINPUT#3,GR(I):H=ST:IFA$="D
   "THENGOSUB900
4260 IFH>0THENI=9
4270 NEXT
4280 GF=1:CLOSE3:CLOSE15
4290 GOTO2000
5000 PRINT"STORE LIST (Y/N)? Y[LEFT][LEF
   T][LEFT]";
5010 INPUTA$:A$=LEFT$(A$,1)
5020 IFA$="N"THEN5180
5030 IFA$<>"Y"THEN5000
5040 PRINT"TAPE OR DISK (T/D)? D[LEFT][L
   EFT][LEFT]";
5050 INPUTA$:A$=LEFT$(A$,1)
5060 IFA$<>"T"THEN5080
5070 OPEN3,1,1,"LIST":GOTO5120
5080 IFA$<>"D"THEN5000
5090 OPEN15,8,15:GOSUB900
5100 PRINT#15,"S0:LIST":GOSUB900
5110 OPEN3,8,3,"0:LIST,S,W":GOSUB900
5120 FOR I = 0 TO 9
5140 PRINT#3,NA$(I);CR$;GR(I);CR$;
5145 NA$(I)=" ":GR(I)=0
5150 IFA$="D"THENGOSUB900
5160 NEXT
5170 CLOSE3:CLOSE15:GF=0
5180 GOTO2000
5999 END
```

Let The SMART 64 Terminal

COMMODORE 64* Do The DRIVING

No matter which direction you wish to travel in, experience the advantage of computer communications with The SMART 64 Terminal. Discover the program that puts you on the Right Road to: Public-Access Networks, University Systems, Private Company Computers and Financial Services.

The SMART 64 Terminal designed with Quality-Bred features, Affordable Pricing . . . And Service.

So why not travel the communications highways the SMART way!

Suggested $39.95 Retail

Accessories included:

- ☐ *Selective Storage of Received Data.*
- ☐ *Alarm Timer.*
- ☐ *40 or 80 Col. Operation*.*
- ☐ *Auto-Dial.*
- ☐ *User-Defined Function Keys, Screen Colors, Printer and Modem Setting.*
- ☐ *Screen Print.*
- ☐ *Disk Wedge Built-In!*
- ☐ *Formatted Lines.*
- ☐ *Review, Rearrange, Print Files.*
- ☐ *Sends/Receives Programs and Files of ANY SIZE.*
- ☐ *Adjustable transmit/receive tables allow custom requirements. These and other features make The SMART 64 Terminal the best choice for grand touring telecommunications.*

*Commodore 64 registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines Inc.
*Supports 80-column cartridge by Data 20 Corporation.

Circle No. 173

Dealer Availability
Call (203) 389-8383

MICROTECHNIC SOLUTIONS
P.O. BOX 2940, New Haven, Ct. 06515

M'FILE

DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

M'FILE is a powerful data management program designed specifically for the Commodore 64 Computer. The package is extremely powerful yet friendly enough for the first time user. Menu driven operation eliminates the need for continuous reference to the printed documentation.

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS:

- * Commodore 64
- * Commodore 1541
- * Commodore 1525 or 1515 Printers
- * Most Parallel Printers

CONTACT:
Double E Electronics, Inc.
12027 Pacific Street
Omaha, Nebraska 68154
Phone 402-334-7870

M'FILE DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

- Up to 32 fields per record
- Up to 250 characters per record
- Maximum of 78 characters per field
- Maximum of 1000 records per disk (125 character records)
- Numeric and/or alphanumeric fields
- Full arithmetic calculations between fields
- Maximum of 10 user-defined interfield formulas
- "If-Then" syntax available within formulas
- Search on any or all fields
- Extremely fast record keyfield search
- Sort on any field
- Report generator allows columnar or horizontal printout
- Maximum of 15 user-defined report formats on the same file disk
- Screen Dump allows data to be printed at any point in the program
- Text'merge allows merging to most major wordprocessors

Applications:
Inventory, Mail List, Client Records, Collections, Patient Records, Personnel Files, Library Index, Phone List and many more.

M'File may be used for nearly all conventional Filing Applications.

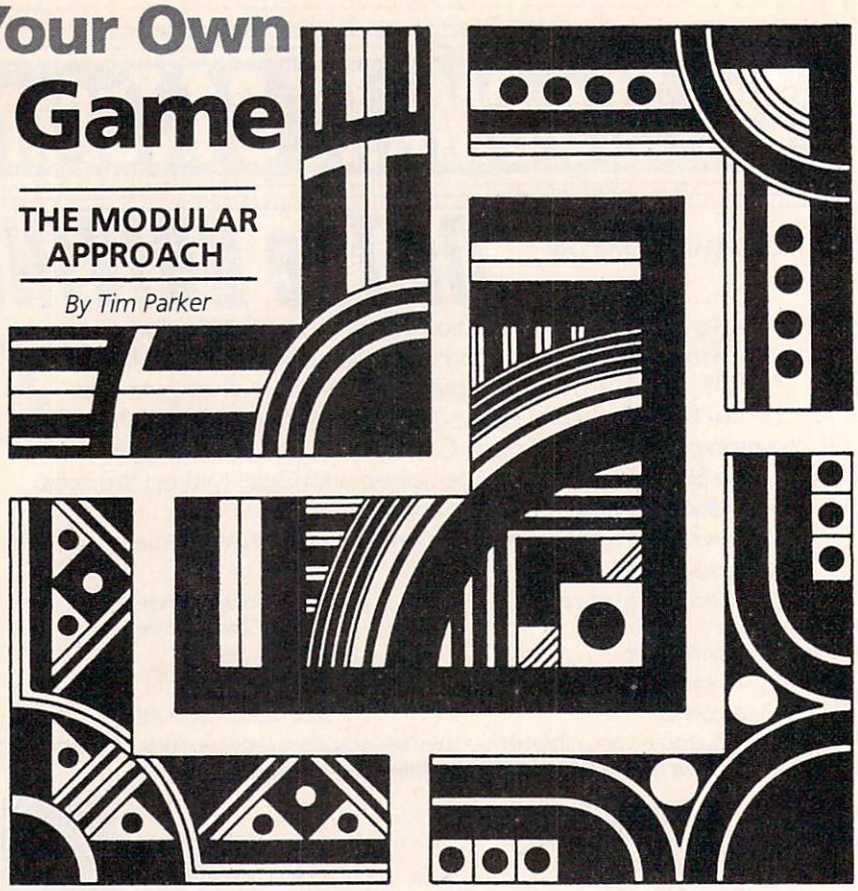
M'Soft Inc.
SOPHISTICATED SOFTWARE

Circle No. 67

Programming Your Own Adventure Game

THE MODULAR APPROACH

By Tim Parker



Of all the computer game types, one of the most addicting is the adventure game. Adventure games for the purposes of this discussion will be limited to text style games. In these, typically, the computer describes your surroundings to you, and you then enter a one-or two-word command. The computer interprets the command and takes appropriate action. Although in the last few years a large number of adventure games have been appearing with graphics, these generally are somewhat more restricted in variations of play than a straight text game.

When Crowthers and Woods wrote the original adventure game on a mainframe system (sometimes referred to as the "Colossal Cave" adventure), they could not have foreseen the tremendous response it received. Since then, this game has been reincarnated for almost every computer known, and in almost every language.

Other people got in on the act, and a series of more fully developed games began to appear. Games in the "Zork" series still are tremendously popular, and the appearance of games designed by Scott Adams has helped increase the potential of the medium.

Although the programming behind an adventure game is not difficult, it does require considerable advance planning. When an expansion is considered, a reworking of some of the old material is usually required. An alternative is to use the "modular approach" to the adventure game design.

The modular approach requires no preplanning, and can be changed with a minimum of effort by a programmer. It has one major problem, however, and that is memory usage. (This can be overcome to some extent by using chaining of programs. More on that later.)

CONVENTIONAL PROGRAMMING OF ADVENTURE GAMES

Before describing the modular system, it will be useful to take a look at the usual method of programming adventure games in order to appreciate the differences. Most adventure games have two components, an "action" section, and a "data" section. The data section is easy to understand. It consists of a series of lines that are descriptions of the areas an adventurer will encounter. These are called up by the program when needed. For example, one of the data lines may read "You are in a large cave, with piles of dust covering the floor. On the west wall is a mirror. Exits are visible to the north and south." When an adventurer moves into that particular location in the adventure universe (the space taken up by the adventure game), the computer runs through the data files until it locates some marker that tells it that the room entered corresponds to the location. It then pulls the description from the files, and prints it on the screen.

The data file is usually quite big. The original adventure consisted of many rooms, and has been expanded to over two hundred and fifty. All that is stored in the data file are these descriptions of locations (with some system to allow the computer to get the correct one for each location), and perhaps some details of monsters, objects, or features that can be encountered randomly. For example, one section of the data file may consist of treasure information, such as "a gold crown", "a silver sword", etc. Another section may have the nasty types encountered in the adventure (after all, what fun is it without some nasties?) such as "a large green slime mold", or "a three headed giant mouse".

Also stored in some data areas are the messages that may have to be displayed at certain times, although some games include these in the program area. Examples are "I don't understand what you want to do.", or "You can't do that!!". These would be accessed when needed by the program control section.

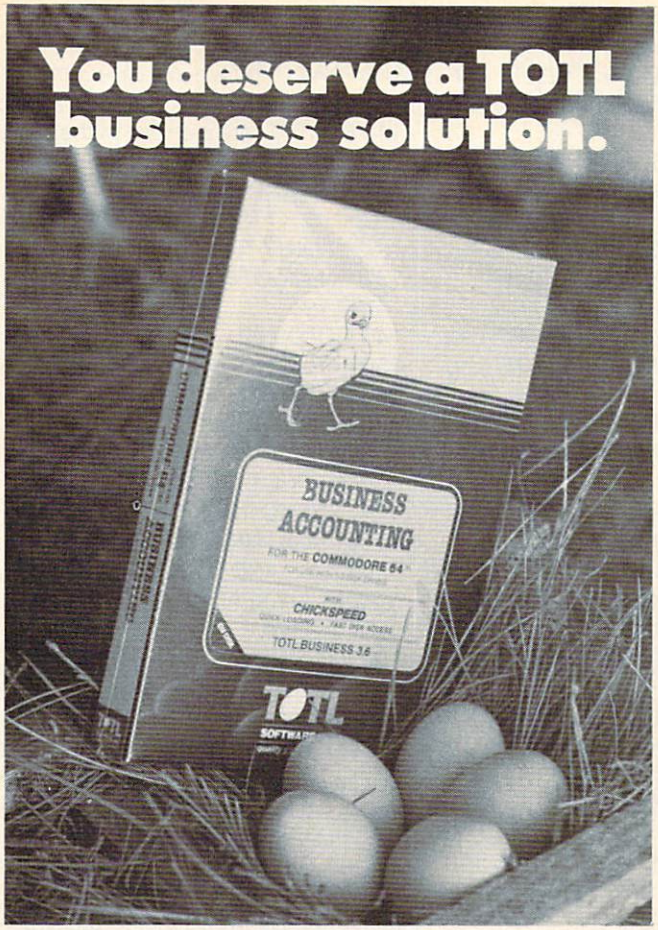
The other section in a typical adventure game is the program itself. This is the routine that will loop to the required data area, analyze responses, figure ratios, move monsters, etc.

The program area has to be divided again into sections. The most important is the response analysis section. This takes an instruction from the player and determines exactly what should be done. If the player says "MOVE WEST", the program should send the description of the next area to the west back to the screen.

These instructions are analyzed by a series of IF statements (in BASIC). For example, a few lines of the program may read:

```
1000 IF LOCATION = 12 AND
  TREASURE1 = 0 THEN PRINT "There
  is gold!"
1010 IF LOCATION = 12 AND
  TREASURE2 = 0 THEN PRINT "There
  is silver!"
1100 IF LOCATION = 12 AND
```

You deserve a TOTL business solution.



WORD PROCESSING
TOTL.TEXT

MAILING LIST AND LABELS
TOTL.LABEL

TIME MANAGEMENT
TOTL TIME MANAGER

KEYWORD CROSS REFERENCE
RESEARCH ASSISTANT

For Commodore 64™ and VIC 20™

Announcing the newest members of the family...

BUSINESS ACCOUNTING FOR **$95** (SUG. RETAIL)
TOTL.BUSINESS

SPELLING CHECKER FOR **$35** (SUG. RETAIL)
TOTL.SPELLER (64 only)

DATABASE MANAGEMENT FOR **$50** (SUG. RETAIL)
TOTL.INFOBASE

TOTL SOFTWARE, INC.
quality you can afford

Circle No. 46

Ask your dealer about TOTL Software or send in the coupon for further details and ordering information.

1555 Third Avenue, Walnut Creek, CA 94596
PLEASE SEND ME MORE INFORMATION ON TOTL SOFTWARE

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____ Zip _____

Musicomp™ $39.95
The most complete music system for the Commodore 64!

- For beginners, Musicomp offers excellent color graphics and an easy-to-use menu mode.
- For intermediates, Musicomp's well designed music code and BASIC-like code editor makes entering sheet music a breeze.
- For the advanced musician/composer, Musicomp enables immediate composition through its advanced editing features.

Comes complete with a 50-Page manual.

COMPUTER ALLIANCE
21115 Devonshire, Suite 132, Chatsworth, CA 91311 (213) 368-4089
Add $2.00 for shipping & handling
California residents add 6½% sales tax
C.O.D. — add $1.50

Circle No. 10

WE NOW CARRY THE AMAZING

prostick
ARCADE-STYLE JOYSTICK

FOR COMMODORE 64™ and VIC-20™

(Atari® Compatible)

NO. 2002

$24.95

FEATURES:

- **Switchable gateplate™** (great for maze games)
- **Left// right firing buttons** (Index finger firing reduces fatigue)
- **5 Year limited warranty**

TO ORDER BY MAIL: Bank check, money order. Mastercard, VISA & C.O.D. orders accepted — Include Charge #, bank #, expiration date. Add $3.00 shipping & handling charges for each order (For C.O.D. add $1.60) CA res. add sales tax.

MACROTECH MARKETING
15425 Los Gatos Blvd.
Los Gatos, CA 95030
(408) 358-3430

(All products shipped with manufacturers warranty — All orders sent UPS unless otherwise specified.)

Circle No. 174

```
MONSTER1 = 0 THEN PRINT "There
  are pirates!"
```

In these examples, the first two lines decide whether the adventurer is in a certain room represented by a variable LOCATION. If the adventurer has not picked up the treasure that could exist there, it will be shown by a value of zero in the variables TREASURE1 and TREASURE2. Therefore, if the location is correct, and the treasure has not been picked up, the computer will display a message that says the treasure is there. In the last line, if the location corresponds and a monster has not been encountered before (and therefore the variable MONSTER1 is assigned a value of zero), it will print a message to that effect.

Obviously the above three lines of code are very rudimentary. In truth, the control sections are organized for maximum speed and efficiency, with many variables being checked for their values. Also, simple messages will probably be accessed by looping into the data file. For example:

```
2000 IF LOCATION = 12 THEN PRINT
  LOCDESC12
```

In other words, if the location is assigned as 12, then the variable LOCDESC12 (location description for room 12) is printed. These descriptions will have been loaded in from the data area.

Although this approach does allow some flexibility, the variables should all be assigned during the programming, and changes are difficult, as the program area has to be reaccessed, and alternate instructions added. If a simple language such as BASIC is being used, this can lead to congestion and confusion.

USING THE MODULAR DESIGN METHOD

The modular approach requires a separate section of code for each possible action an adventurer could take in a situation, and a loop to a new location if required. One of the nice things about a modular approach is that the programming can be done more easily in an unstructured language such as BASIC than in a more structured language.

The modular approach employs two subsections. The first is the response analysis routine, similar to the approach indicated above, except that the resulting action can be stored to a variable. An example is:

```
1000 REM ADVENTURER RESPONSE
  ANALYSIS (SIMPLIFIED)
1010 PRINT "WHAT DO YOU WANT
  TO DO?"
1020 INPUT RESPONSE$
1030 IF RESPONSE$ = "WEST" OR
  RESPONSE$ = "MOVE WEST" THEN
  ACTION = 1
1040 IF RESPONSE$ = "EAST" OR
  RESPONSE$ = "MOVE EAST" THEN
  ACTION = 2
1050 IF RESPONSE$ = "NORTH" OR
  RESPONSE$ = "MOVE NORTH"
  THEN ACTION = 3
1060 IF RESPONSE$ = "SOUTH" OR
  RESPONSE$ = "MOVE SOUTH"
  THEN ACTION = 4
1070 IF RESPONSE$ = "UP" OR
  RESPONSE$ = "MOVE UP" THEN
  ACTION = 5
1080 IF RESPONSE$ = "DOWN" OR
  RESPONSE$ = "MOVE DOWN"
  THEN ACTION = 6
1100 IF LEFT$(RESPONSE$,3)<> "GET"
  THEN GOTO 1200
1020 REM AND ASSIGN A VALUE OF
  ACTION...
.1030 REM AN ALTERNATIVE IS TO DO
  THIS IN THE CAVE
1040 REM DESCRIPTIONS THEMSELVES
1100 IF RESPONSE$ = "EAT" THEN
  ACTION = 10
1110 IF RESPONSE$ = "DRINK" THEN
  ACTION = 11
1120 REM ETC.....
```

and so on. In this way, a variable called ACTION will contain the instruction the computer should consider. This analysis section should cover the majority of simple commands that occur in the adventure. (If an instruction occurs only in one cave, for example, then the analysis routine could be included in the cave's details.)

Each location in the adventure has its own code area assigned in the modular adventure game. Thus, location 1 may occupy code from lines 100 to 199, location 2 from 200 to 299, location 10 from 1000 to 1099, etc. This is the modularization that the title refers to. In this way, if an adventurer is in cave 12 and has to go to cave 11 due to a "WEST" command, in the above analysis section the variable ACTION will contain the value of 1, and in the location 12 section, the loop:

```
IF ACTION = 1 THEN GOTO 1100
```

could be included.

The obvious advantage to this is that if you wish to expand the adventure later you simply add in the new caves at their respective line numbers, and add references to the new materials where required.

In each cave's description, the use of multiple IF statements would be slow and tedious. A much better approach is the ON statement:

```
100 PRINT "You are in a cave 3 metres
  by 4 metres."
110 PRINT "There is an exit to the west,
  and a tunnel to the east."
120 GOSUB 15000: REM ***THIS
  LOOPS TO THE INPUT ANALYSIS
  SECTION***
130 ON A GOTO 140,150,160,170,
  180,190
140 GOTO 200
150 GOTO 400
160 GOTO 700
170 IF RIGHT$(RESPONSE$,4) =
  "FOOD" AND FOOD1 = 0 THEN
  PRINT "GOT THE FOOD.": FOOD1
  = 1:GOTO 1000
175 IF RIGHT$(RESPONSE$,4) =
  "FOOD" AND FOOD1 = 1 THEN
  PRINT "ALREADY GOT IT!":
  GOTO 100
180 PRINT "THERE IS NOTHING TO
  SHOOT AT!":GOTO 100
190 PRINT "YOU CAN'T DO THAT
  HERE!":GOTO 100
```

In the above code, which has been simplified for illustration purposes, the variable ACTION is used by the ON statement in line 130 to loop to lines 200 if moving WEST, lines 400 if moving EAST, lines 700 if moving UPWARDS, analyze to see if food has been received, if the command GET FOOD was issued (note the two cases), to respond negatively if the command SHOOT was given, and to print a message if nothing else is relevant in that section of cave.

As stated, the above does nothing to illustrate the complexity, as very trivial examples are used. However, if thought out, a cave section could be written that will allow all circumstances to be considered.

In a modularized game, it is also possible to add certain features to a location. If we wanted to have a giant spider inhabit a cave at a certain location, then the following lines could be included:

```
1560 IF RND(X)< .5 THEN GOTO 1500
1570 PRINT "A GIANT SPIDER DROPS
  ON YOU FROM THE ROOF!"
1580 REM ***ANALYZE RESPONSE
  TO SPIDER HERE***
```

Line 1560 gives a fifty percent chance the spider will drop. If it doesn't, the routine is sent back to the location description. If it does, the adventurer will be given a chance to fight, or take the consequences.

In such a way, several caves can be constructed easily. If they are virtually identical, it is possible to take advantage of the Commodore machine's on-screen editing, and create a standard routine. Sup-

pose we have three caves in a row, all with exits to the east and west. If, in the input analysis section, a move to the east results in a value of 1 being assigned to the variable ACTION and a move to the west results in a value of 2, then a simple cave would be programmed as follows:

```
500 REM CAVE #5
501 PRINT "YOU ARE IN A ROUGHLY
    HEWN CAVE 3 METRES BY 3
    METRES"
502 PRINT "THERE ARE EXITS TO THE
    EAST AND WEST."
510 GOSUB 15000: REM LOOPS TO
    INPUT SECTION
520 ON ACTION GOTO 530,540,550,
    550,560
525 REM GOTO SECTIONS FOR
    ACTION = 1,2,3,4 and ACTION 4
530 GOTO 400: REM GOTO CAVE #4
    TO THE EAST
540 GOTO 600: REM GOTO CAVE #6
    TO THE WEST
550 PRINT "THERE'S ONLY A CAVE
    WALL IN THAT DIRECTION!":
    GOTO 500
560 PRINT "YOU CAN'T DO THAT
    HERE!": GOTO 500
```

Once this cave was LISTed on the screen, the programmer could use the full-screen editing to change the line numbers to 400's or 600's (and change the references, of course) to build up a dungeon rapidly.

This type of description for each area in the adventure comprises the data details that, together with the input analysis routine, will provide a complete, working adventure game.

CHAINING

One of the major drawbacks of this approach is the amount of memory required. As there is a lot of repetition in the programming, it does occupy quite a large chunk of the computer's available RAM. An obvious solution is to CHAIN programs, which is one advantage this method of game programming has over the structured version. At some point in the adventure, have the victim(s) fall into a crevice, pass through a door that locks behind them, or teleport them somewhere where the old caves no longer are required. A new routine with a similar input routine but different cave descriptions can then be called up from the cassette tape or disk drive. In this method, there is virtually unlimited size to the dungeons.

With a cassette, it is best to have the cave programs in sequential order so the player doesn't have to touch the tape deck. With a random-access disk the order is less important. In either case, the LOAD commands can be made part of your program.

SHOULD YOU TRY IT?

How well does the modular approach work? That depends on what you are looking for in the game design process. Obviously, this approach takes much less planning than the structured versions, but also occupies many times the space in memory. The way around that, as just described, is easy. As far as convenience for the programmer, the modular approach wins hands down. Not only can the game be played at various stages of completion, as long as the input routine is written, but changes are easy, and future expansion is just as simple.

While the modular approach may not be to everyone's tastes, it does fill a need in the programming community. It provides an excellent way for relatively new programmers to begin adventure game design.

Compu-T-shirt™

A very special T-shirt for a very special breed —the CBM owner/user!

With a very special message from the heart!

Lovingly crafted facsimile, with CRT display, of YOUR:

- VIC 20
- Commodore 64
- PET
- SuperPET

ADULTS & KIDS SIZES

Top quality, fully washable, med. wt. 50/50 cotton/poly blend in versatile Soft Beige. Screenprinted in black with bright red heart.

$8.50 ea.

ORDER NOW FOR THE HOLIDAYS!

Please specify Style No., Quantity & Size(s) when ordering.
Style: #A VIC 20; #B Commodore 64; #C PET; #D SuperPET
Sizes: ADULT (Men's) S-M-L-XL KIDS S(6-8) M(10-12) L(14-16)

Ask about our Users Group discount. ■ *Dealer inquiries: (212) 838-8153*

"The Computer Friendly People"
Subterranea Designworks
Dept. CM
P.O. Box 319
New York, NY 10028

☐ Send free data on Users Group discounts.

☐ Send free illustrated "softwear" brochure.

Please send me the following Compu-T-shirts @ $8.50 ea.:
STYLE QTY. SIZE (ADULT S-M-L-XL KIDS S-M-L)

TOTAL $____

Add $1.50 ea. for shipping & handling.
NYS residents add appropriate sales tax.
Enclose check or money order payable to: SUBTERRANEA

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Circle No. 150

It's time for your computer to grow up.

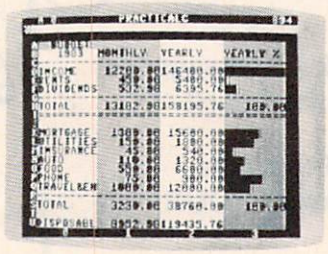
Meet PractiCalc.™ The world's most versatile spreadsheet at only $40.*

Games are fun when it's time to play. But at heart, your Commodore 64™ or VIC-20™ is a full-grown computer straining to gallop at the touch of your fingers.

Commodore 64 and VIC-20.
Not just for games...

But the problem is, most software's been designed for toys. Not for real computers. Until now.

Now comes PractiCalc. And there's not much in the world of grown-up computing it won't do. It'll keep addresses (in alphabetical or numerical order), phone numbers (likewise), make budgets and menus, project profits, keep track of expenses, inventories, investments, what have you. For your home, your school, your business.



Budgets, inventories,
projections, you name it...

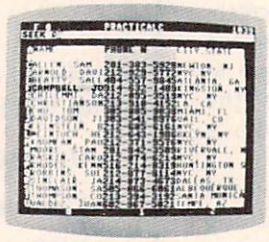
Spreadsheet analysis...

PractiCalc gives you everything you'd expect from a spreadsheet, like adding and subtracting, multiplying and dividing, calculating square roots, logarithms, exponential numbers and even trig functions. And PractiCalc gives you a lot more.

High or low
resolution graphics...

Want to make a chart? Hit a key and the high or low resolution graphics of PractiCalc Plus or PractiCalc 64 will turn numbers into graphs. It'll even print out everything that shows on the screen.

Want a lot of facts and figures at your fingertips? PractiCalc stores more than 2,000 cells in up to 100 columns and 250 rows. It'll sort them, search them, or shuffle them for you.



High-speed and
wild card search...

You can add entries, delete them, or move them around –numerically or alphabetically, and instantly, of course. And you'll find PractiCalc unusually friendly, flexible, and forgiving.

All of which is a far cry from just playing with a joystick. Still, PractiCalc has one thing in common with a computer game. The price. Only $40.

Alpha or numeric sort...

PRACTICALC™ by **COMPUTER SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES, INC.**

Exclusively distributed by **Micro Software International, Inc.**
The Silk Mill, 44 Oak Street, Newton Upper Falls, MA 02164 • (617) 527-7510

*$40 is suggested retail price for tape version of PractiCalc-20 ($45 for disk version; PractiCalc Plus or PractiCalc 64 = $50 for tape version, $55 for disk).

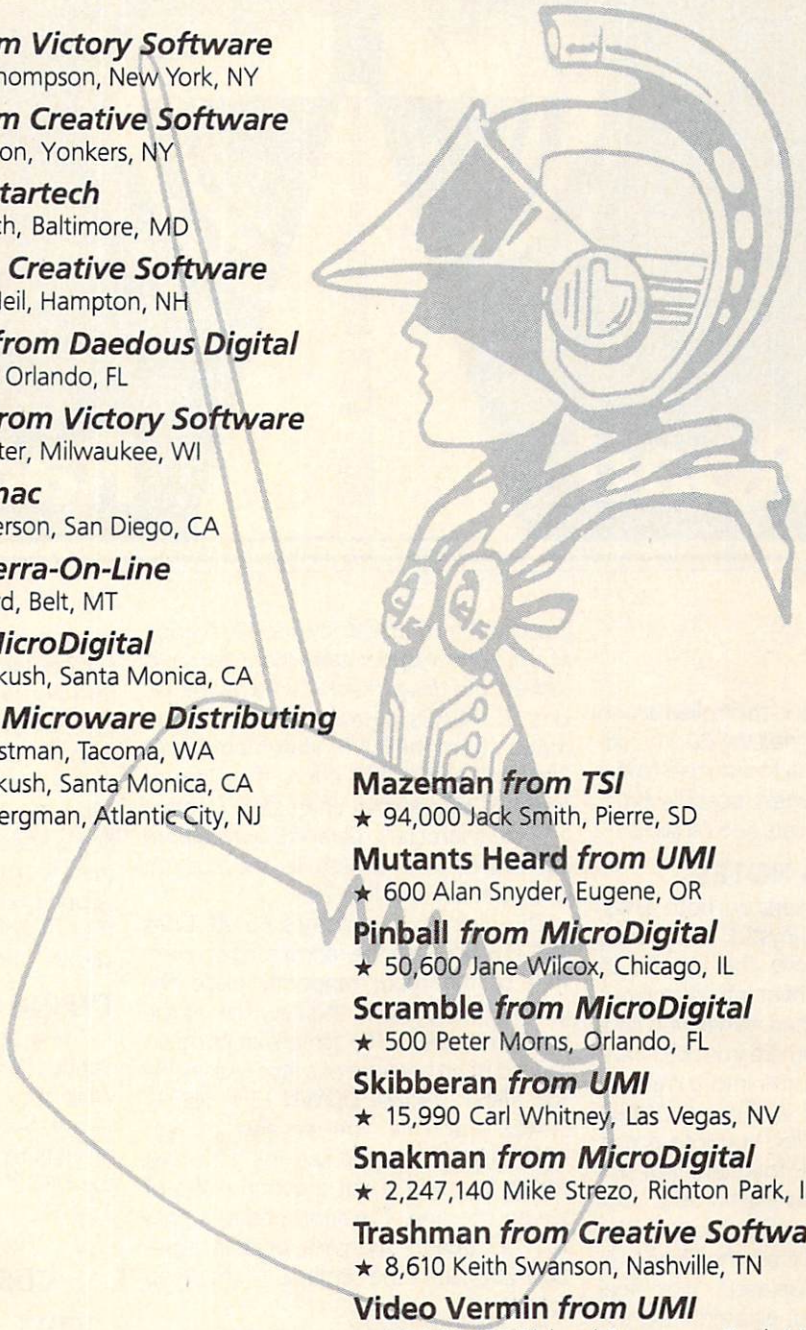
See us at CES— Booth #6940

© 1983 Computer Software Associates, Inc. Commodore 64™ and VIC-20™ are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Circle No. 91

COMMAND-BOARD

Show us how you command your favorite computer game. We want you to put your best effort on record in the COMMAND-BOARD. To show the Commodore world your best score send your entries to: COMMAND-BOARD, P.O. Box 98827, Tacoma, WA 98498



Annihilator *from Victory Software*
★ 150,000 James Thompson, New York, NY

Applepanic *from Creative Software*
★ 5,000 Susan Fenton, Yonkers, NY

Arcadia *from Startech*
★ 250,224 Paul Tuch, Baltimore, MD

Astroblitz *from Creative Software*
★ 12,000 Kevin O'Neil, Hampton, NH

Baldors Castle *from Daedous Digital*
★ 500 Peter Morns, Orlando, FL

Chomperman *from Victory Software*
★ 50,368 Steve Carter, Milwaukee, WI

D'Use *from Tymac*
★ 7,513 David Anderson, San Diego, CA

Frogee *from Sierra-On-Line*
★ 65,425 Keith Floyd, Belt, MT

Gridder *from MicroDigital*
★ 45,678 Nick Blenkush, Santa Monica, CA

Keyquest *from Microware Distributing*
★ 74,798 Darrell Eastman, Tacoma, WA
★ 24,962 Nick Blenkush, Santa Monica, CA
★ 13,510 George Bergman, Atlantic City, NJ

Mazeman *from TSI*
★ 94,000 Jack Smith, Pierre, SD

Mutants Heard *from UMI*
★ 600 Alan Snyder, Eugene, OR

Pinball *from MicroDigital*
★ 50,600 Jane Wilcox, Chicago, IL

Scramble *from MicroDigital*
★ 500 Peter Morns, Orlando, FL

Skibberan *from UMI*
★ 15,990 Carl Whitney, Las Vegas, NV

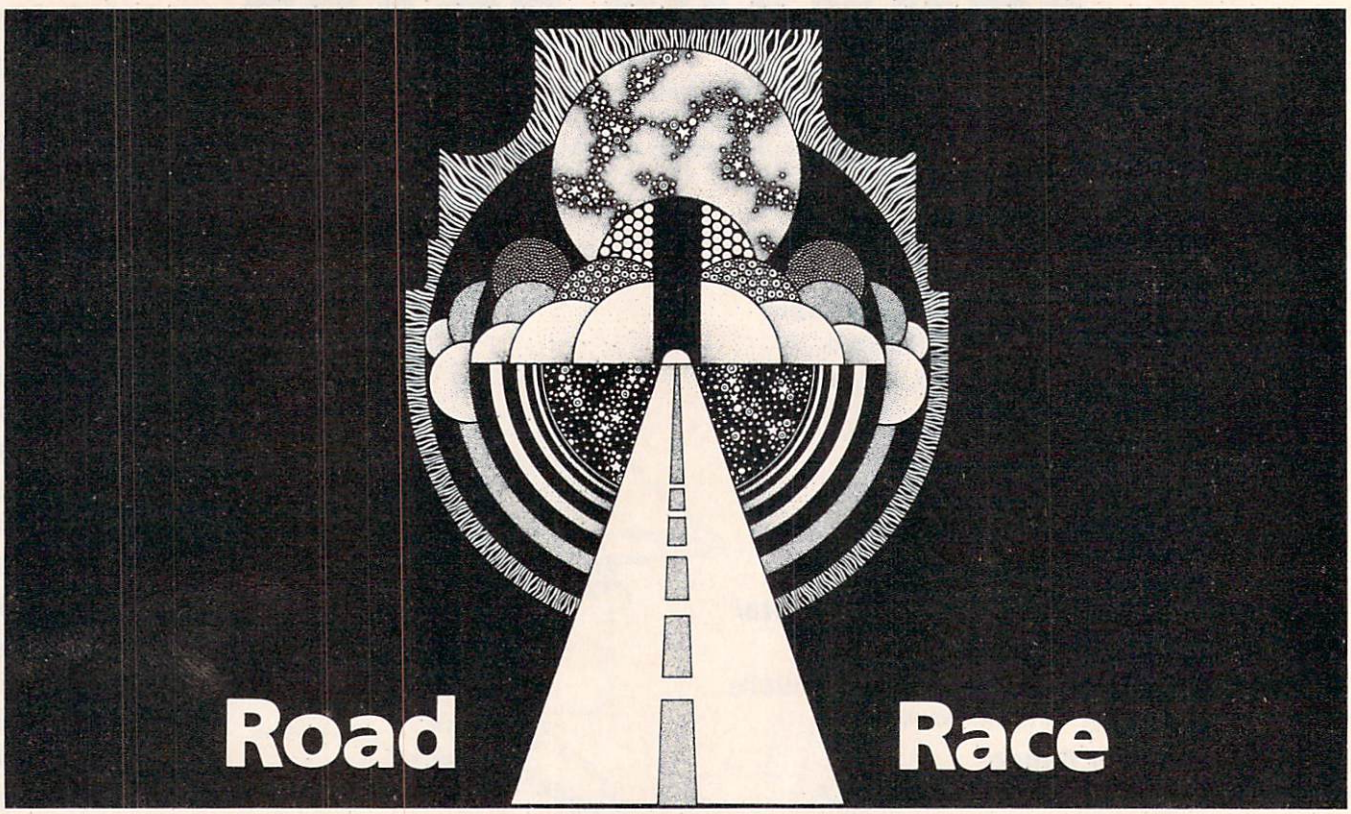
Snakman *from MicroDigital*
★ 2,247,140 Mike Strezo, Richton Park, IL

Trashman *from Creative Software*
★ 8,610 Keith Swanson, Nashville, TN

Video Vermin *from UMI*
★ 10,164,437 Richard Seemayer, Fresh Meadows, NY
★ 2,150,836 Darrell Eastman, Tacoma, WA
★ 200,000 John White, Rockport, MA

Zap *from Microware Distributors*
★ 25,000 Richard Cambell, Wichita, KS

All entries must be received by the first of the month to be eligible for the following month.



By Cal Overhulser

Road Race is a joystick-controlled action game for the unexpanded VIC 20. The object is to speed down a forest road to the finish line in the shortest possible time, while avoiding other cars and oil slicks.

GAME PLAYING NOTES

The road has markers on both sides. Push forward on the joystick to start the car moving, and move the joystick to either side to steer right or left. Watch out for obstacles on the road. When you hit a road edge marker, you are knocked back onto the road. If you run into a car, you crash, lose time, and lose points. When you run into an oil slick, you lose points and go out of control. There are four skill levels with level four as the hardest. Your elapsed time is shown continuously on the screen and when you cross the finish line, your final score is displayed. Your final score is passed on your elapsed time, the number of collisions and how many times you bounced off the edge of the road.

PROGRAM NOTES

To fit the program in the unexpanded VIC, I had to remove all REM Statements but the following notes should help you track the program logic. Lines 10-33 are housekeeping activities. Upper RAM is protected from BASIC by line 10. A copy of the normal upper case character set is moved into this protected area by line 17. Line 22 READs custom character information from the DATA statements (lines 700-740) and POKEs it into the place of some of the normal characters (Table 1 lists the characters replaced with custom characters). The switch to the custom character set is in line 29.

The main loop is in lines 55-99. Lines 100-176 calculate the random right or left shift of the road, randomly place the obstacles, and PRINT the new row at the top of the screen. The screen scrolls down instead of up because of a little trick in line 160 PRINT "HOME DOWN LEFT INSERT SPACE" scrolls the screen down. POKE218,158 tells the line link table that screen line two is not a continuation of screen line one. The subroutines in lines 191-193 update the car's location. Lines 200-298 are the collision checking routine.

The joystick condition is checked to be processed twice as fast as it could be in BASIC. It is contained in the DATA statements and POKEd into the cassette buffer by line 20. Line 60 calls the routine with SYS828. The joystick condition is returned to address zero. The ON/GOSUB . . . in line 62 checks the joystick condition in memory address zero and goes to the appropriate subroutine to update the current location of the race car. Having the joystick condition returned in address zero allows this location to be POKEd with direction information when the race care is out of control. I do this in line 66 when the bounce is calculated after hitting a road edge marker. The flag OS is then set to cause line 60 (the SYS) to be skipped. Our out of control direction is then sampled in line 62 as though it were joystick information.

TYPING NOTES

The program will 'just fit' in the unexpanded VIC, so *don't add any spaces* while typing the program. To make the typing go faster try using keyword abbreviations (see 'Personal Computing On the VIC 20', Appendix D, supplied with your VIC).

TABLE 1: CUSTOM CHARACTERS

SCREEN CODE	ORIGINAL CHARACTER	CUSTOM CHARACTER
33	!	race car front
34	"	race car rear
35	#	crashed car front
36	$	crashed car rear
37	%	obstacle car rear
38	&	obstacle car front
39	'	oil slick
40	(	tree top
41	)	tree bottom

```
10 POKE52,28:POKE56,28:PRINT"[CLEAR][DO
   WN][DOWN][DOWN][DOWN][DOWN][DOWN]"
14 PRINT"[DOWN][YELLOW]******[REV]ROAD
   RACE[OFF]*******[DOWN][DOWN][CYAN] *
   [REV]BY CAL OVERHULSER[OFF]*  [DOWN]
   [DOWN]  *[REV]WESTFORD, MASS.[OFF]*
17 PRINT:FORI=7168TO7679:POKEI,PEEK(256
   00+I):NEXT
20 FORI=828TO915:READA:POKEI,A:NEXT
22 FORI=7168+33*8TO7168+41*8+7:READA:PO
   KEI,A:NEXT
25 GOSUB300:A$(0)="))))))))[RED]      [
   GREEN])))))))":A$(1)="(((((((([RED].
      .[GREEN](((((((":W=9
27 P1=1:P2=2:P3=3:P4=4:P5=5:P6=6:Q1=21:
   Q2=22:Q3=23:Q4=135:V=36878:SN=36877:
   SL=36874
29 Q5=199:Q6=210-A:SC=7680:CM=38400:POK
   E36869,255:PRINT"[CLEAR]":CL=SC+297-
   22*A
30 FORI=1TO11:FORJ=0TO1:PRINT"[GREEN]"A
   $(J):LC=LC+1:IFLC=12-ATHENGOSUB410
32 IFLC=Q1THEN50
33 NEXT:NEXT
50 POKECL,33:POKECL+Q2,34:POKECM-SC+CL,
   3:POKECM-SC+CL+Q2,3:SYS828:IFPEEK(0)
   =0THEN50
52 IFF4=0THENTI$="000000"
53 F4=0
55 IFOS<>0THENOS=OS-P1:GOTO62:REM SKID
60 SYS828
61 POKESL,Q4:POKEV,P5:POKESN,0
62 F3=0:TL=CL:LA=CL:F1=0:ONPEEK(0)GOSUB
   230,191,191,230,230,230,193,193
63 IFF1=0THENF1=P1:LA=LA-Q2
65 FORI=0TOQ2STEPQ2:Q=PEEK(LA+I)-36:GOS
   UB200:NEXT
66 IFF3<>0THENPOKE0,3+-(F3=P1)*4:CL=TL:
   PC=PC+P1:GOTO55
70 GOSUB100:POKECL,31+P2*F1:POKECL+Q2,3
   1+P2*F1+P1:POKECM-SC+CL,P3:POKECM-SC
   +CL+Q2,P3
71 PRINT"[BLACK][HOME] TIME:  "MID$(TI$,
   3,2)":"RIGHT$(TI$,2)"          ":IFLC
   =Q6THEN450
80 IFF4THENFORI=15TO0STEP-.02:POKEV,I:N
   EXT:POKESN,0:OS=0:GOTO50
99 GOTO55
100 IFF2=P1THEN110
105 Z=INT(RND(1)*P2):Y=INT(RND(1)*P2)
110 IFY=P1THEN140
120 B$=RIGHT$(A$(F2),Z)+LEFT$(A$(F2),Q3
   -Z):W=W+Z/P2:IFW>14THENW=14:GOTO155
130 GOTO150
140 B$=RIGHT$(A$(F2),Q3-Z)+LEFT$(A$(F2)
   ,Z):W=W-Z/P2:IFW<P3THENW=P3:GOTO155
```


!wow!

VIC 20 OWNERS

"CHARACTERS" An educational program to show you thousands of characters you can use when you are developing a game, without using up memory by programming your own characters.

For the unexpanded VIC. . .Cass. only $14.95

!also!

"FIND ME" A game to help you improve your Joy Stick skill – while hunting treasures among the forest of trees...

For the unexpanded VIC. . .Cass. only $14.95

Send Checks/Money Orders
(Personal checks allow 3 weeks for delivery)

Send to: **R & C SOFTWARE**
P.O. Box 4003
Port Angeles, WA 98362

VIC 20 is a TM of Commodore Business Machines

Circle No. 116

VIC-20 & 64

What *is* a Cheatsheet, anyway?

Leroy's Cheatsheet™ Keyboard overlays are durable plastic-coated templates. When simply laid on your VIC-20 and -64 keyboards, the **Leroy's Cheatsheet™** surrounds the keys with essential information, placing your most valuable programming tool at your fingertips.

At **Leroy's Cheatsheet™** we take the time to learn and use each program before designing a keyboard overlay. Not only are our overlays designed using easy to follow instructions and illustrations, but all commands are available and many extras are added to make programming easy and fun.

Our BASIC **Leroy's Cheatsheet™** not only has all commands and functions, but also has device numbers, program list printing commands, disk commands, and many illustrative examples of the actual BASIC commands in the cutout.

Leroy's Cheatsheet™ overlays make it all easy for only $3.95.

Please send me the following Leroy's Cheatsheet™ keyboard overlays

20	64		20	64	
☐		Programmer's Aid[1]	☐	☐	Graphic printer (1515 & 1525)[1]
☐		Vicmon[1]	☐		UMI Wordcraft 20
☐		Super Expander[1]	☐		HES Vic Forth[2]
☐		Vic Typewriter[1]	☐	☐	HES Writer[2]
☐		Victerm 1[1]		☐	Wordpro 3 plus
	☐	Term 64[1]		☐	Easy Script[1]
☐	☐	Quick Brown Fox	☐	☐	Basic CO1283

Send check or money order plus $1.00 (postage and handling)
PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

(1) Products of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. (2) Product of United Microware Industries, Inc.
(3) Products of Human Engineered Software — [illegible] is a Trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS™
P.O. Box 8299 Pittsburgh PA. 15218 (412) 456-7420

Circle No. 164

SJB DISTRIBUTORS

One Stop Shopping for COMMODORE Systems

Gift Ideas for Computer Lovers!

Holiday Specials!

Word Processing $1995.00
CBM 8032 CBM 8050 PET/IEEE CABLE
4022 PRINTER WP4 + VERBATIM DISKS

Recreation
Buy 2 Games, Get 1 Surprise Game FREE! (while stock lasts)

NEW COMMODORE PRODUCTS

The Executive 64	Call
CBM B128-80	$ 825
CBM B256-80	1095
CBM BX700	2990
B Series Software	Call
CBM 1520 Plotter	169
CBM 1526 Printer	349

SOFTWARE FOR CBM 64 BUSINESS

WordPro 3+/64w/Spell Right Plus	$ 95
Spell Right Plus	55
Calc Result (Advanced)	125
Calc Result (Easy)	75
Busicalc II	95
Mirage Concepts (Powerful Data Base)	95
M File (merge with WordPro)	89
Home Utilities	49
64 Mailing List (Galactic)	28
The Manager	50
Home Accountant (continental)	75
Code Writer (Writes Basic Programs)	95
Stock (investment analysis)	80
Agricultural Management	Call
General Ledger, A/R, A/P, P/R, Inv	Call

RECREATION

Assembler Package (cassette or disk, compiled, includes editor, loader, disassembler)	39
Sprite Master (access)	30
Neutral Zone (access)	35
Space Belt	19
Pet Emulator	30
Coco II (build your own games)	40
Vic Tree (programmers utilities)	75
Micro-Term (save to printer disk)	39
Hesmon	35
Synthesound	45
Gothmogs Lair	30
Road Toad	15
Commodore Games	Call

INTERFACES & ACCESSORIES

80 Column Expander	$ 159
VIC 1600 Modem	95
VIC 1650 (auto answer, auto dial)	150
VIC 1525 Graphic Printer	225
VIC 1530 Datasette Recorder	65
VIC 1541 Disk Drive	249
VIC Switch (connect 8 64's or Vics to printer, dd)	149
PET-IEEE cable	33
IEEE-IEEE cable (2m)	49
5 Slot Expander for 64	65
Parallel Interface (Epson, Okidata, IDS, NEC)	70
Programmers Reference Guide	18
Verbatim Diskettes (10 per box)	26
Hes Modem	75
ADA 1450	149
ADA 1800 (new)	129
Numeric Keypad	35

VIC PRODUCTS & ACCESSORIES

8K RAM Memory Expansion Cartridge	$ 40
16K RAM	70
24K RAM	105
VIC 3 Slot Expander	27
VIC 6 Slot Expander	70
Gorf (64 also)	30
Omega Race	30
Arcade Joystick - Heavy duty w/2 firing buttons! Great for the VIC or 64	25
Auto Clock	125

MONITORS - GREAT RESOLUTION (64 OR VIC)

CBM 1701 Color Monitor	$ 249
Amdek Color Plus	299
Panasonic TR-120 (w/speaker)	155
BMC (green screen)	95
Video/Audio Cable	15

PRINTERS - LETTER QUALITY

CBM 6400, 40 cps	$ 1450
Diablo 620, 25 cps	949
Transtar 140 (serial)	1395
Transtar 130, 16 cps (auto load, wp features!)	769
NEC 3500 Series	1600
NEC 7700 Series	2350
TL 20	500

PRINTERS - DOT MATRIX

CBM 8023, 150 cps/graphics	$ 545
CBM 4023 Printer	395
Epson FX Printer, 160 cps	549
Epson MX-80 FT w/graftrax	Call
Epson FX-100	859
Okidata 82A, 120 cps (serial and parallel)	429
NEC 8023A (parallel)	429
Okidata 92	559
Star Gemini, 10X	329
Star Gemini, 15	499
Transtar 315 (hi-res, color)	575

COMMODORE BUSINESS SERIES

SuperPet (5 languages, 2 processors)	$ 1059
CBM 8032 Computer, 80 Column	625
CBM Memory Expansion, 64K	259
CBM 8050, 1 mg. Dual Drive	995
CBM 8250, 2 mg. Dual Drive	1295
CBM D9060, 5 mg. Hard Disk	1995
CBM D9090, 7.5 mg. Hard Disk	2250
CBM 2031, 170K Single drive (New)	295
DC Hayes Smart Modem	220

BUSINESS SOFTWARE-8032

WordPro 4+ or 5+	$ 309
InfoPro	219
Administrator	489
VisiCalc (expanded)	199
BPI A/R, G/L, Job Cost, Inventory, Payroll	ea. 325

NOTE

SJB has a full line of computer media in stock, call or write for more information.

Product Selection Advice
Customer Service
214 - 343-1328

SJB DISTRIBUTORS INC.
10520 Plano Road, Suite 206
Dallas, Texas 75238

To Order—Call Toll Free:
800-527-4893
800-442-1048
(Within Texas)

Business Hours:
Mon. - Fri. 8:30 - 5:30
Saturday 10 - 2

POLICY

VISA/MASTERCARD add 3%.
C.O.D. for Cash or Bank Check.
Exact Freight Calculated.
Products shipped with manufacturer's warranty.
Prices and stock subject to change without notice.
F.O.B. DALLAS, TEXAS.
*Customers must call for return authorization before returning any product.
*Minimum order of $50.00.

WRITE for FREE Catalog!

Circle No. 60

'PUBLIC DOMAIN'™
— SOFTWARE —
Supporting all COMMODORE computers
Written by users, for users
★ GAMES ★ UTILITIES ★ EDUCATIONAL ★

VIC 20™
collection #1 – collection #2 – collection #3
collection #4 – collection #5
70+ programs per collection – Tape/Disk – $10.00

COMMODORE 64™
64 collection #1 – 64 collection #2
64 collection #3 – 64 collection #4
25+ programs per collection – Tape/Disk – $10.00

PET® / CBM®
5 Utility – Tapes/Disks – $10.00 each
11 Game – Tapes/Disks – $10.00 each
6 Educational – Tapes/Disks – $10.00 each

DINSET™: Reset Switch
Works on Vic 20 or Commodore 64 – $5.00

All prices include shipping and handling.
CHECK, MONEY ORDERS,
VISA and MASTERCARD accepted.

For A Free Catalog Write:
Public Domain, Inc.
5025 S. Rangeline Rd., W. Milton, OH 45383
10:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. EST – Mon. thru Fri.
(513) 698-5638 or (513) 339-1725

VIC 20™, CBM™, and Commodore 64™ are Trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.
PET® is a Registered Trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Circle No. 47

```
150 A$(F2)=B$
155 B$="":POKETL,32:POKETL+Q2,32
160 PRINT"[HOME][GREEN][DOWN][LEFT]■ ";
    :POKE218,158:PRINTA$(F2):LC=LC+P1
165 IFF2=0THENF2=P1:RETURN
170 IFLC=Q5THENGOSUB410:GOTO176
171 Q=INT(RND(1)*P2):R=INT(RND(1)*P4):R
    1=INT(RND(1)*P2):IFQ<>P1THEN176
173 POKESC+Q2+W+R,39-R1:POKECM+Q2+W+R,P
    6-R-R1
174 IFR1=P1THENPOKESC+Q2+Q2+W+R,37:POKE
    CM+Q2+Q2+W+R,P6-R-R1
176 F2=0:RETURN
191 F1=P1:CL=CL+P1:LA=LA-Q1:RETURN
193 F1=P1:CL=CL-P1:LA=LA-Q3:RETURN
200 IFQ<0THENQ=0
210 ON0GOSUB293,295,297,298,298,230,230
    ,230,230,298
230 RETURN
293 F4=P1:F1=P2:POKESN,255:IFI=0THENPOK
    ELA-Q2,32:POKELA,32
294 RETURN
295 F4=P1:F1=P2:POKESN,255:IFITHENPOKEL
    A+44,32:POKELA+Q2,32
296 RETURN
297 OS=P5:POKESL,Q4:POKEV,P5:RETURN
298 OS=P1:EC=EC+P1:F3=P1:IFPEEK(CL-P2)=
    40ORPEEK(CL-P2)=41THENF3=-P1
299 POKEV,15:POKESL,184:F1=P2:RETURN
300 PRINT"[RED]ENTER SKILL LEVEL 1-4"
305 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN305
310 A=VAL(A$):IFA<1ORA>4THEN300
315 A=2*A:RETURN
410 PRINT"[BLACK]----------------------"
    :RETURN
450 PRINT"[HOME][DOWN][BLACK] SCORE "IN
    T(999-(TI/60-60)*10-EC*10-PC*50)*A"[
    LEFT]    ":POKEV,0:RUN25
600 DATA173,19,145,72,173,34,145,72,169
    ,0,133,0,133,1,169,127,141,34,145,17
    3,32
610 DATA145,73,255,41,128,42,8,169,195,
    141,19,145,173,17,145,73,255,41,60,7,4
620 DATA74,40,42,168,41,16,201,16,208,2
    ,133,1,152,41,15,162,0,232,224,9
630 DATA240,7,221,139,3,208,246,134,0,1
    04,141,34,145,104,141,19,145,96
640 DATA0,2,3,1,5,4,12,8,10
700 DATA24,189,255,189,52,36,52,118,118
    ,227,255,255,189,60,60,24
710 DATA8,4,46,184,240,232,170,47,110,7
    0,126,29,111,247,245,96
720 DATA60,60,189,255,255,189,60,24,24,
    189,255,189,60,60,60,60,10,85,170,85
    ,170,84,40,0
740 DATA0,16,56,56,124,124,254,254,254,
    254,16,16,16,16,16,0
```

Circle No. 167

WHERE DOES IT GO ?

This package makes short work of tracking 35 expenses and 7 incomes (which may be changed, deleted or added too). Suggestions and instructions for its use are provided.

Daily or weekly records may be stored and then entered on supplied monthly forms.

Household financial record keeping becomes easy and pleasant. (The results may surprise you.)

Commodore 64 or TI-99/4A
Tape – $14.45
with Forms and Step by Step Instructions
Free Additional Information

I. S. A.
9808 N. W. 67th Court
Tamarac, Florida 33321

Continued from page 49

LISTING 1

```
1 REM TIMES TABLES
2 REM VIC VERSION
3 :
4 PRINT"■"SPC(201)"*TIMES  TABLES*"SPC(72)"BY ANDY VAN DUYNE"
5 GOSUB700:GOSUB700
7 PRINT"■■TOUCH A KEY..."
8 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN8
10 X=RND(-TI)
20 DIM P%(100,2)
30 POKE36878,15:GOSUB750
100 REM *SET PROBLEMS*
102 PRINT"■■■■SETTING UP PROBLEMS..."
105 FORN=1TO10:FORZ=1TO10
110 R=INT(RND(1)*100)+1
112 IFP%(R,1)=0ANDP%(R,2)=0THENP%(R,1)=Z:P%(R,2)=N:GOTO120
115 GOTO110
120 NEXTZ,N
130 FORN=1TO100:P%(N,1)=P%(N,1)-1:P%(N,2)=P%(N,2)-1:NEXT
200 FORN=1TO100
210 GOSUB600
215 PR=PR+1:IFPR=TZANDN<100THENPR=0:GOSUB800
220 NEXT
240 PRINT"■■THAT'S 100 PROBLEMS...":GOSUB520
242 IFWR=0THENPRINT"■■YOU GOT THEM ALL RIGHT■!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!":GOSUB520:GO
TO1000
245 PRINT"■YOU GOT"100-WR"CORRECT":PRINT"■LET'S REVIEW THOSE YOU MISSED..."
250 PRINT"■TOUCH ■RETURN■"
255 GETA$:IFA$<>CHR$(13)THEN255
300 REM*RETRY WRONG*
305 Z=WR:WR=0
310 FORN=1TOZ
320 GOSUB600
330 NEXT
340 PRINT"■■ALL DONE WITH THESE■"
350 IFWR=0THENPRINT"YOU GOT THEM ALL THIS       TIME!":GOSUB520:GOTO1000
360 GOSUB700:GOSUB700:PRINT"■YOU STILL NEED TO WORK  ON THESE:■■"
370 FORN=1TOWR
375 PRINTP%(N,1)"X"P%(N,2)"=";
380 GOSUB700
385 PRINTP%(N,1)*P%(N,2)
389 GOSUB700
390 GOSUB700:NEXT
395 GOTO1000
500 REM*RIGHT ANS*
502 FORS=1TO3:FORZ=150TO240STEP10:POKE36876,Z:NEXTZ,S:POKE36876,0:RETURN
520 REM *WHOLE SECT.*
522 FORS=1TO5:FORZ=250TO190STEP-2:POKE36876,Z:NEXTZ,S:POKE36876,0:RETURN
600 REM SHOW PROBLEM
601 PRINT"■■ ┌──────────┐"
602 PRINT"■!■NUMBER"N;TAB(12)"■■!"
603 PRINT" └──────────┘"
605 PRINT"■■■■■■■■■■■■":PRINTTAB(6)"■          ":PRINTTAB(6)"■          ■"
606 PRINT"■"TAB(7)P%(N,1)"X"P%(N,2)
607 PRINTTAB(6)"■          ■"
650 REM *GET ANSWER*
652 PRINT"■■"TAB(8):AN=-1:INPUTAN
655 IFAN=P%(N,1)*P%(N,2)THENGOSUB500:RETURN
660 PRINT"■NO, THAT'S NOT IT."
665 WR=WR+1:P%(WR,1)=P%(N,1):P%(WR,2)=P%(N,2)
670 GOSUB700
675 RETURN
700 FORP=1TO1E3:NEXT:RETURN:REM *DELAY*
750 TZ=INT(RND(1)*8)+10:RETURN
800 REM *TIME OUT*
802 PRINT"■":GOSUB750
805 READPI,T:IFPI=-1THENPRINT"■■■TIME IN!":GOSUB700:RESTORE:RETURN
807 POKE646,RND(1)*6+2:PRINT"■TIME OUT-";
810 POKE36876,PI:FORP=1TOT*60:NEXT:GOTO805
```

Continued on page 110

ETT64

(c) 1983

Electronic Typing Teacher for the COMMODORE 64 Personal Computer

KEYBOARD INTRODUCTION - Meet ETT64'S Video Keyboard

1) Your Electronic Keyboard lets you practice with all keys labeled. As you watch the screen you become accustom to where each key is layed out on the Commodore 64 computer keyboard.

FINGER EXERCISES - Type Without Watching the Keys

2) ETT64'S Video Keyboard with 'VISUAL CUES' guides you while you learn to type without watching your fingers!

3) ETT64 keeps score and times you: You quickly see that you are improving with practice!

ETT64 TALK - Fun Sentences For Practice

4) Over 1000 variations -- Chosen because they include every letter in the alphabet. A fresh set every time you run ETT64.

TEST YOURSELF:

CREATE YOUR OWN EXECISES - Type Your Own Practice Sets

Then ....Test your self
5) ALSO you can save your exercises on tape / disk

RUN YOUR EXECISES - Self-Test for Self Improvement

6) Practice your own exercises- or those provided. Options include typing each line once -- to improve accuracy, or typing each line more that once -- to improve speed.

TAPE VERSION.....$24.95 / DISK VERSION....$29.95 / Shipping $3.00
Disk version comes with 64 prewritten data files
SCHOOLS CAN SAVE upto 50% per order - Write for details
Recommended for Grades 1 thru College.

MasterCard **Knight Writer Software** VISA

P O BOX 598 WESTLAND MICHIGAN 48185
Phone (313) 728-0946

SEND YOUR NAME IN FOR OUR MAILING LIST AND WE WILL SEND YOU A FREE MACHINE LANGUAGE MERGE PROGRAM FOR YOUR COMMODORE 64.

THIS SPECIAL OFFER EXPIRES JAN 1984

Circle No. 169

BASIC BYTE JUST MADE MANAGING YOUR STOCK PORTFOLIO EASIER

Introducing PORTFOLIO MANAGER by Basic Byte, a high-quality, easy-to-use software program for use on your Commodore 64 or VIC 20 (16K RAM) personal computer.

It's designed to eliminate hours of time consuming paperwork. And make it easy for you to handle your investments.

PORTFOLIO MANAGER lets you instantly update your stock's current value. Calculate gains and losses. Record dividends. Print reports. Even determine the price per share after your broker's commission. All you have to do is follow the easy, step-by-step instructions.

The price? Only $29.95. And that makes PORTFOLIO MANAGER a great investment by itself.

You'll find PORTFOLIO MANAGER on tape or disk drive at your local dealer. Or call direct (313) 540-0655 or write P.O. Box 924, Southfield, MI 48037 and order yours today.

BASIC BYTE, INC.

Circle No. 162

Commodore 64 and VIC-20

SuperTerm

$149.95

Telecommunications with a difference!

Unexcelled communications power and compatibility, especially for professionals and serious computer users. Look us over; **SuperTerm** isn't just "another" terminal program. Like our famous Terminal-40, **it's the one others will be judged by.**

- **EMULATION**—Most popular terminal protocols: cursor addressing, clear, home, etc.
- **EDITING**—Full-screen editing of Receive Buffer
- **UP/DOWNLOAD FORMATS**—CBM, Xon-Xoff, ACK-NAK, CompuServe, etc.
- **FLEXIBILITY**—Select baud, duplex, parity, stopbits, etc. Even work off-line, then upload to system!
- **DISPLAY MODES**—40 column; 80/132 with side-scrolling
- **FUNCTION KEYS**—8 standard, 52 user-defined
- **BUFFERS**—Receive, Transmit, Program, and Screen
- **PRINTING**—Continuous printing with Smart ASCII interface and parallel printer; buffered printing otherwise
- **DISK SUPPORT**—Directory, Copy, Rename, Scratch

Program options are selected by menus and function keys. For maximum convenience, an EXEC file sets all options on start-up. SuperTerm may be backed-up for safety. Software on disk with special cartridge module.

Write for the full story on SuperTerm; or, if you already want that difference, order today!

Requires: Commodore 64 or VIC-20, disk drive or Datasette, and compatible modem. VIC version requires 16K memory expansion. Please specify VIC or 64 when ordering.

Smart ASCII Plus . . . $59.95

The only interface which supports streaming —sending characters simultaneously to the screen and printer — with SuperTerm.

Also great for use with your own programs or most application programs, i.e., word processors. **Print modes:** CBM Graphics, TRANSLATE, DaisyTRANSLATE, CBM/True ASCII, and PIPELINE.

Complete with printer cable and manual. On disk or cassette.

Circle No. 25

VIC 20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

(816) 333-7200

Send for a free brochure.

MAIL ORDER: Add $1.50 shipping and handling ($3.50 for C.O.D.); VISA/Mastercard accepted (card# and exp. date). MO residents add 5.625% sales tax. Foreign orders payable U.S.$, U.S. Bank ONLY; add $5 shp/hndlg.

MIDWEST MICRO inc.

311 WEST 72nd ST. • KANSAS CITY • MO • 64114

Continued from page 108

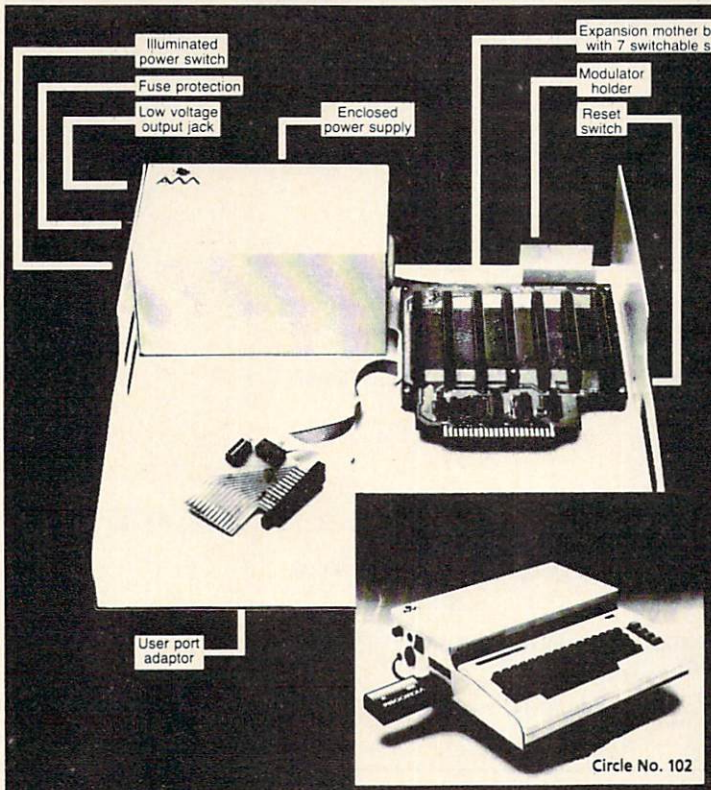
```
820 DATA201,2,195,2,201,2,195,2,201,2,195,4,183,2,191,2,183,2,191,2,183,2,191,2,
183,6
822 DATA207,2,195,2,175,2,195,2,207,4,201,4,195,4,175,4,195,6,0,0,-1,0
1000 REM USE AGAIN
1005 PRINT"■■DO YOU WANT TO USE     THIS PROGRAM AGAIN?    ■     (Y/N)
1010 GETA$:IFA$="N"THENCLR:PRINT"□":END
1012 IFA$="Y"THENRUN
1014 GOTO1010
```

LISTING 2

```
1 REM TIMES TABLES
2 REM 64 VERSION
3 POKE53281,1
4 PRINT"□■"SPC(211)"*TIMES  TABLES*"SPC(144)"BY ANDY VAN DUYNE"
5 GOSUB700:GOSUB700
7 PRINT"■■■TOUCH A KEY..."
8 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN8
10 X=RND(-TI)
20 DIM P%(100,2)
30 GOSUB750
40 FORN=54272TO54296:POKEN,0:NEXT:POKE54296,15
42 S1=54272:POKES1+5,0:POKES1+6,255
100 REM *SET PROBLEMS*
102 PRINT"□■■■■SETTING UP PROBLEMS..."
105 FORN=1TO10:FORZ=1TO10
110 R=INT(RND(1)*100)+1
112 IFP%(R,1)=0ANDP%(R,2)=0THENP%(R,1)=Z:P%(R,2)=N:GOTO120
115 GOTO110
120 NEXTZ,N
130 FORN=1TO100:P%(N,1)=P%(N,1)-1:P%(N,2)=P%(N,2)-1:NEXT
200 FORN=1TO100
210 GOSUB600
215 PR=PR+1:IFPR=TZANDN<100THENPR=0:GOSUB800
220 NEXT
240 PRINT"□■■■THAT'S 100 PROBLEMS...":GOSUB520
242 IFWR=0THENPRINT"■■YOU GOT THEM ALL RIGHT■!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!":GOSUB520:GO
TO1000
245 PRINT"■YOU GOT"100-WR"CORRECT":PRINT"■LET'S REVIEW THOSE YOU MISSED..."
250 PRINT"■TOUCH ■RETURN■"
255 GETA$:IFA$<>CHR$(13)THEN255
300 REM*RETRY WRONG*
305 Z=WR:WR=0
307 POKE53280,14
310 FORN=1TOZ
320 GOSUB600
330 NEXT
340 PRINT"■■ALL DONE WITH THESE■"
350 IFWR=0THENPRINT"■YOU GOT THEM ALL THIS TIME!":GOSUB520:GOTO1000
360 GOSUB700:GOSUB700:PRINT"□YOU STILL NEED TO WORK ON THESE:■■"
370 FORN=1TOWR
375 PRINTP%(N,1)"X"P%(N,2)"=";
380 GOSUB700
385 PRINTP%(N,1)*P%(N,2)
389 GOSUB700
390 GOSUB700:NEXT
395 GOTO1000
500 REM*RIGHT ANS SOUND*
502 FORS=1TO3:FORZ=50TO105STEP15:POKES1,Z:POKES1+1,Z:POKES1+4,17
504 NEXTZ,S
506 POKES1+4,16:POKES1+1,0:POKES1,0:RETURN
520 REM *WHOLE SECT.*
522 FORS=1TO5:FORZ=150TO30STEP-4
524 POKES1,Z:POKES1+1,Z:POKES1+4,33
526 NEXTZ,S
528 POKES1+4,32:POKES1,0:POKES1+1,0
530 RETURN
600 REM SHOW PROBLEM
```

Continued on page 112

New VIC Superchassis II



Circle No. 102

The new VIC Superchassis II from Arfon Micro is the ultimate expansion for your VIC-20. Make one neat package of your VIC-20, memory expansion cartridges, game cartridges, interfaces, modem, and monitor with the only complete expansion unit available. Soundly constructed from heavy gauge aluminum, the Superchassis II maintains the electrical and mechanical integrity of the expanded VIC. Now at a new lower price with optional expansion port switching and modem adaptor, the Superchassis II is everything you've asked for to enhance your VIC-20.

Mail to: Arfon Micro, 111 Rena Dr., Lafayette, LA 70503
or phone: 318-988-2489

Send me: (check your choice)

- ☐ Arfon Superchassis II @ $99.95 _____
- ☐ User port board with switch bank, modem hookup, & reset button @ $29.95 (Installed free) _____
- ☐ Heavy duty aluminum cover shelf @ $9.95 _____
- ☐ 8K Ram Cartridge @ $39.95 _____
- ☐ 16K Ram Cartridge @ $79.95 _____

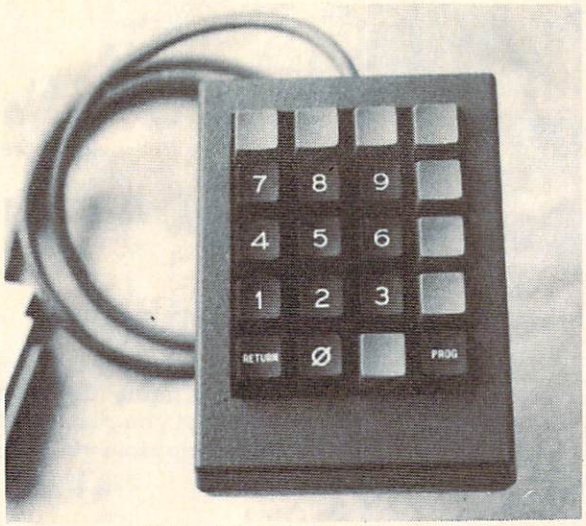
Add $5.00 shipping for Chassis or $1.50 for Ram Cartridge _____
Louisiana Residents add 5% Sales Tax _____
Total _____

☐ Payment enclosed
☐ Charge to ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Acct. No. _____ Exp. date _____
Name _____ Telephone _____
Address _____ City, State, Zip _____

GOSUB

VIC-20 C64

INTERNATIONAL INCORPORATED



Retail
$69.95

Features:

19 Keys, each of which may have 3 seperate definitions!

Complete documentation including program listings!

Works on the VIC20 (Expanded) and C-64 computers!

Compatible with most existing software!

Great for use with business programs and electronic spread sheets!

Ideal for machine language programmer!

VISA & MASTERCARD WELCOME

Prices subject to change

Dealer Inquires Invited - **(316) 265-9858**
GOSUB International - 501 E. Pawnee - Suite 430
Wichita, Kansas 67211

*C-64 and VIC 20 are registered trademarks of Commodore International.

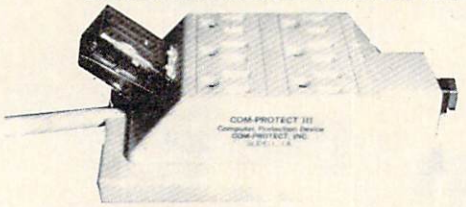
Circle No. 84

Continued from page 110

```
601 PRINT"■ ┌──────────┐"
602 PRINT"│■NUMBER"N;TAB(12)"■■│"
603 PRINT"└──────────┘"
605 PRINT"■■■
```

COM-PROTECT III®

COMPUTER PROTECTION DEVICE



SPIKE PROTECTION
SURGE PROTECTION
BROWNOUT PROTECTION
POWER DROPOUT PROTECTION
RFI FILTERING

This high performance computer protection device offers 50 nano seconds response to electrical spikes, produced by near lightning strikes, and electromotively induced spike voltages on your power line. RFI filtering, 60 DB down at 92 KHZ. Surge protection 260 volt peak (130 volts A.C.). Brownout and dropout protection shutting system down if voltage drops below 60 volts A.C. Must be manually reset, which protects disks from accidental writeover; also protects computer from surge caused by sudden power return.....$79.95

GOSUB OF SLIDELL, INC • P.O. BOX 1781
SLLIDELL, LA 70459 • (504) 641-8307
Personal Check, Money Order or COD (add $2). $1.50 Postage & Handling. LA residents add 6% tax. Master Card & Visa

Circle No. 16

COMMODORE OWNERS

Join the world's largest, active Commodore Owners Association.

- **Access to thousands of public domain programs on tape and disk for your Commodore 64, VIC 20 and PET/CBM.**
- **Monthly Club Magazine**
- **Annual Convention**
- **Member Bulletin Board**
- **Local Chapter Meetings**

Send $1.00 for Program Information Catalogue.
(Free with membership).

Membership Fees for 12 Months	**Canada**	**—**	**$20 Can.**
	U.S.A.	**—**	**$20 U.S.**
	Overseas	**—**	**$30 U.S.**

Toronto Pet Users Group Inc.
Department "D"
1912A Avenue Road, Suite 1
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5M 4A1

*** LET US KNOW WHICH MACHINE YOU USE ***

Circle No. 45

The Computer Network

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS FOR THE COMMODORE 64 AND VIC 20

RELIABLE!! NEW!!

PARALLEL INTERFACE — $49.95 • New from Data 20, a Parallel interface for the unbelievable low price of $49.95!! Easy to use, simply plug it in—no software to load or switches to configure. Translates the Commodore character set to ASCII—appears to the system as a 1525 Printer. Make printing with your Commodore 64 EASY.

INVENTORY MANAGER SOFTWARE — $99.95 • Having trouble keeping track of your inventory or hobby collections? If so, our "Inventory Manager" will solve your problems. The Inventory Manager is designed to work with either the Commodore 64 or the VIC 20 with 16k & 40/80 Column expander. It gives you complete control of 2500 separate item files with 99,999 items per file. Generate reports by vendor or department, 1000 vendor possibilities, one-step posting process.

THE BEST WORD-PROCESSOR FOR COMMODORE 64 — ONLY $29.95 • The Data 20 Wordmanager has features found in word processors costing many times more. Features like on-screen editing (what you see is what you get), right justify, search & replace, block move and copy as well as many more. This package also includes integrated mailing list system—produces form letters fast. All files compatible with 80 Column version that comes free with Data 20 80-Column products. (See below)

80-COLUMN SCREEN EXPANSION FOR COMMODORE 64 OR VIC 20 • Install the Data 20 Displaymanager in your VIC 20 and you will upgrade your system to 40 or 80 Columns, plus ASCII terminal emulator, screen print feature, and Wordmanager software for 80-Column wordprocessing. 8K of expansion RAM optional.
The Video Pak 80 and the Z-80 Video Pak are designed for the Commodore 64, giving you all the above listed features, also including the FREE Wordmanager Software and integrated Mail List Program. The Z-80 Video Pak includes all the standard features, but adds a Z-80 microprocessor and a CP/M compatible operating system.

The Computer Network
P.O. Box 9840
Fountain Valley, CA 92708

Call Toll Free 800-221-9948
in California 714-855-4366

If you want your 64 to do more than play games, The Computer Network has what you want!!

Circle No. 103

PROFILE: Comm*Data

By Diana Sikes for Audio Visions

Have you ever wondered what a commercial software firm is really *like? Have you conjured up the image of a pressure-cooker environment with a bunch of "mad programmers" hacking away all day and night, taking breaks only to shoot rubber bands and paper airplanes at each other?*

Our occasional series profiling a variety of commercial computer firms should convince you that not all of them fit the stereotype. The following example, in fact, makes it clear that even a very successful company can retain a "family atmosphere.".

Comm*Data Computer Center is the largest dealership in Michigan.

COMM*DATA

Four years ago, in the kitchen of their home in Milford, Michigan, Larry Jones and his wife Mary started Comm*Data Computer House. Today, it is one of the three largest independently owned software producers in America, with 3 facilities, 42 employees, and worldwide distribution. Given the state's recent depressed economic climate, Comm*Data's success is quite an accomplishment. Business is growing at an estimated 500% annually.

Larry traced the company's evolution. "I bought one of the first microcomputers, and decided it was a good field to get into. So I got a franchise for a Commodore dealership (Comm*Data Computer Center), and started selling them out of my home. Almost immediately, I discovered you couldn't sell those things without software. At the time, 80% of our customers were educators and school systems. We found the better our educational software, the more computers we'd sell. They went hand in hand." Soon, the market for Comm*Data software expanded to include other computer retailers who were finding themselves in a similar bind.

In 1981, with the advent of such personal computer systems as the Commodore VIC-20, it became apparent that the computer's role as an instructional device wasn't limited to the classroom. Jones explains an advantage of educational software designed for home use. "The computer has infinite patience. Even the most perfect parent can't match it as a tutor. If Johnny blows it again and again, the computer won't fly into a rage. It takes the pressure off the child, as well as the parent." I have kids, so I know. They use the computer in our home.

From his experience with the school systems, Larry realized there is more to designing educational software than simply programming the information. Home tutor programs must incorporate the principles of positive reinforcement. "We have to be careful that the biggest and best things happen when the correct answer is given. In the early stages, we had

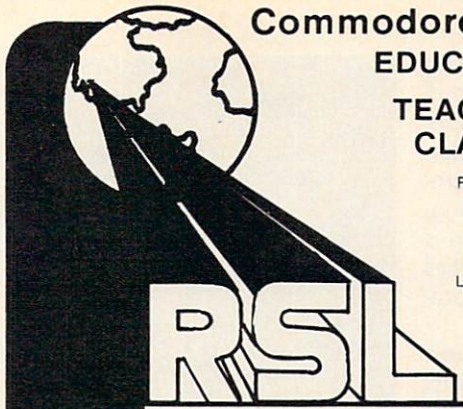
a program in which a wrong answer would elicit great graphic explosions on the screen. In effect, we were rewarding the kids for the wrong response." A team of professional educators reviews each program for both qualitative content and effective presentation. Jones continued, "The computer has to do more than just differentiate between right and wrong answers. With each wrong answer, it must go back through the problem, and, using words and pictures, explain what went wrong and how to fix it. We are producing educational games like Gotcha Math and English Invaders that really make learning fun."

Comm*Data was well on its way to becoming a software market leader when the Jones' began to shift their attention from strictly educational programs. The company's reputation for integrity in the educational arena gave them a natural edge in the computer video game market. Although they could not ignore the tremendous appeal of games in the marketplace, they were careful to apply the techniques they'd acquired while working with the schools.

"We learn from playing games. Our programs don't reward the violent capture or the 'kill' at the end of the chase. We concentrate on the chase itself, encourage players to strive for improvement and help them learn to deal with success and failure while they improve their hand/eye motor coordination."

In addition to producing games and educational software, Comm*Data is expanding into the utility and home business market to satisfy the growing needs of the Commodore user. This year, they introduced the Multi-level Marketing Manager (MLM), an extensive and easy to use system to maintain profit control for the independent business person. This area is perhaps the major rapid-growth segment of the software industry today.

The responsibility for program development lies mainly with the company's staff and educational consultants. Once an idea is agreed upon, it is "storybooked" and represented pictorially. An educator or staff member draws a representation of the computer screen at various program stages. A storybook may be anywhere from two to thirty pages or more. The completed storybook is then reviewed by a head programmer to determine its program feasibility. Jones notes with pride that the "program-ability" is growing. "We are doing things now which would have been considered impossible two years ago." They now use a high-resolution



Commodore 64 – Vic 20

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

TEACHER DEVELOPED – CLASSROOM TESTED

FOR QUICK MASTERY OF BASIC CONCEPTS.

COMPETITIVE GAMES DESIGNED TO IMPROVE THINKING SKILLS.

All programs self-explanatory. Easy to use. Learn at your own pace at home or at school.

GRAMMAR: 3 or 4 complete programs
MATH: 4 or 5 programs
PHONICS: 3 or 12 programs
FUN PACKS: 3 or 4 programs

REES SOFTWARE LABORATORIES

GRAMMAR PROGRAMS

G1 Parts of Speech I $19.95
Nouns
Adjectives
Personal Pronouns
Indefinite Pronouns

G2 Parts of Speech II.....$19.95
Verbs
Helping Verbs
Adverbs

G3 Parts of Speech III.....$19.95
Prepositions
Conjunctions
Interjections

G4 Sentence Structure....$19.95
Subjects
Predicates
Objects

G5 Capitalization and Punctuation $19.95
Capitalization
Punctuation. Apostrophes and Quotation Marks
Punctuation II. End Marks

G6 Homonyms, Antonyms, and Synonyms.....$19.95
Homonyms
Antonyms
Synonyms

G7 Phrases, Prefixes, and Suffixes.....$19.95
Phrases
Prefixes
Suffixes

PHONICS PROGRAMS

P1 Phonic Blends.....$39.95
3 Programs
3 Voice Tapes

P2 Word Blends.....$49.95
3 Programs
4 Voice Tapes

P3 Computer Phonics $49.95
Pre-Test
Long and short vowels (10 programs)
Post-Test

MATH PROGRAMS

M1 Number Theory.....$19.95
Place Value
Reading Large Numbers
Rounding Off
Math Drills
Addition
Subtraction
Multiplication
Division

M2 Conversions $19.95
Inches to Feet to Yards
Pints to Quarts to Gallons
Roman to Arabic Numerals
Metrics 1,2

M3 Fractions I $19.95
Fractions to Percent Conversion
Adding Fractions (with carrying)
Subtracting Fractions (with borrowing)
Sequence Patterns

M4 Fractions II/Decimals....$19.95
Multiplying Fractions
Reducing Fractions
Adding and Subtracting Decimals
Multiplying Decimals

FUN PACKS

F1 Fun Pack I.....$19.95
Quarter Back Challenge
Magic Cards
Latin Magic
Haunted Mansion

F2 Fun Pack II $19.95
Amazing Craze
Missile Attack
Roaring Cycle

F3 Fun Pack III $19.95
Magic Spell
States and Capitals
Choice Hangman

ALL PROGRAMS AVAILABLE ON DISKETTE OR CASSETTE

Phone Orders: REES SOFTWARE LABORATORIES (714) 980-9562

QTY.	SERIES NO. & NAME	DISK.	CASS.	PRICE EA.	TOTAL

SUBTOTAL
Postage & handling $1.50
3% (VISA/MC)
CA residents 6% tax
TOTAL

REES SOFTWARE LABORATORIES, INC.
Post Office Box 763
Cucamonga, CA 91730
Circle No. 77

VISA/MC (Include charge card no. & expiration date)

graphics computer, vastly expanding graphics capabilities, and are involved in their own research and development projects. Once a storybook concept is determined to be workable, it goes to a programming team for the detailed writing. The leader of the programming team is responsible for coordinating the activities of the various audio and visual programmers.

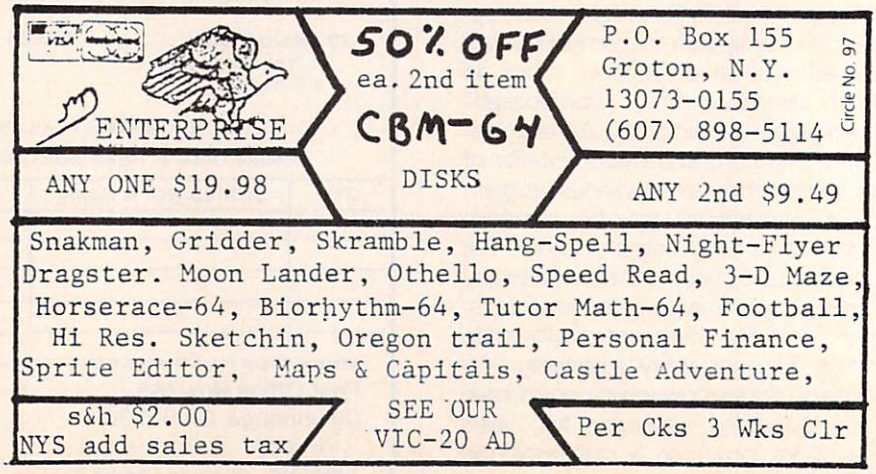
Comm*Data takes a consumer-driven approach to marketing their products. Suggestions from stores and customers figure prominently in the development of new product concepts. No matter how good the concept, though, Comm*Data realizes it will not sell if it is not packaged correctly. The firm was an originator of the "library-box" package. Stronger and more functional than its ziploc and blister card predecessors, the heavy duty vinyl library-box allows for easy storage of software. Comm*Data's concern for packaging led them to form a subsidiary, P&L Packaging, in Denver, Colorado.

Although software production takes up most of the Jones' attention, they haven't lost sight of the retail computer business that started it all. Their Comm*Data Computer Center is the largest dealership in Michigan, and is currently seeking state certification to begin a vocational training program.

Above all else, Jones attributes Comm*Data's success to the healthy working environment he and Mary have managed to establish in the company. "Comm*Data is a cooperation of people. We all work together to get the job done." Every Wednesday morning, the entire company staff gets together for breakfast and 'bull', in an atmosphere which encourages everyone to air feelings on a variety of topics from the latest program concept to company policy. This spirit of camaraderie extends beyond the workplace. The staff's computer-shaped entry placed 3rd in the 1983 Milford Raft Race down the nearby Huron River. As Larry said, "It may not have been very fast, but it took a great picture!" Although the company has attained worldwide stature, it still hasn't lost touch with its small town roots.

Mr. Larry Jones, President of Comm*-Data, attributes his success to "a cooperation of people . . . we all work together to get the job done."

Comm*Data Computer House launched four years ago in Milford, Michigan. Now employs 42 people out of a town of 9,000.



SEE US AT
world of commodore
INTERNATIONAL CENTRE TORONTO
DEC 8-11 1983

Write For FREE Catalog

VISA

(602) 855-3357

Call your order in and get a FREE program

NEW VIC SOFTWARE CBM 64

Call your order in and get a FREE program

Write For FREE Catalog

MasterCard

(602) 855-3357

SAMURAI PAK

$29.95 AVAILABLE FOR VIC-20 and CBM 64 $29.95

(8K Memory Expansion Required)

SHOGUN NINJA ADVENTURE CAVES

FULL ACTION GRAPHICS.

YOU WILL NEVER TIRE OF THE HIRES ACTIONS!

SHOGUN

NEVER THE SAME GAME TWICE!

Every Game Is Different!

NINJA

HI-RES ACTION GRAPHICS

UNPREDICTABLE AND HIDDEN DANGERS

YOU WILL NEVER HAVE TO WAIT FOR ACTION!

ONE OF THE MOST EXCITING ADVENTURES YOU WILL UNDERTAKE.

TWO FREE ADVENTURES INCLUDED — *Adventure and Caves of Silver*

ComputerMat • Box 1664 Z • Lake Havasu City, AZ 86403 *Add $1.00 For Shipping*

Circle No. 185

An Introduction To Assembly Language

INTERRUPTS Part XII

By Eric Giguere

We're really advancing here! This month we look at the hardware interrupt, or IRQ. The things that can be achieved with a little creativity will astound you. Also, please make sure to read the last section of the article as I have an important notice to give you.

INTERRUPTS

Every 60th of a second the 6502 (or 6510) chip in the VIC or C-64 is literally interrupted by the IRQ. 'IRQ' stands for Interrupt ReQuest and is a signal telling the chip to drop whatever it is doing at the moment and jump to a location in memory to take care of something else. Usually the chip uses the IRQ to update the clock, check the STOP key and check the keyboard for keypresses. Notice I said 'usually'. Yes, it is very possible (and very easy) for us to change what the chip does during the IRQ. But first let's take a closer look at what happens during an IRQ.

When the chip receives the interrupt signal, it doesn't literally drop everything just to handle (carry out) the IRQ. First it finishes executing the current instruction, saves the current memory address (program counter) and the status pointer onto the stack, and then jumps off to the IRQ routine. When this routine is finished it executes and RTI or 'ReTurn from Interrupt', which causes the chip to re-load the status register and program counter from the stack, continuing where it left off, just as if nothing happened. And to think, this happens 60 times a second but to the chip it happens only once every few thousand instructions. Now that is fast!

CHANGING THE IRQ

The nice thing about the IRQ is that it uses two memory locations in RAM to tell it where to go. These locations form an indirect pointer or 'vector', with the address in standard low-byte, high-byte format. Normally this vector (located at $Ø314-$Ø315 on both the VIC and C-64) points to $EABF for the VIC and $EA31 for the C-64. These addresses are the starting locations of the interrupt handling routines for both machines. The routines themselves cannot be changed because they are in ROM. But the IRQ vector happens to be in RAM, meaning that we can change it by storing new values in the bytes. If we do that, we can send the interrupt wherever we want in memory, usually at our own special program. This can be used to achieve some pretty neat tricks.

Using what we've learned so far, we could probably code the routine to change the IRQ vector as such:

```
LDA #IRQLO
STA #Ø314
LDA #IRQHI
STA $Ø315
```

where IRQLO and IRQHI are the low and high bytes of the new IRQ routine's address. There is only one problem with this method. What happens if, say, an interrupt occurs when only half of the new address has been stored? The chip will be sent to some mixed-up address, probably somewhere in Never-Never Land. Consider yourself lucky if you don't have to shut off the computer because it froze up on you. Here we need something to temporarily shut out interrupts. Fortunately for us, 65Ø2/651Ø assembly language gives us such a capability via the status register.

SEI/CLI

In the status register there is one special bit that enables and disables the hardware (IRQ) interrupt. When set (1) it disables the IRQ and when clear (Ø) it allows them through. Two special instructions allow us to set and clear this handy bit:

```
SEI
and CLI
```

The first SEts the Interrupt bit and the second Clears the Interrupt bit, effectively disabling and enabling the IRQ.

Placing SEI before our previous routine and CLI after it will make sure no interrupt will arise while changing the vector (just remember that SEI disables and CLI enables). In fact, a general assembler routine for changing the IRQ looks like this:

```
CHANGE SEI
       LDA #(NEWIRQ
       STA $Ø314
       LDA #)NEWIRQ
       STA $Ø315
       CLI
       RTS

NEWIRQ . . .
       . . .
```

This routine would be called from either BASIC via the SYS command or as a subroutine in a larger assembly language program. It changes the IRQ vector to point to NEWIRQ, which will then be-

TAYLORMADE SOFTWARE • TAYLORMADE SOFTWARE

Fill your Christmas stocking with useful software

COMMODORE 64™
VIC 20™

TOUCH TYPING TUTOR
19 lessons—Watch your TV screen to learn proper finger placement.
PRACTICE—learn your word/min. rate typing pseudo words.
TEXT—English sentence fragments for timed tests of any duration. Includes 12-page manual.
TTT64d Diskette $24.95
TTT64 Cassette $19.95
TTT5K VIC Cassette $19.95

PINBALL MATH
Improve math skills playing PINBALL MATH! Add, subtract, multiply, divide, each with 3 levels from basic facts to two-digit operands. Sprites, sound, pinball graphics, scoreboard. For students in grades 1–6.
PM64D Diskette $24.95
PM64 Cassette $19.95
PM-VIC + 8K Cassette $19.95

FUN FRACTIONS
Watch VIC show you all the steps to do addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, and reductions of fractions. Your turn; can you answer before the parachute jumper crashes? For students in grades 4–9; includes 16-page manual.
FF-VIC + 8K Cassette $19.95

MORSE CODE TRAINER
Practice International Morse Code from 1 to 35 W.P.M. Your message, or random code groups. Learn quickly by setting character rate faster than W.P.M. rate.
MC-VIC5K Cassette $19.95

AEROBICS POINTS CALCULATOR
Monitor your fitness program and learn your exact aerobics points and calories used for 25 different activities.
APC-VIC Cassette $24.95
APC-D-VIC Diskette $29.95

VIC LEMONADE
Classic economics game for 1 or 2 players demonstrates outstanding color graphics and music of the VIC 20. After 12 plays, will your $2 assets grow to $1 million?
VL-5K-VIC Cassette $14.95

STAKEOUT
Strategy game to improve your logic and reasoning playing VIC or an opponent. Capture a line and force your opponent to give you more squares. Select a game of 9 to 81 squares. Requires Joystick.
SO-JS-VIC Cassette $14.95

Note: Product code gives computer and memory required.

U.S./Canada add $1.50 shipping/handling
COD charge $1.65
Foreign orders payable U.S. funds plus $4.00 shipping

TAYLORMADE SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 5574
Lincoln, NE 68505
(402) 464-9051

VISA MasterCard

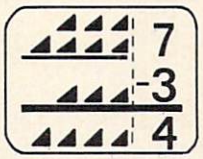
COMMODORE 64 and VIC 20 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

TAYLORMADE SOFTWARE • TAYLORMADE SOFTWARE

C-64 VIC 20 ATARI

BECi

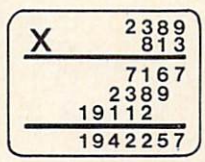
CHILD DEVELOPMENT SERIES



ADD/SUB — $16.95
Displays single or multiple digits with or without pictures, borrows, carries, scoring, and feedback.

NUMER-BECi — $16.95
Number recognition, object counting, object grouping, and number/size/shape discrimination.

ALPHA-BECi — $16.95
Twenty-six screens with letters/pictures/labels 'built' on the screen. (VIC-20 only)



MULT-BECi — $16.95
Multiplication program with up to four digits in multiplicand and three digits in multiplier.

All programs feature numerals and letters in extra large format on the screen and are available on cassette tapes from your dealer or directly from BECi.

Add 5% or a $2.00 minimum for postage and handling.

Write for a free brochure!

Circle No. 3

BOSTON EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING, INC.
78 Dartmouth Street
Boston, MA 02116
(617) 536-5116

Dealer Inquiries Invited

MasterCard VISA

come the new IRQ handling routine. One thing that should always be done at the end of your own IRQ routine is to do a

JMP $EABF (VIC)
or JMP $EA31 (C-64)

This will make sure the interrupt handles the usual housekeeping chores it's supposed to. Otherwise you should always end your routine with an RTI. An example IRQ routine is shown in listing 1. To try it out type in the BASIC program in either listing 2a (VIC) or 2b (C-64). Explanation s as to what it does are given in listing 1.

USES FOR IRQ

The uses for the IRQ vector are pretty well limited to your imagination. Because they happen every 60th of a second they are useful for running 'user transparent' routines, routines that run without notice. Games use it for such things as scrolling the screen or playing music without interruption. Or it could be used in a utility program, such as Program 1.

A QUESTION FOR MY READERS

I'm nearing the end of my series on assembly language and I would like your opinions as to whether I should continue it or start a new column on some other aspect of computing (or both?). If I continued with the column I could call it "Explorations into Assembly Language" and examine more advanced aspects of assembly language, preferably from suggestions sent in by readers. Please send your comments about this to *COMMANDER*. A simple post card will do. Thanks.

LISTING 1

```
FILE NAME: IRQ EX.OBJ

LINE LOC.   CODE      LABEL   OP. OPERAND        COMMENTS
---- ----   ----      -----   --- -------        --------

0001 033C              ; 'PAUSE LOOP' BY RAETO WEST
0002 033C              ; AS FOUND IN 'PROGRAMMING THE PET/CBM'
0003 033C              ; MODIFIED FOR USE ON THE VIC & C64
0004 033C              ;
0005 033C                      ORG $033C       ;CASSETTE BUFFER
0006 033C              ;
0007 033C              GETCHR EQU $FFE4
0008 033C              IRQVEC EQU $0314
0009 033C              ;
0010 033C 78           CHANGE SEI             ;BLOCK OUT IRQ
0011 033D A9 49                LDA #<NEWIRQ    ;GET LOW-BYTE
0012 033F 8D 14 03             STA IRQVEC      ;& REPLACE
0013 0342 A9 03                LDA #>NEWIRQ    ;DO SAME FOR HIGH-BYTE
0014 0344 8D 15 03             STA IRQVEC+1
0015 0347 58                   CLI             ;RE-ENABLE IRQ
0016 0348 60                   RTS             ;RETURN TO BASIC
0017 0349              ;
0018 0349 20 E4 FF     NEWIRQ  JSR GETCHR      ;GET KEYPRESS
0019 034C C9 40                CMP #'@         ;CHECK FOR '@' PRESS
0020 034E D0 07                BNE EXIT        ;NOT '@' LEAVE ROUTINE
0021 0350 20 E4 FF     WAIT    JSR GETCHR      ;WAIT UNTIL '@'
0022 0353 C9 40                CMP #'@         ;IS PRESSED AGAIN
0023 0355 D0 F9                BNE WAIT
0024 0357 4C 31 EA     EXIT    JMP $EA31       ;JUMP TO NORMAL IRQ ROUTINE
0025 035A              ; (JMP $EABF FOR VIC)
0026 035A              ;

ASSEMBLY COMPLETE.


SYMBOL TABLE:

GETCHR-$FFE4    IRQVEC-$0314    CHANGE-$033C    NEWIRQ-$0349    WAIT---$0350
EXIT---$0357
```

Continued on page 122

New From

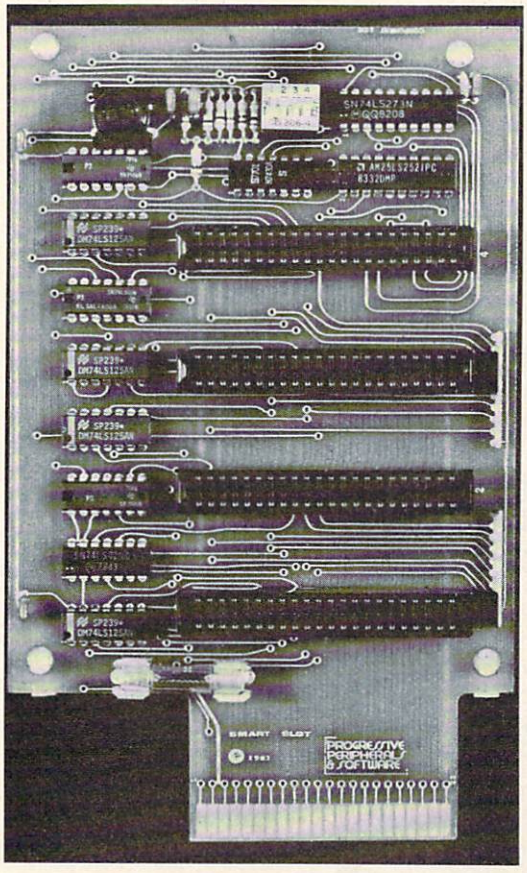
Progressive Peripherals & Software

Why have a dumb card when you could have a

SMART SLOT

Four-slot, software-selectable interface for the C-64

The Smart Slot is the first intelligent buss expansion interface for the Commordore 64™. This quality product allows you to select any cartridge or combination of cartridge slots with one POKE statement. Slots may also be selected with Hardware D.I.P. Switches giving you full manual control.



Smart Slot features:

- Eleven IC's
- High quality stand off supported circuit boards
- Full size easy to use manual
- A non-switched 5V line
- Active control of six signal lines per slot
- Convenient D.I.P. switches
- Military spec edge card connectors
- Gold-plated contacts
- Fused to protect your computer
- Convenient reset button
- Full guarantee

We accept VISA/MASTERCARD

Circle No. 58

All SMART SLOTS are fully tested to insure quality and reliability.

2186 South Holly, Suite 2 • Denver, Colorado 80222
ORDER HOTLINE: (303) 759-5713
DEALER AND DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES INVITED

® Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines.

Continued from page 120

LISTING 2A

```
10 REM 'PAUSE LOOP' BY RAETO WEST
11 REM MODIFIED VERSION FOR THE VIC
12 REM BY ERIC GIGUERE  SEPT.26/83
15 :
20 POKE 36879,27
25 FOR I=828 TO 857: READ J: POKE I,J: NEXT: SYS 828
30 PRINT CHR$(142); "■PAUSE PROGRAM HAS BEEN LOADED &"
35 PRINT "ACTIVATED.  TO USE, SIMPLY HIT THE '@'"
40 PRINT "KEY WHEN YOU WISH TO PAUSE A PROGRAM OR"
45 PRINT "A LISTING.  WHEN READY HIT THE '@' KEY"
50 PRINT "ONCE MORE TO CONTINUE WHERE YOU LEFT OFF"
55 PRINT "TO DEACTIVATE PAUSE HIT RUN/STOP &"
60 PRINT "RESTORE.  TO RE-ACTIVATE TYPE 'SYS 828'."
65 PRINT "WARNING: DEACTIVATE BEFORE USING TAPE"
70 PRINT "IN ANY WAY."
75 END
99 :
100 DATA 120, 169, 73, 141, 20, 3, 169, 3, 141, 21, 3, 88, 96, 32
110 DATA 228, 255, 201, 64, 208, 7, 32, 228, 255, 201, 64, 208, 249, 76
120 DATA 191, 234

READY.
```

LISTING 2B

```
10 REM 'PAUSE LOOP' BY RAETO WEST
11 REM MODIFIED VERSION FOR THE C64
12 REM BY ERIC GIGUERE  SEPT.26/83
15 :
20 POKE 53281,1
25 FOR I=828 TO 857: READ J: POKE I,J: NEXT: SYS 828
30 PRINT CHR$(142); "■PAUSE PROGRAM HAS BEEN LOADED &"
35 PRINT "ACTIVATED.  TO USE, SIMPLY HIT THE '@'"
40 PRINT "KEY WHEN YOU WISH TO PAUSE A PROGRAM OR"
45 PRINT "A LISTING.  WHEN READY HIT THE '@' KEY"
50 PRINT "ONCE MORE TO CONTINUE WHERE YOU LEFT OFF"
55 PRINT "TO DEACTIVATE PAUSE HIT RUN/STOP &"
60 PRINT "RESTORE.  TO RE-ACTIVATE TYPE 'SYS 828'."
65 PRINT "WARNING: DEACTIVATE BEFORE USING TAPE"
70 PRINT "IN ANY WAY."
75 END
99 :
100 DATA 120, 169, 73, 141, 20, 3, 169, 3, 141, 21, 3, 88, 96, 32
110 DATA 228, 255, 201, 64, 208, 7, 32, 228, 255, 201, 64, 208, 249, 76
120 DATA 49, 234

READY.
```

and The Alien said..."Let Commodore Speak... and Sing!"

Yes, the VOICE BOX™ from The **Alien** Group, the world's ONLY *singing* speech synthesizer, now grants the power of speech to the VIC 20™ and the Commodore 64™. A commented, all-BASIC demo program gets the VOICE BOX talking right away, and, since it can be "taught" to say anything, the VOICE BOX has an unlimited vocabulary! The voice speaks with natural speech inflection controlled either from the program or from the precise, built-in Pitch control. *No other speech synthesizer has this feature!*

Want to add speech to a new or existing BASIC program! The VOICE BOX has FOUR ways to do it on VIC 20's of any memory size and on any Commodore 64: entirely from BASIC, or using one of the three machine language programs readily added to other programs – English text-to-speech, the same with the lip-synch "Alien" face added, or use of the 64 basic phonemes as input. A challenging spelling quiz that accepts new words (expanded memory required with VIC 20) is provided on the cassette supplied.

The VOICE BOX plugs directly into the computers user port, comes with built-in speaker, Volume and Pitch controls and lots of instructions from The **Alien** Group, the people who got Atari® and Apple® to speak!

Available at leading computer stores everywhere, or order direct by sending $129.00 to: The **Alien** Group, 27 W. 23rd St., NY, NY 10010. Specify whether for VIC 20, Commodore 64 cassette or Commodore 64 disk. Programs for a high-res talking human face and a comprehensive music and singing system available on separate cassette for $25.00 (expanded RAM necessary when used on VIC 20). Extra main cassette for either computer available for $19.00.

Vic 20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd. VOICE BOX is a trademark of The **Alien** Group.

Circle No. 101

Bear Computer Systems

P.O. Box 2317 • WICHITA, KANSAS 67201

CARD "?" CARD/PRINT
$76.00

Universal Centronics Parallel Printer Interface for the VIC-20® or CBM-64. Use any parallel printer with your VIC-20® or CBM-64.

CARDBOARD 3
$35.95

Economy expansion interface for the VIC-20®

CARDBOARD 6
$87.50

An expansion interface for the VIC-20® Allows expansion to 40K or accepts up to six games. May be daisy chained for more versatility.

CARDETTE
$30.95

Use any standard cassette player/recorder with your VIC-20® or CBM-64.

LIGHT PEN
$29.95

A light pen with programs to use with your VIC-20® or CBM-64.

TELEPHONE
(316) 263-6555

Handling charges $3.00
C.O.D. (Add $2.00)
Personal checks allow 3 weeks delivery
VIC-20® is a registered trademark of Commodore
Prices subject to change.

Circle No. 163

C-64/VIC 20/PET/CBM OWNERS

WALLBANGER - Blast your way through the dodge'm, blast'm, and attack modes. If you destroy the bouncing balls before they destroy you, the walls close in for the next round. WALLBANGER is written in machine language, has great sound, and encourages complex strategies.

CASS/5K/VIC 20
ALL 40/80 COLUMN PETS & CBMS ..... **(Includes Shipping/Handling)**
[CALIF. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX]

CHICKEN CHASE - Help your hapless hen avoid hungry chicken hawks, sneaky coyotes, and fiendish zompys. If your chicken gets into trouble, "hyper-hen" to a new spot on the maze. If your chicken travels the entire maze, you advance to the next level where the action is faster and the predators more numerous. Hi-res graphics, great sounds, and machine language help make CHICKEN CHASE a hilarious fun-filled game for the whole family.

C-64/CASS/5K/VIC 20 ..... **(Includes Shipping/Handling)**
[CALIF. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX]

ROADTOAD - Hop your toad across 5 lanes of traffic, avoid deadly snakes, and dodge the dreaded toad-eaters. Cross a raging river full of logs, turtles, alligators, and park your toad in the safety of a harbor. Each time you park 5 toads, you enter a tougher level where the action is faster and the toad-eaters are more numerous. ROADTOAD is written in machine language and uses high resolution graphics. The sound effects are excellent and you can use a joystick or the keyboard to control your toad.

C-64/CASS/5K/VIC 20 ..... **(Includes Shipping/Handling)**
[CALIF. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX]

SPECIAL!! ALL GAMES $9.95 EACH.

NIBBLES & BITS, INC.
P.O. BOX 2044
ORCUTT, CA 93455

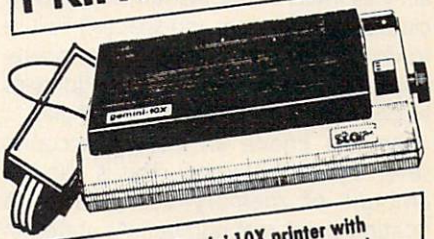
Write For FREE Catalog

WARNING! These games cause high panic levels!

Circle No. 30

C-64/VIC 20/PET/CBM OWNERS

C-64 & VIC-20 PRINTER POWER



Star Micronics Gemini 10X printer with L & L Engineering printer interface card

- Interface card designed for Star Micronics printers. Multi operation modes include Commodore special character listing mode.
- Gemini 10X printer features 8 character sets, emphasized and double strike type, continuous underline, and bit image graphics. 120 CPS, friction and tractor feed.

$365 : Gemini 10X with L & L interface card
$340 : Gemini 10X printer only
$70 : L & L printer interface card only

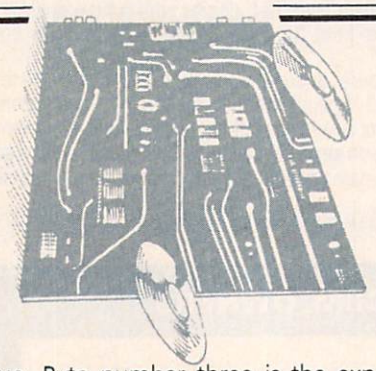
Washington residents add 6.5% state tax. Call (206) 631-3383 for VISA/MASTERCARD orders, or send check or money order to:

L & L Engineering • P.O. Box 5891 • Kent • WA • 98031

Circle No. 134

Data Organization For The VIC-20: Part II

By Arthur J. Dudley



Last month's article dealt with the storage of integers in memory. This month, I am going to cover floating point real numbers. The method of storing floating point reals may be difficult to understand at first; therefore, take your time and read each paragraph carefully. Before you start, LOAD and RUN the memory dump program provided in last month's issue and use it as a reference while reading. It is *important* that the memory dump program be inputted exactly as listed in the first article. (This includes line numbers and spaces.) Failure to do so may not affect program operation but will cause your memory addresses to differ from those given in examples.

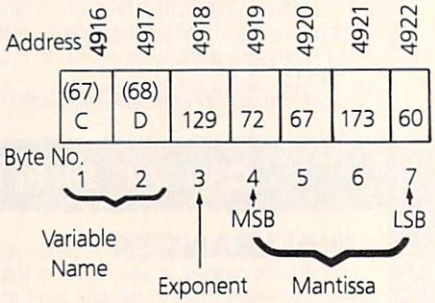
As you know, an integer occupies seven bytes of memory. This is also the amount of memory occupied by a floating point real number. As stated in last month's article, the VIC only uses four of the seven bytes for integers (two for the variable name, one for the MSB, and one for the LSB); however, floating point reals need all seven bytes.

The seven bytes that represent a floating point real are shown in figure 1. (Use the SPACE BAR to advance to address number 4916 on your screen display.) The first two bytes are reserved for the variable name, just as they are for integers. The only difference is floating point reals use straight ASCII code to represent variable names, while integers have the number 128 added to each decimal representation. The remaining five bytes are used to store the actual value. Byte number three is the exponent, and byte numbers four through seven are the mantissa.

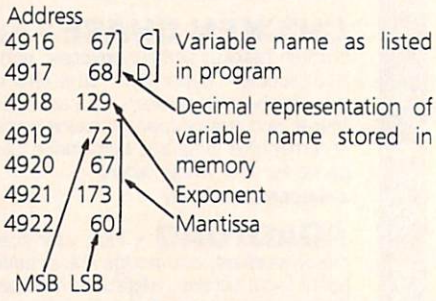
The least significant byte (LSB) of the mantissa is byte seven, and the most significant byte (MSB) is byte four. The difference between the LSB and the MSB is nothing more than their impact on the numbers they represent. For example, if you change the value of the LSB, the number it represents will change slightly; however, if you change the value of the MSB by the same amount, it will cause the number to change by a much larger factor. This will be more apparent later.

Byte number seven is the exponent, and is formed according to a technique called "excess 128" or "offset 128" notation, which means the number 128 is added to the true value of the exponent. For example, if the number 3 is the true exponent, VIC will add 128 to this true exponent (128 + 3 = 131). Thus the number 131 will represent a true exponent of 3 in memory. This technique allows the VIC to have negative exponents (i.e. If byte number three contains the number 120, the true exponent is 120 - 128 or a -8).

Figure 1: CD = 1.564565329



The floating point real variable "CD" as shown on the screen display:



Note: The following explanation will be based on the information shown in figures 1 and 2.

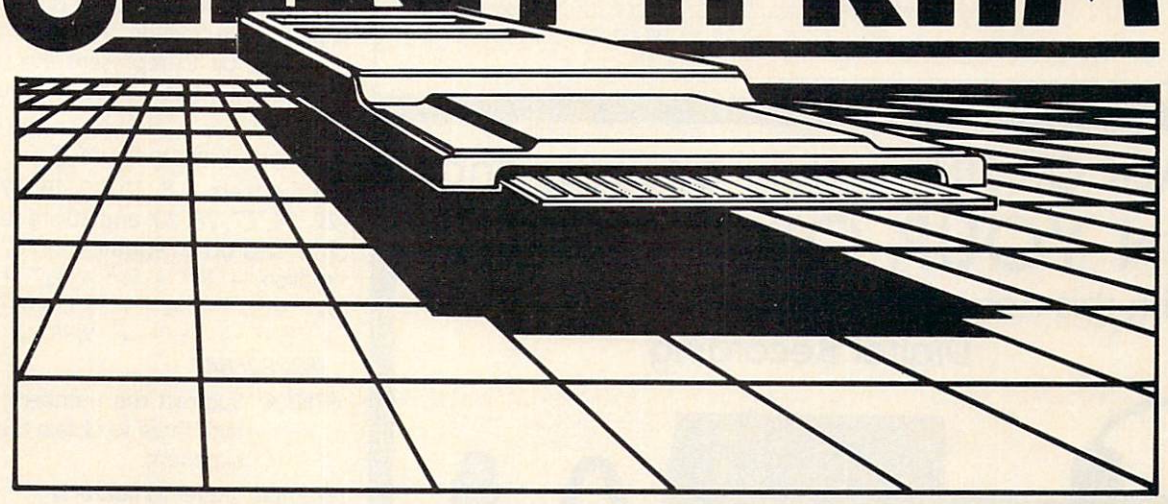
To convert the decimal representation seen in memory over to their true value, follow the five steps below. I will be using CD = 1.564565329 in the following examples.

STEP 1: Convert the mantissa into its binary configuration. See figure 2.

STEP 2: Number each bit from one to thirty-two starting form the leftmost bit of the MSB.

64K for VIC 20™

SELECT·A·RAM™



SELECT·A·RAM

STANDARD FEATURES

- 8K BLOCKS SELECTABLE FROM THE KEYBOARD OR BY SOFTWARE COMMAND
- TWO EXPANSION SLOTS
- WRITE PROTECTION
- RESET SWITCH
- EXPANDABLE TO 192K WITH ADDITION OF 64K EXPANSION MODULES
- COMPATIBLE WITH ROM CARTRIDGES
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON PARTS AND LABOR
- 15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

SELECT-A-RAM .....$169.

64K EXPANSION MODULE ....$149.

TRADE-INS ACCEPTED

3K $5 8K$10 16K-$20

OPTIONAL POWER SUPPLY FOR USE WITH ADDITIONAL 64K RAM MODULES OR MULTIPLE EXPANSION SLOTS .... $25.

VIC 20 IS A TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE ELECTRONICS LIMITED

512-441-3202 PO BOX 43006 Austin, Tx. 78745-0001

MasterCard

APS

ADVANCED·PROCESSOR·SYSTEMS

VISA®

Circle No. 89

Figure 2

Byte No.	Address	Binary Configuration	Decimal Equivalent
4	4919	0 1 0 0 1 0 0 0	72 (MSB)
	Bit #	1 (2) 3 4 (5) 6 7 8	
5	4920	0 1 0 0 0 0 1 1	67
	Bit #	9 (10) 11 12 13 14 (15) (16)	
6	4921	1 0 1 0 1 1 0 1	173
	Bit #	(17) 18 (19) 20 (21) (22) 23 (24)	
7	4922	0 0 1 1 1 1 0 0	60 (LSB)
	Bit #	25 26 (27) (28) (29) (30) 31 32	

TALK OR SING—The "64" responds

IN YOUR OWN VOICE

with this new and unique development in Digital Recording

Enter up to 150 of your own words and phrases. Compute response with BASIC. Store word sets on tape or disk for unlimited selections. Easy for anyone to set up and use. Complete with cassette software (transferrable to disk) with demonstration programs for a talking clock, calculator, and black jack. How to define every key as a spoken phrase or song note or other sound. There are so many applications and special effects it boggles the mind! Also money making opportunities. Soon available for other popular computers. Software for word recognition being developed.

VOICE MASTER ONLY $119.95

complete with software and detailed manual.
Users kept up to date with Newsletter.

WE CAN DEMONSTRATE OVER THE TELEPHONE!!

COVOX CO. 675-D Conger St. Eugene, Oregon 97402
Tel: (503) 342-1271, Telex 706017
Check, money order, or VISA/MC
(Dealer inquiries invited)

Circle No. 170

STEP 3: If a bit is set to one, then its number will be an exponent of ½. To determine the number represented by the mantissa, add these values of ½ raised to their proper exponent. The number the mantissa represents will range from .5 to but not including 1. The lowest value the first bit can represent is ½ ($½^1 = ½$). Since the lowest fraction cannot be less than ½, the VIC assumes that ½ is the first bit-value in the fraction. This then frees the left-most bit to represent the sign of a number (1 for negative, and 0 for positive).

Example: (Refer to figure 2)

Bit numbers 2, 5, 10, 15, 16, 17, 19, 21, 22, 24, 27, 28, 29, and 30 are set to one. This sets up an equation of $½^1$ (always implied) + $½^2$ + $½^5$ + $½^{10}$ + $½^{15}$ + $½^{16}$ + $½^{17}$ + $½^{19}$ + $½^{21}$ + $½^{22}$ + $½^{24}$ + $½^{27}$ + $½^{28}$ + $½^{29}$ + $½^{30}$ = *.782282664*

STEP 4: Subtract the number 128 from byte three to obtain the true exponent.

Example: (Refer to figure 1)

129 - 128 = 1 (true exponent)

The true exponent will have a base of 2.

STEP: 5: Multiply the fraction obtained in step three by the number 2 raised to the true exponent obtained in step 4.

Example:

$.782282664 \times 2^1 = 1.56456533$

(Determined in step 4; Determined in step 3)

The values shown in bytes three through seven represent the value of *1.56456533*. If you list line 6 of the memory dump program you will see the variable assignment for the above example. You may have noticed that in line 6, Variable CD equals 1.564565329, but the value stored in memory is 1.56456533. Because floating point reals can have only nine places, the VIC will round off any number exceeding this limitation prior to storing it in memory.

When you understand the above conversion process, try the below problem (Hint: The answer will be a negative number).

Byte #1	65	Variable Name
Byte #2	63	
Byte #3	135	Exponent
Byte #4	200	MSB
Byte #5	63	Mantissa
Byte#6	46	
Byte #7	73	LSB

GENERAL SYSTEMS CONSULTING

2312 Rolling Rock Drive
Conley, Georgia 30027

CASSETTE SOFTWARE
SINCLAIR ZX81
TIMEX SINCLAIR 1000
COMMODORE VIC20
TIMEX SINCLAIR 1500
TI 99/4A
TRS80 COLOR
COMMODORE 64

DESIGNED TO HELP MONITOR YOUR FINANCES
16K MINIMUM FOR T/S 1000 & ZX81
EXTENDED OR NON EXTENDED FOR TI & TRS80

(404) 433-7143
(404) 243-7369

* At least 3K expansion ** At least 8K expansion	ZX81 T/S 1000 T/S 1500	VIC 20	TRS 80	TI 99/4A	COMM 64	YOUR PRICE
AMORTIZATIONS (LOANS)	14.95	15.95	16.95	17.95	18.95	
BAR CHARTS	15.95	**16.95	17.95	18.95	19.95	
ANNUITY EVALUATION	14.95	15.95	16.95	17.95	18.95	
FILE MANAGER	14.95	*15.95	16.95	17.95	18.95	
BANK STATEMENT BALANCER	14.95	15.95	16.95	17.95	18.95	
CHECKBOOK SIMULATOR	14.95	NA	NA	NA	NA	
DEPRECIATION STRAIGHT LINE	14.95	15.95	16.95	17.95	18.95	
DEPRECIATION DECLINE BALANCE	15.95	16.95	17.95	18.95	19.95	
DEPRECIATION ACRS	16.95	*17.95	18.95	19.95	20.95	
DIET PLAN	12.95	NA	NA	NA	NA	
HOME BUDGET	15.95	**16.95	17.95	18.95	19.95	
HOME INVENTORY	14.95	15.95	16.95	17.95	18.95	
HOME PAYABLES	14.95	NA	NA	NA	NA	
HOME EQUITY EVALUATION	14.95	15.95	16.95	17.95	18.95	
REAL ESTATE INVESTING	15.95	**16.95	17.95	18.95	19.95	
SAVINGS INVESTMENT ANALYSIS	15.95	**16.95	17.95	18.95	19.95	
IRS 1040 LONG FORM	29.95	**32.95	34.95	37.95	39.95	
IRS 1040A SHORT FORM & 1040EZ	24.95	**27.95	29.95	32.95	34.95	
INCOME TAX PROJECTIONS	16.95	**17.95	18.95	19.95	20.95	
IRA ANALYSIS	14.95	15.95	16.95	17.95	18.95	
DISK FILE CONCEPTS	NA	**24.95	NA	NA	29.95	

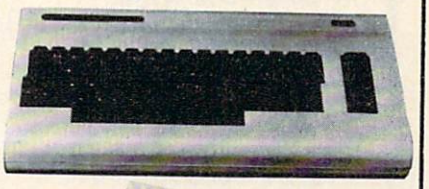
TOTAL YOUR PRICE
1st CLASS POSTAGE HANDLING 3.00
GA RESIDENTS 3% SALES TAX
ADD 5.00 FOR DISK (COMMODORE ONLY)
TOTAL PRICE

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE
CHARGE MY: ☐ VISA ☐ MC
CARD #
SIGNATURE
EXPIRATION DATE

Circle No. 166

When it saves you Time, it saves you Money...

it all adds up to a great addition!



Simply hook up ADDON to your Commodore 64. Then forget it. ADDON makes it easy for you to work with numbers. To add, subtract, multiply and divide them. It even has omnidirectional cursor keys for easy maneuverability. ADDON. Because Time is Money. And that's what counts. From:

ONLY 79.95 ea.

QUALITY COMPUTER

801 S. Victoria Ave., Suite 105
Ventura, CA 93003 (805) 656-1330

Circle No. 141

VIC 20® & C-64 OWNERS

HARDWARE AT PRICES YOU CAN AFFORD

STOCK #		LIST	SALE
W64-80	40/80 Column Video Board for your C-64	179	139
W20-80	40/80 Column Video Board for your VIC 20	99	89
W-Mode	300 Band Direct Connect Modem for VIC 20 or C-64	79	59
W-PI	Parallel Printer Interface for Centronics type printers	49	39

STOCK #		LIST	SALE
W64-EXP	5 Slot Expansion Chassis for your C-64	79	59
W20-EXP	6 Slot Expansion Chassis for your VIC 20	79	59
W20-E	32K Eprom Board for VIC 20. Fully Socketed, uses 2764 or 6264	29	24
W20-3	3K Ram Board expandable to 35K by adding additional 6264's	39	32

STOCK #		LIST	SALE
W64-WD	Wafer Drive for C-64. Stores like disk drive at 1/3 the cost	139	99
W20-WD	Wafer Drive for VIC 20 W-8K RAM. Call for FREE information	129	99
W20-I	IEEE 488 Interface for VIC 20 Allows use of powerful peripherals	89	69
W64-I	IEEE 488 Interface for C-64	109	89

STOCK #		LIST	SALE
W20-11	11K Ram Board. Fully socketed and expandable to 35K	89	69
W20-19	19K Ram Board. Fully socketed and expandable to 35K	139	99
W20-27	27K Ram Board. Fully socketed and expandable to 35K	189	124
W20-35	35K Ram for your VIC 20	239	149

VISA MasterCard

Enhance your VIC 20 and C-64 with quality hardware from WAVE Computers. Buy factory direct and take advantage of sale prices. Call now for FREE Catalog.

C.O.D. Add 2.00 Postage and Handling.
Washington Resident Add Sales Tax.
Prices Subject to Change.

CALL (206) 839-WAVE

WAVE Computers Inc.
P.O. Box 3883 Federal Way, WA 98003

Circle No. 63

What is the Variable name? _____
What is the Value?_____
To simplify the calculations of step three, utilize the conversion program on the following page. I will provide the answers in next months issue; however, you can still check your answer by replacing the value of variable "CD" with your result.

That concludes the section on floating point real numbers. Next issue, I will cover string variables and provide some input regarding practical uses for the memory dump program. If you have any questions or comments, please send your correspondence to the address below.
Arthur J. Dudley, *COMMANDER MAGAZINE*, P.O. Box 98827
Tacoma, WA 98498

MANTISSA CONVERSION PROGRAM

```
5 SU=Ø
10 PRINT"INPUT AMOUNT OF BITS SET TO 1"
   :PRINT"IGNORE THE 1ST BIT"
20 INPUT BA:DIMB1(BA)
25 PRINT"INPUT BIT NUMBERS SET TO 1"
30 FOR J=1 TO BA
40   INPUT B1(J)
50 NEXTJ:PRINT"CALCULATING"
60 FOR J=1 TO BA
70   TS=.5
80     FOR JJ=2 TO B1(J)
90     TS=TS*.5
100    NEXTJJ:SU=SU+TS
110 NEXTJ
115 PRINT "MANTISSA EQUALS ";SU+.5
120 END
```

INSTRUCTIONS:
1. Enter the *amount* of bits set to one in your mantissa (do *not* include the first bit).
2. Enter *all bit numbers* that are set to one (do *not* include the first bit).
3. The output will equal the value represented by the mantissa. (will always be a fraction from .5 to but not including 1).

Announcing:

Spectrum -64

A comprehensive FFT (Fast Fourier Transform) program package for the Commodore 64 ®

- 1024 Complex Points
- Hi-Res Display
- Tape or Disk
- Detailed Manual

For free brochure write to:

RED-SHIFT Software
P.O. Box 45488
Seattle, WA 98145-0488
(SSAE Appreciated)

Circle No. 178

Intelligent Software For Commodore Computers

Copycalc is an affordable electronic spread-sheet which turns your video screen into a window on a matrix of numbers. Cursor around the matrix, enter numbers; the totals reflect the changes. You can save the matrix to disk or tape, or print it or your printer. For $20 ($15 with another program), this program might justify the cost of your computer. Requires 6k RAM; smaller version available for a standard VIC.

Word Processor Plus was not designed to be an expensive toy; it was designed solely to facilitate correspondence, for a wide range of personal and business uses, quickly and easily, with a minimum of training and frustration on the part of its user, and at the least possible cost, both in hardware and software. The most thoroughly tested, useable word processor available at anywhere near the price, $25; 10k RAM, printer req'd.; RS-232C version available for VIC and 64.

Also available: **Baseball Manager,** a sports-documentation program; and **Inventory,** a perpetual inventory control program for a small retail business (various reports, multiple vendors); $30 each; 10k RAM req'd., printer suggested.

All programs will load and run on any Commodore computer; all support tape, disk, and printer.

Prices include documentation and shipping; Calif. residents add 6%. Please specify hardware configuration when ordering. Sorry, no games available.

William Robbins, Box 3745, San Rafael, CA 94912

Circle No. 21

C-64
PCI'S COMPLETE
PRACTICAL GUIDE
TO THE
COMMODORE 64

Where the C-64's owner's manual falls down or leaves off PCI'S Guide to the C-64 keeps you going. Over 200 pages of practical information to help you get the most out of your Commodore.

The Guide gives special attention to graphics and sound capabilities and provides practical, in-depth discussions of programs specifically developed for the Guide.

SPECIAL OFFER : To get your copy early and save $2 off the retail price, send check or money order for $12.95 before January 15 to :

PERSONAL COMPUTERS , INC.
4533 BAILEY AVENUE
AMHERST , NY 14226

Dealer inquiries call :
(716) 832-8800

Circle No. 176

Sid says:

FREE CARDCO INTERFACE with any Printer Purchase!

SANTA'S SPECIALS

12'' Gorilla Monitor $85
plus $5.00 shipping and handling USA

Gemini 10X $329
plus $11.00 shipping and handling USA

Most popular Printers and Monitors in stock. Super Buys on all Commodore hardware, software and Cardco products.

Monitor Cable (5 pin DIN to 4 RCA plugs) $6.95

Disk Drive Cable (6' with 6 pin DIN) $6.95

COVERS $6.95 each
Custom fit, machine washable covers for your VIC, C-64, Disk Drive, Cassette, Monitor (Model 1701) or 10X Printer.

For Super Buys Call or send a SASE to:
COMPUTER OUTLET, SD
5857 Mission Gorge Road, San Diego, CA 92120
(619) 282-5166
Authorized Sales and Service Center
All items in stock shipped within 48 hours UPS

Circle No. 27

****

DANDE VALLEY VIDEO AND COMPUTER

68 TURTLEBACK RD. CALIFON, NJ 07830

(201)832-7098

****

Software & Accessories For The COMMODORE64
and
The VIC-20

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

"For the extras that make your CBM64

WORK FOR YOU"

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

----NEW----------

AUTODIAL 64-Disk or Tape $79.95

AUTODIAL 64-

COMPLETE COMMUNICATION PACKAGE $189.95

*AUTODIAL 64

- .totally menu driven
- .all emulations and protocols
- .preprogramed autodial and autoanswer
- .fully selectable
  - -baud rate
  - -parity
  - -stopbit
  - -etc.

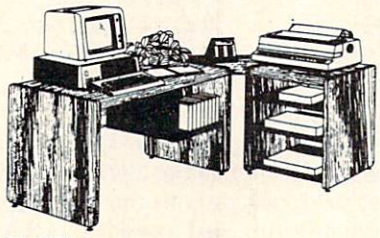
Package includes:

- *AUTODIAL 64
- *SIGNALMAN MKVII autodial/answer MODEM
- *MSD RS232C CBM64 Interface

Everything needed to use the CBM64 or VIC
For TELECOMMUNICATIONs.

-OTHER SPECIALS -

THREE PIECE ASH FINISH WORK STATION
Quality furniture-nice enough
for your LIVINGROOM(less shipping) $274.95



ALSO-

COLOR 80 By Computer Marketing $37.95
Turns your CBM64 into 80 column format

THE LAST ONE By Computer Marketing $89.95
Automatically writes BASIC programs

CALC RESULT(E) By Computer Market. $69.95
Financial spreadsheet program.

WORDPRO 3 PLUS/64 By Pro. Software $74.95
Used to write this advertisement

M'FILE By Data Management Sys. $89.95
Data management prog.-w/w WORDPRO 3

PROTECTED POWER OUTLET By MFJ $89.95
Complete electrical protection

*WE ONLY SELL WHAT WE HAVE USED"

ALL PRODUCTS ARE BACKED BY OUR OWN
PERSONAL TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

TO ORDER -SPECIFY DISK OR TAPE
-CBM64 OR VIC WHERE APPLICABLE
-CHECK,MONEY ORDER OR BANK CARD
-INCLUDE CARD#,EXP. DATE & SIGN
-N.J. ORDERS ADD 6% SALES TAX
-ADD $3.00 SHIP/HANDLING IN USA
-DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
-$2.00 FOR COMPLETE CATALOG

****

Circle No. 152

Circle No. 155

NEW! Get ready for 1984!

OMNIPOTUS! ....The Computer game of thought for the Commodore 64™.....$13.95. (Specify disk or casette). Send check or money order to: THE WIZARDS
P.O. BOX 7118
THE WOODLANDS, TX 77387

SKYLIGHT SOFTWARE

22 B MILLER STREET, BELFAST, MAINE 04915
(207) 338-1410

CBM-64 SOFTWARE

EPYX/AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS

JUMPMAN: 30 Different Screens, Climb Jump Fall, Great Action Game.. $33.99
CRUSH CRUMBLE & CHOMP: Action Arcade Game..... $33.99
TEMPLE OF APSHAI: Graphic Fantasy Adv., Create & Equip your Character $33.99
UPPER REACHES OF APSHAI: Add New Challenges to Temple Adventure.. $17.99
SWORD OF FAGOAL: New graphic adv. from the author of Temple of Apshai $33.99

SPINNAKER

FACEMAKER: Kids design a face & make it do all kinds of neat things. $29.99
KINDERCOMP: Young Children Match Shapes & Letters, Draw Pictures.. $24.99
STORY MACHINE: Computer Animates Child's Story on the Screen... $29.99
HEY DIDDLE DIDDLE: 30 Classic Rymes with Full Color Graphics..... $24.99
IN SEARCH OF THE MOST AMAZING THING: Graphic adventure for kids.. $32.99
SNOOPER TROOPS I: Kids Learn As They Solve The Puzzle..... $38.99

SYNAPSE SOFTWARE

PHAROAH'S CURSE: Avoid Rama's Ghost & Find Lost Treasure, Vic/64. $29.99
SURVIVOR: Multi-Player Cooperative Space Adventure, Vic/64.... $29.99
SHAMUS: Four Levels of 32 Rooms, Adventure Game, Vic/64..... $29.99
FT. APOCALYPSE: Fly Helicopter & Capture Fuel & Weapons, Vic/64. $29.99
PROTECTOR II: Get Your People to SAfety as Volcanoes Erupt, Vic/64 $29.99

— NEW FROM STAR MICRONICS —
80 COLUMN THERMAL PRINTER
NOW, A PRINTER THAT YOU CAN AFFORD. 60 CPS; Friction Feed; Block Graphics; Bi Directional Print Head; ASCii + European characters.
ONLY $169.99 Plus $8.00 Shipping and Handling
GEMINI-10 PRINTER ONLY $329.99 Plus $10.00 S + H

AVALON HILL GAME COMPANY

MIDWAY: Recreate This Important WWII Naval Battle On Your Screen.. $13.99
NUKEWAR: Retaliate Against Enemy 1st Strike, Can You Get Through $13.99
B1 BOMBER: Strategic Attack on Enemy Homeland, A Real Spine Chiller.. $13.99
TELENGARD: Dungeon Fantasy Adv., You'll be weeks mastering this one. $21.99
T.G.I.F.: Had a Hard Week at the Office? Unwind With This..... $21.99

HES

HESMON 64: Machine Language Monitor for the C-64..... $33.99
HES WRITER 64: Simple Word Processing on a Cartridge..... $36.99
TURTLE GRAPHICS II: Simple Graphic Language Teaches Kids Programming. $48.99
GRIDRUNNER: You've never seen so much action on your screen, 30 levels $33.99
RETROBALL: Fast Action Arcade Game..... $33.99
HES MODEM: Direct connect Modem incl. Midwest Micro's term software. $64.99

WE HAVE COMMODORE'S COMPLETE EDUCATION LIBRARY FOR THE PET/CBM-64. OVER 600 PROGRAMS ON 50 DISKS. ONLY $9.99/ DISK. SEND $2.00 FOR 18 PAGE CATALOG.

—MISCELLANEOUS—

GAMES ON THE COMMODORE 64: Book of Basic Listings for Games.. $13.99
KIDS AND THE COMMODORE 64: The best basic learning guide for kids.. $17.99
THE ELEMENTARY COMMODORE: Learn the Basics of Commodore Basic.. $13.99
DAVID'S MIDNIGHT MAGIC: Pin Ball like you've never seen before.. $29.99
ROBBERS OF THE LOST TOMB: Graphic Adventure Game..... $21.99
WALL STREET: Stock Market Simulation..... $21.99
MONEY MANAGER: Plan & execute a budget with help from your 64. $21.99
ELECTRONIC CHECKBOOK: Balance Your Checkbook Automatically... $21.99
DATA MANAGER: Use For Lists Inventories, Etc..... $21.99
PAPERCLIP: Professional Word-Processing-Horizontal Scroll..... $109.99
DELPHI'S ORACLE: Powerful Data Base, Up to 8000 Char/Record.. $128.99
WRITER'S ASSISTANT: Powerful Disk Based Word Processor .64. $99.99
FILING ASSISTANT: Data Management for all your needs. .64.... $99.99
SPREADSHEET ASSISTANT: Visi-type software for the 64..... $99.99
COMMODORE LOGO: Similar to Apple logo .64..... $49.99
VANILLA PILOT: Easy to use language, VIC or 64..... $27.99
PET EMULATOR: Run many PET programs on 64..... $27.99
BUSINESSMAN BYCMS: General Ledger, Runs on 1 Disk.. 64..... $89.99 EACH
BILL PAYER BYCMS: Accounts Payable, Aging Reports, Print Checks
BILL COLLECTOR BYCMS: Accounts Receivable, Print Statements...
PAYMASTER BYCMS: Payroll System, Print checks, Payroll register

VIC-20 SOFTWARE

BRODERBUND SOFTWARE

A.E.: Giant Robot Stingrays Attack In Waves, A Graphic Masterpiece $31.99
SEAFOX: Classic Submarine Versus Surface Ship Battle..... $31.99
SKY BLAZER: New Action Space Adventure..... $31.99
MARTIAN RAIDER: Intergalactic Ships In Attack On Mars..... $16.99
SHARK TRAP: Snare The Sharks In Your Atomic Net Or Die..... $16.99
MULTI SOUND SYNTHESISER: Create Your Own Compositions..... $16.99

SIERRA ON-LINE SYSTEMS

CANNONBALL BLITZ: Climb Thru 3 States of Action to Defeat Red Coats. $31.99
CREEPY CORRIDORS: Action Graphic Adventure..... $28.99
JAWBREAKER II: Everything Moves Even The Walls..... $28.99
LUNAR LEEPER: Rescue Your Friends & Head For The Eye..... $31.99
THEASHOLD: Survive 24 Levels of Intruding Aliens..... $31.99
CROSSFIRE: Defeat Surrounding Aliens with Dwindling Ammo. Vic/64 $16.99
FLIP-N-MATCH: Concentration For The VIC..... $16.99
ULTIMA-ESCAPE TO MT. DRASH: Graphic Adventure..... $16.99

SKYLIGHT SOFTWARE

TAPE #1 – Canon Duel – Breakout – Runaround – Stockcar
TAPE #2 – Target Pistol – Space Duel – B29 – Tank – Roadblock
TAPE #3 – Sub Hunt – Blockade – Indy 500 – UFO – Jungle Driver
VIC TAPES **$9.99** EA 15 GAMES ON ONE TAPE **$25.00**
NEW! COMMODORE 64 LIBRARY-DISK ONLY..... $29.99
BOMBER — POKER — BLACKJACK — 3D MAZE — TREASURE ISLE ADV — 64 DATA MANAGER — SPRITE AID FLIGHT SIMULATOR — 3 MILE ISLAND

T & F SOFTWARE

WORD SEARCH: Find Hidden Words, 3 Different Categories..... $16.99
SPORT SEARCH: Hidden Words, Pro Teams College Teams Games.... $16.99
ARCADE SEARCH: Hidden Words, 3 Categories..... $16.99
CHECK EASE: 16 Budget Cat. Multiple Accounts-Reconcile..... $20.99

IMAGIC

DEMON ATTACK: Destroy The Demons Attacking The Moon..... $31.99
ATLANTIS: Defend Underwater City From Gorgon Attack..... $31.99
NOVA BLAST: Defend 4 Capsuled Cities, Beam Fuel & Shields..... $31.99
DRAGONFIRE: Cross Bridge Dodging Dragonfire — Avail. Oct. '83.. $31.99
MOONSWEEPER: Rescue Miners Trapped on Jupiter Moons, Avail. 11/83 $31.99
FATHOM: Find Neptunes Trident; Rescue Mermaid, Avail. Nov. 83.. $31.99

ROMOX

PRINCESS AND FROG: Like Frogger — Great Graphics & Animation.. $31.99
ANTEATER: Get Food Back To Your Colony & Destroy Anteater..... $31.99
TYPO: Increase Word Power & Typing Skills — Action Game..... $31.99
HENPECKED: Rule The Roost Or Be Hen-Pecked..... $31.99
WHIZ KID: Combines Fast Ice Hockey and Learning..... $31.99

—MISCELLANEOUS—

QUICK BROWN FOX: Professional Word Processing Cart VIC/64 $49.99
TOTL TEXT 2.0: Cass. – Basic Word Processor VIC/64 $19.99
TOTL TEXT 2.5: Cass. – Advanced Word Processor – Req. BK Exp.. $29.99
TOTL LABEL: Cass. – Mailing List..... VIC/64 $16.99
RESEARCH ASSISTANT: Cass.–Notekeeping for Term Papers, etc.. $24.99
ROAD TOAD: Cass. – Like Frogger..... $16.99
MILLIPEDE: Cass. – Like Centipede..... $16.99
HANGMAN: Classic Word Game With Graphics..... $8.99
METEOR: Like Asteroids..... $9.99
SKI RUN: Downhill Racing Slalom Racing..... $16.99
KOALA PAD: Touch pad w/ disk based software to draw hi-res pictures.. $84.99

— WICO —

JOYSTICK: Bat handle–2 fire buttons–6 leaf switch assembly.. $ 24.99
REDBALL JOYSTICK: Heavy duty version of above..... $ 29.99
JOYSTICK DELUXE: Rugged heavy duty-arcade quality..... $ 33.99
TRACKBALL: Phenolic ball–360 deg. movement–Arcade quality $ 54.99
12 FOOT EXTENSION: Extend cord of any Atari-type controller.. $ 7.49

— CARDCO —

CARDBOARD/6: 6 Slot Expansion..... $79.99
CARDPRINT: Parallel Printer Interface for Vic or 64..... $64.99
CARDRITER: Light Pen with 6 good programs, Vic or 64..... $31.99
CARDADAPTER: Play Atari VCS Games on your Vic..... $74.99
CARDBOARD/3S: slot exp.-fused-switched-reset button..... $31.99
CARDETTE/1: Use standard cassette recorders on VIC..... $31.99

ADD $2.00 FOR SHIPPING & HANDLING

MasterCard — PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT ADD 3% FOR CREDIT CARDS — VISA®

(Please include all Card Information)
5% tax for Maine residents.

SEND FOR FREE LIST OF OVER 200 ITEMS
PLEASE SPECIFY VIC-20 OR COMMODORE-64

Circle No. 38

When the C-64 was first introduced, a highly-advertised potential feature was "CP/M capability" through a plug-in cartridge containing a Z80 microprocessor. As usual, it took Commodore some time to bring this expansion package to the market. Following is a review of this new product by one of our knowledgeable consultants.

Z-80 CP/M for C-64

by George Gaukel

FORMAT: Disk
PRICE: $60.00
LANGUAGE: 8080/Z80 Operating System
MODEL: C-64
AUDIENCE: C-64 owners who wish to add CP/M capability.
SUMMARY: An excellent 8080/Z80 tutorial system.
SOURCE: Commodore Business Machines, INC. 1200 Wilson Drive West Chester, PA. 19380
RATING: Excellent
PERFORMANCE: Slow and reliable
DOCUMENTATION: Fair
WARRANTY: 90 days

The CP/M operating system purchased had one master disk, a 237 page USER'S GUIDE and a Z80 cartridge.

THE USER'S GUIDE

The guide has some serious omissions, which makes using the CP/M assembler difficult. The section describing the assembler does not give a listing of acceptable opcodes and pseudo operators (assembler directives). Also, there is not a listing of the mathematical operators and their precedence. I will attempt to identify these at the end of this review. The omission of this technical data makes it difficult to key in programs from source listings or modify down-loaded assembler files.

Pages 173 to 184 of the manual were deleted. Evidently this code was still under revision at press time.

The manual makes reference to a second disk, which was not included in my package.

The manual also refers to a IEEE-488 interface which was not yet available (hopefully by Christmas).

THE Z80 CARTRIDGE

There is nothing complicated here. Just plug in the cartridge with the power off and you are ready to boot CP/M. The I/O slot at $DE00 is used for co-processor control. The I/O slot at $DF00 is free for user use.

The MSD CIE C64-IEEE interface is not compatible with the Z80 cartridge. The Richvale C-64-LINK, according to an East Coast distributer, is also not compatible.

THE CP/M DISK

This disk contains the CP/M operating system and some utility programs. As only one disk is supplied, the first thing to do is make several backup copies as outlined in the guide. The following items are on the disk:

TRANSIENT COMMAND FILES

MOVCPM	Recreate the CP/M System
PIP	Copy specified file(s)
SUBMIT	READ file and execute commands
XSUB	Enter data in a SUBMIT file
ED	Line oriented editor
ASM	8080 Assembler
DDT	Debugger
LOAD	Generate a command file from a hex file
STAT	Provide file and disk status
SYSGEN	Create new system disk parameters
DUMP	Print the contents of a file in HEX
COPY	Format, backup or copy CP/M system tracks
CONFIG	Change I/O assignments, function keys or key codes

OTHER FILES

DUMP.ASM Assembler text file for the DUMP command

CP/M COMMANDS

SAVE	Save memory starting at $0100
ERA	Erase file(s)
DIR	List disk directory
REN	Rename a disk file
TYPE	Type the contents of a file
USER	Set user number

The disk is in DOS 2A format, which means disks from other CP/M systems will not work directly with the Commodore system. Users will need to purchase specially prepared disks with the CP/M languages or utilities on them or write/purchase their own down-loading utilities. The most common method for down-loading CP/M utilities is the use of an RS-232 interface. However, the RS-232 was not implemented in my version of CP/M for I/O use. This means users will have to purchase an RS-232 utility package or write their own driver routines using the 6510 co-processor and KERNAL routines. As an alternative, users could use standard DOS 2A files for down-loading and then write a CP/M utility to transfer the standard DOS file to a CP/M file. I expect both methods will be implemented and eventually available for purchase.

It should be noted that there are no high level languages supplied with the CP/M

system. These languages and associated applications must be purchased separately in a compatible disk format or downloaded. Some of these programs and languages may also require modification for 40-column screen compatibility.

GENERAL COMMENTS

The assembler provided is an 8080 assembler. This means the full power of the Z80 instruction set is not available unless a Z80 assembler is purchased. This was probably done to keep the overall cost down. The package as a whole is an excellent value.

Because the serial disks are slow, I do not forecast much success for business applications, unless the IEEE-488 disks are used. For those wishing to use the system in the home, this package opens the door to a wide range of applications without the investment in another computer system. For individuals wishing to learn the CP/M system and 8080/Z80 programming, this is a very cost-effective way of getting started. Schools and programming instructors should like this package. It makes available, on a single machine, two of the most widely distributed microcomputer operating systems.

Appendix B of the guide is a bibliography for CP/M and Z80 references. I have found that Alan R. Miller's 8080/Z80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE: TECHNIQUES FOR IMPROVED PROGRAMMING (JOHN WILEY $10.95) a good starting reference. This book gives extensive cross-reference between the two instruction sets. I have coded a large portion of the system monitor he presents for instructional purposes, using the alternate code for CP/M systems. The only modifications I had to make were for 40 column screen formatting.

ASSEMBLER DIRECTIVES AND MATH OPERATORS

The following information is the best I have to date for filling in the technical data gap in the USER'S GUIDE.

PSEUDO OPERATORS
ORG END EQU SET
IF ENDIF
DB DW DS

MATH OPERATORS AND PRECEDENCE
* / MOD SHL SHR
-+ NOT AND OR EOR

NOTE: Parenthesis can be used for expression delimiters.

NEW

Put a little style over your Commodore™ Computer.

The MC² Covers... Are custom made with the designer jeans style... From high quality cotton denim... Genuine leather personalized.

CALL 800-000-0000 FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA ORDERS
or send the coupon with check or money order.

Jack Degnan Associates
P.O. Box 838
Chesterfield, MO 63017

Here is my check or money order for MC² Covers as follows:

Charge:
MC ☐ VISA ☐
Account No. _____
Expiration Date _____

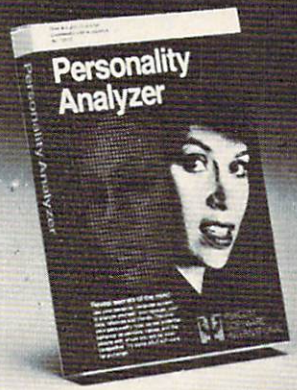
Item	Qnty.	Price	Total
C64 Computer		$ 9.95	
1540/1541 Disk Drive		9.95	
1530 Cassette		8.95	
1525 Printer		10.95	
1701 Monitor		11.95	
		Sub-total	
		Initials for personalizing:	
		Personalize at $2.00 each	
		Missouri residents add 5.5% tax	
		Shipping	$1.75
Circle No. 168		TOTAL	

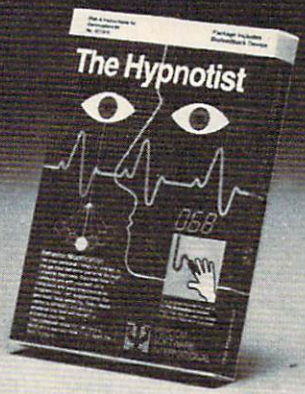
Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Open your mind





© 1983 PATRICK J. WILLIAMS

Reveal secrets of the mind.
Use your Commodore 64 system to analyze yourself, your spouse, your date, relatives and friends. Discover your personality type, career potential, behavior tendencies, values, and the people with whom you will be most compatible. This program requires the use of a "joystick". Price $32.95 Disk ($27.95 Cassette).

Behavior Modification.
Use your Commodore 64 system to change your behavior patterns through computer hypnosis. Discover how to communicate with *yourself*, on a conscious and subconscious level. Program your own post-hypnotic suggestions. The PSI Biofeedback Device is included with this program. Price $87.95 Disk ($79.95 Cassette).

Circle No. 35

Get this software at your local dealer or order direct from:

PSYCOM SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL

2118 Forest Lake Drive
Cincinnati, Ohio 45244 USA
Telephone: 513 474-2188

TELEPHONE LINES OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK, 24 HOURS A DAY

Using a Machine Language Monitor

By Eric Giguere

USING A MACHINE-LANGUAGE MONITOR

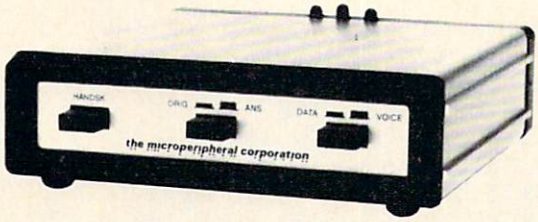
This article requires the use of a machine-language monitor. If you do not have a monitor, then you may tape in the program alongside the article. Called BASICMON, it is a monitor written in BASIC for the VIC-20 and Commodore 64. If you plan to use it on an unexpanded VIC, then DO NOT type in any REM statements, line with colons (':') or any other comments (surrounded by asterisks). The program will then fit into a normal VIC with about 300 bytes left free.

WHAT IS A MONITOR?

First of all, we aren't talking about a **video monitor** you use in place of a TV. A **machine-language (ML) monitor** is a program (usually in machine language itself) that allows you to: 1) display and change bytes of memory, 2) enter and execute machine language programs, 3) load and save blocks of memory, 4) view the contents of the internal registers, and 5) exit to BASIC (i.e., reactivate the BASIC interpreter). More sophisticated monitor programs may include other capabilities but any monitor should contain at least these five features. A note should be added here: ML monitors are **not the same as assemblers.** An assembler is a program designed to translate assembly language programs into binary, machine language instructions. Although some monitors may contain single-line assembler/disassemblers, they are not **true**

```
10 REM ************
15 REM * BASICMON *
20 REM ************
25 REM
30 REM (C) 1983 BY
35 REM
40 REM ERIC GIGUERE
45 REM
50 MA=0:IFPEEK(806)=202THENMA
 FOR VIC, MA=1 FOR C64
52 :
55 IFMATHENPOKE53280,3:POKE53281,1:GOTO6
5
60 POKE36879,27: REM CHANGE COLOURS
62 :
65 LOMEM=PEEK(44)*256+PEEK(43)-2: HIMEM=
PEEK(46)*256+PEEK(45)+1
70 PRINT CHR$(142);"<CLR><BLK><DWN><DWN>
<RHT><RHT><RHT><RHT>** BASICMON **"
75 PRINT "<DWN><RHT>(C)1983 BY E.GIGUERE
<BLU>": GOTO 400
95 :
96 ****************
97 * MAIN ROUTINE *
98 ****************
99 :
100 PRINT"<BLK>.";:GOSUB1000
105 J=0: FOR I=1 TO 8: IF Z$=MID$("LMRGS
XDC",I,1) THEN J=I: I=9
110 NEXT:IF J<>0 THEN PRINT "<BLU>";: ON
 J GOTO 200,600,400,500,300,700,800,825
111 :
112 REM CHANGE MEMORY COMMAND (':')
113 :
115 IF ASC(Z$)<>58 OR LEN(IN$)<8 THEN 15
00
120 V$=MID$(IN$,2,4): GOSUB 2020: IF DV<
HIMEM AND DV>LOMEM THEN 1500
125 P=DV: FOR Z=7 TO LEN(IN$) STEP 3: V$
```

Modem with Printer Interface for Atari, Commodore, and Vic



Direct connect, autodial, autoanswer modem, also runs a parallel printer. 300 baud modem has built in Centronics printer port. Simultaneously prints whatever appears on your screen as it comes over the telephone.

One box does it all so you can receive the most from your computer. Terminal program supplied, complete and ready to run.

Auto-Print Microconnection retails for $149.95.

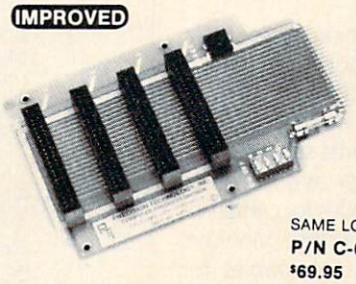
the microperipheral corporation
2565 - 152nd Avenue NE, Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 881-7544

Circle No. 113

EXPANDER BOARDS

CBM 64™

IMPROVED



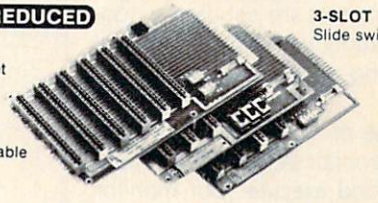
4-SLOT
Newly designed unit with solid-state switching on the GAME and XROM lines for universal compatibility with all cartridges. Normal computer operation is unaffected by cartridges left plugged in.

SAME LOW PRICE
P/N C-64
$69.95

Circle No. 33

VIC 20™

REDUCED



6-SLOT
Toggles, fuse and reset
P/N V-36
$69.95

6-SLOT with 3-ft. ribbon cable
P/N V-46
$89.95

3-SLOT
Slide switches and fuse
P/N V-23
$49.95

4-SLOT
Toggles, fuse and reset
P/N V-24
$59.95

All expanders feature fiberglass circuit boards with epoxy solder mask, gold contacts and metal feet.

MONITOR/AUDIO CABLE

Connects VIC 20 or CBM 64 to audio amplifier and TV monitor

PRECISION TECHNOLOGY, INC.
COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION
P.O. BOX 15454
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84115
(801) 487-6266

Color 64 or VIC **P/N MC-2 $12.95**
B & W 64 only **P/N MC-3 $12.95**

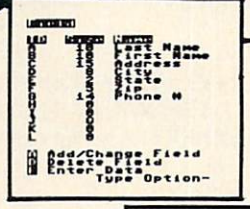
See your dealer or place your order directly

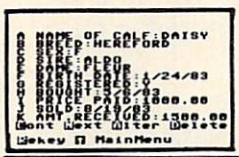
VISA - M/C - CHECK - COD

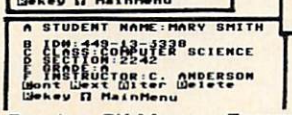
TM-Trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited

MicroBase

A Database for the Commodore 64 and VIC 20*







Here are some reasons why our database is ideal for your home or small business data storage:

- **Runs on both the VIC 20* and Commodore 64**
- **Prints mailing labels, reports, and inventories**
- **User configurable to adapt to your needs**
- **Memory resident for speedy operation**
- **Sorts by any field**
- **Searches fields with seven different alpha, numeric, and character match parameters**
- **Prints search-selected mailing lists and reports**
- **Comes with thorough, easy-to-understand user manual complete with sample applications**

Arfon Microelectronics
111 Rena Drive
Lafayette, LA 70503
(318) 988-2489

PLEASE SEND ME:

☐ MicroBase on disk @ $34.95	_____
☐ MicroBase on tape @ $29.95	_____
Shipping & handling	$1.50
Louisiana residents add 5% sales tax	_____
Total	_____

☐ Payment enclosed (check or money order).
☐ Please charge to ___ VISA ___ MasterCard
___ American Express

Acct. # _____ Exp. Date _____
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

* Requires 8K Memory Expansion

Commodore 64 and VIC 20 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines.
Dealer inquiries are welcome.

Circle No. 102

assemblers because they are unable to handle lable names, pseudo-opcodes and comments. Be sure when purchasing a program that it is what you want: a monitor or an assembler.

So what are the main uses of a machine-language monitor? Basically, it is used to examine and change bytes of memory, and to enter or modify small ML programs. (Large programs should really be done on an assembler as it becomes tedious looking up the codes for certain instructions in reference books.) Monitors are also used to enter data tables for assembly language programs when it is too tedious to do so with the assembler. Sometimes monitors are just used to fool around in memory with no specific purpose, becoming an interesting learning tool.

The purpose of this article is to learn how to use a monitor. Before going on any further; load and execute your monitor program. Users of BASICMON can simply load and RUN it. PET/CBM owners can type SYS 1024 and hit RETURN.

MONITOR COMMANDS

Every monitor should have at least the following set of one-letter commands: G,L,M,R,S, and X. These stand for **G**oto program, **L**oad memory, **M**emory display/change, display **R**egisters, **S**ave memory and e**X**it to BASIC. Got your monitor loaded? Good. We're about to explore the first command: M.

MEMORY CHANGE/DISPLAY

One thing you'll notice about a monitor is that every line has a period at its beginning. This is to remind you that the monitor is active and you are not in BASIC. Type your one-letter command immediately after this period. Most monitors will ignore spaces between the period and the command but if you are using BASICMON, always make sure there are no spaces or the commands will not be interpreted properly. We are now ready to examine memory using the M command. Your cursor should be flashing just to the right of a period. If so, type the letter "M" and press RETURN.

What happened? A question mark probably appeared, right? This is because we didn't give it any parameters to work with–we didn't tell the monitor which part of memory we wanted to view. It responded with a question mark, meaning there is an error somewhere. The proper form for the M command is something like this (for you beginners out there, the last word on the line below is simply a reminder to press the RETURN key):

```
=MID$(IN$,Z,2): GOSUB 2020: POKE P, DV
130 P=P+1: NEXT: GOTO 100
195 :
196 ********************************
197 * LOAD MACHINE-LANGUAGE PROGRAM *
198 ********************************
199 :
200 IF LEN(IN$)<8 THEN 1500
205 X=0: FOR Z=3 TO LEN(IN$): IF MID$(IN
$,Z,1)=CHR$(34) THEN QU(X)=Z: X=X+1
210 NEXT: IF X>2 THEN 1500
215 IF QU(1)=QU(0)+1 THEN 1500
220 P=512: FOR Z=QU(0)+1 TO QU(1)-1: X=A
SC(MID$(IN$,Z,1)): POKE P,X: P=P+1
225 NEXT: POKE 183, P-512: POKE 187,0: P
OKE 188, 2: POKE 185, 1: POKE 184, 127
230 POKE P, 169: POKE P+1,0: POKE P+2, 3
2: POKE P+3, 213: POKE P+4, 255
235 POKE P+5, 96:V$=MID$(IN$,QU(1)+2): G
OSUB 2020: POKE 186, DV: POKE 157, 128
240 PRINT "<UP>";: SYS P: PRINT: GOTO 1
00
295 :
296 ********************************
297 * SAVE MACHINE-LANGUAGE PROGRAM *
298 ********************************
299 :
300 IF LEN(IN$)<18 THEN 1500
305 X=0: FOR Z=3 TO LEN(IN$): IF MID$(IN
$,Z,1)=CHR$(34) THEN QU(X)=Z: X=X+1
310 NEXT: IF X>2 THEN 1500
315 IF QU(1)=QU(0)+1 THEN 1500
320 P=512: FOR Z=QU(0)+1 TO QU(1)-1: X=A
SC(MID$(IN$,Z,1)): POKE P,X: P=P+1
325 NEXT: POKE 183, P-512: POKE 187,0: P
OKE 188, 2: POKE 185, 0: POKE 184, 127
330 V$=MID$(IN$,QU(1)+2,2): GOSUB 2020:
POKE 186, DV: POKE 157, 128
335 V$=MID$(IN$,QU(1)+5,4): GOSUB 2020:
DV%=DV/256: POKE 194, DV%
340 POKE 193, DV-DV%*256: POKE P, 169: P
OKE P+1, 193: POKE P+2, 162
345 POKE P+4, 160: POKE P+6, 32: POKE P+
7, 216: POKE P+8, 255: POKE P+9, 96
350 V$=MID$(IN$,QU(1)+10,4): GOSUB 2020:
 DV%=DV/256: POKE P+3, DV-DV%*256
355 POKE P+5, DV%: PRINT "<UP>";: SYS P
: PRINT: GOTO 100
395 :
396 ************************************
397 * 'R' COMMAND (DISPLAY REGISTERS) *
398 ************************************
399 :
400 PRINT "<DWN>  AC  XR  YR"
405 FOR Z=780 TO 782: DV=PEEK(Z): GOSUB
2000: PRINT "  ";HX$;: NEXT: PRINT "<DWN
>"
410 GOTO 100
495 :
496 ****************************
497 * 'G' COMMAND (GOTO PROGRAM) *
498 ****************************
499 :
500 IF LEN(IN$)<6 THEN 1500
505 V$=MID$(IN$,3,4): GOSUB 2020: SYS DV
```

VIC-20® APROSOFT™ SOFTWARE COMMODORE-64®

TYPE FOR YOUR LIFE™

With more challenge than an arcade game, learn to type 75 or more words per minute. Speed is User Selectable, but NO FOOLING AROUND allowed! Text is WIDELY VARIED since it comes from the program tape. Action color graphics with sound fix your eyes on the screen and away from your fingers. Your man rows his boat across the screen as fast as you can type. Maintain speed and he can destroy the sea monster, but if you slow down, ZAP! Runs on unexpanded VIC or C-64.

DR. FLOYD™

Psychoanalysis by computer? Well, not quite, but Dr. Floyd will carry on a conversation with you using psychoanalytical techniques that give the appearance of artificial intelligence. The next time someone asks you "Show me what this computer of yours can do," you can really amaze them with **DR. FLOYD.** Great for parties - even nice for just having someone to talk to. Requires 16k RAM or more. (VIC-20 or C-64).

VIC-20 (Cassette)	**$14.95**
C-64 (Cassette)	**$19.95**
C-64 (Disc)	**$24.95**

Note: VIC-20 versions on Cassette ONLY.
C-64 versions on Cassette OR Disc.

WORDPLAY™

WORDPLAY is a collection of programs which allows the user to make original stories, write a form of Japanese poetry, play the fun game of "Animal" (which children love!) and create jargon. A bonus secret message (cypher) program is also included. In a word, WORDPLAY is a "BARGAIN"! Requires 16k RAM or more. (VIC-20 or C-64).

Software Authors!

We are searching for original programs. We need Educational, Home Entertainment (NO Arcade Games) and other thought-provoking programs. Also well written utility programs. Send for our "Author Submission Package." Include a brief program description. We produce software for all small micros.

Apropos Technology is proud to offer these fine educational and entertaining programs for your computer. Each program comes fully tested. Replacement, if necessary, is guaranteed to original purchaser. Prices shown include shipping charges.

More Software Coming!

VIC-20

40/80 Column Decoder-DISPLAY MANAGER

Just pop this cartridge into your expansion port, and your display instantly goes to the industry-standard 24 lines, with a choice of 40 or 80 characters. Displayed this way, you'll know exactly what you're going to get on the printout. And you really increase the amount of data you can see on the screen!

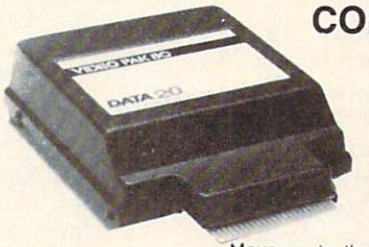
Sug. List w/Word Manager $129.90

Only **$89.95!**

Display Manager w/8k only **$129.95**
Plus $3.00 shipping & handling

COMMODORE-64

VIDEO PAC 80



Move up to the industry standard 80-column format, and you'll wonder how you ever did without it! Use software control to go from 40 to 80 characters in monochrome—and back to 40 characters in color. With VIDEO PAK 80, you can take full advantage of the terminal emulator mode and screen print feature with software we include. And this is a great package for word processing—particularly with our FREE WORD MANAGER software.

Sug. List w/Word Manager $209.90

Only **$149.95**
Plus $3.00 shipping & handling

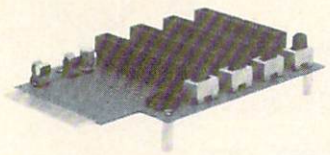
FREE!!!
WORD MANAGER SOFTWARE

This software gives your VIC-20 or Commodore 64 capabilities found only in the most expensive word processing programs. Like full-function status display, and up-and-down scrolling, plus 13 advanced editing features including merging and block move. In addition, we've included complementary mailing list programs. All are written in machine language for fast execution and minimal memory requirements. They're self-documenting and exceptionally easy to use. A self-adhesive strip for function keys makes most commands one-key simple. So simple, in fact, that we've eliminated the need for time-consuming menus and prompts. WORD MANAGER is provided on tape—and can be loaded to disk. It's yours FREE with any VIDEO PAK or any DISPLAY MANAGER.

APROSPAND -64™
for C-64

Gives your Commodore-64 full expandability! Four independently switchable cartridge slots are compatible wity ANY Cartridge for the '64.

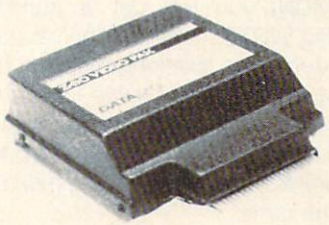
New Z-80 VIDEO PAK brings CP/M® compatibility 64. This exciting package gives you all the VIDEO PAK 80 features described above. Equally important, our built-in microprocessor and software give you CP/M compatibility for any programs formatted for the Commodore 1541® Disk Drive. The possibilities are truly awesome! Now also included a complete DATA BASE PROGRAM!



PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE
for VIC-20 or C-64

So easy to use - simply plug-in and print. Includes all cables & connectors to a Centronics Type Parallel Printer. Includes all Commodore Graphics and requires NO power.

ONLY **$49.95**
Plus $3.00 shipping & handling



Only **$259.95**
Plus $3.00 shipping & handling

Sug. Price $299.95

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

NEW PRODUCT!
Shown with case removed

Only **$54.95**
Plus $3.00 shipping & handling

APROPOS TECHNOLOGY
1071-A Avenida Acaso
Camarillo, CA 93010

Circle No. 37

TO ORDER:
Send Check or Money Order For the Total.
Calif. residents add 6% tax.

Phone orders Call **(805) 482-3604**

VISA All Prices U.S. Dollars MasterCard

CHARGE CARDS ADD 3%

APROPOS TECHNOLOGY

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

VIC-20 & Commodore-64 are registered trademarks of Commodore International.

.M 0000 00FF (RETURN)

This will display all the bytes of memory starting from location 0 to location 255. I forgot to mention that all numbers in a monitor are entered and displayed in **HEXADECIMAL,** or base 16. If you don't know what that means then read my column in the January 1983 issue of **Commander** or Tim Parker's article "Bits, Bytes and Binary" in the February issue. For now, though, the main thing to remember is that, in hexadecimal (often called **hex**) the letters A through F are used as single digits to represent the numbers 11 through 15. in the rest of this article, I'll follow the convention of indicating a hex number by starting it with a "$" (such as $B34F). However, the $ will not appear on your screen display.

Getting back to our example, your screen should have filled up with an array of hex numbers, all neatly arranged in rows. These are the contents of the memory locations from $00 to $FF (0 to 255), just as if you had PEEKed them.

Because there are too many numbers to fool around with we'll do another M command, this time displaying the contents of the first five bytes of the cassette buffer. Type:

.M 033C 0340 (RETURN)

The next line should look like this:

.:033C 00 00 00 00 00

The first number ($033C) is the memory location in hex. The second number is the value within that location, right now a zero. The third to sixth numbers are the value of the four locations following $033C. This means that the last zero on the line is the displayed contents of location $0340. A note to PET and C-64 owners: on your machines (unless using BASICMON) you will get 8 numbers following $033C. These are the values of the next memory locations, meaning that the last number is the value in location $0343. Because the VIC can display only five values on one line, I will be using five in my examples, but otherwise, the monitors work the same.

Notice that in typing our command, the first number indicated the starting location, and the second indicated the last location we wished to examine. What if we had typed:

.M 033C 0341 (RETURN)

Do it just to see. On the 30-column machines you shouldn't see any difference, but if you use the VIC you will see:

.:033C 00 00 00 00 00
.:0341 00 00 00 00 00

```
510 GOTO 100
595 :
596 ********************************
597 * 'M' COMMAND (DISPLAY MEMORY) *
598 ********************************
599 :
600 IF LEN(IN$)<8 THEN 1500
605 V$=MID$(IN$,3,4): GOSUB 2020: SM=DV:
 V$=MID$(IN$,8,4): GOSUB 2020: EM=DV
610 PRINT: FOR Z=SM TO EM STEP 5: DV=Z:
GOSUB 2000: PRINT ".:";HX$;
615 FOR Y=Z TO Z+4: DV=PEEK(Y): GOSUB 20
00: PRINT " ";HX$;: NEXT Y: PRINT
620 GET A$: IF A$=" " THEN Z=EM+1: PRINT
: GOTO 100
625 NEXT: PRINT: GOTO 100
695 :
696 **********************
697 * 'X' COMMAND (END) *
698 **********************
699 :
700 END
795 :
796 ******************
797 * DISK ROUTINES *
798 ******************
799 :
800 IF LEN(IN$)<3 THEN 1500
805 IF MID$(IN$,3,1)="E" THEN 815
810 OPEN 15,8,15: PRINT#15, MID$(IN$,3):
 CLOSE 15: GOTO 100
811 :
812 REM INPUT FROM ERROR CHANNEL
813 :
815 OPEN 15,8,15: INPUT#15, E,E$,T,S: CL
OSE 15
820 PRINT "<DWN><RED>";E;"<LFT>,";E$;","
;T;"<LFT>,";S: PRINT: GOTO 100
821 :
822 REM CATALOG ROUTINE
823 :
825 OPEN 15,8,15,"I": CLOSE 15: OPEN 1,8
,0,"$0": NU$=CHR$(0): PRINT
830 GET#1,A$,B$
835 GET#1,A$,B$
840 IF A$="" THEN 885
845 GET#1,A$,B$
850 PRINT ASC(A$+NU$)+ASC(B$+NU$)*256;
855 GET#1,A$
860 IF A$="" THEN PRINT: GOTO 835
865 PRINT A$;
870 GET A$: IF A$=" " THEN 885
875 WAIT 197, 64
880 GOTO 855
885 PRINT: CLOSE 1: GOTO 100
995 :
996 **************************
997 * GENERAL INPUT ROUTINE *
998 **************************
999 :
1000 IN$="":PRINT" <LFT>";
1002 P=PEEK(209)+PEEK(210)*256+POS(0):CH
=PEEK(P):RC=128:TT=0
1004 POKEP,CH+RC:TT=TT+1:IFTT>10THENTT=0
:RC=128-RC:GOTO1004
1005 GETX$:IFX$=""THEN1004
```

VIC 20

1541 DISK DRIVE $239

1701 Color Monitor	$255	1530 Recorder	$59
1525 Printer	$239	1600 Modem	$59
1520 Color Ptr	$169	1650 Auto Modem	$158
Hescard	$23	Microtek 16K Ram	$82
Hes Sound Box	$13	UMI 3K Ram	$56
Data 20 Exp. Chassis	$56		

VIC 20 SOFTWARE VIC 20

APPLIED SYSTEMS
Number Gulper (C) ... $17
Number Chaser (C) ... $17

BRODERBUND
Martian Raider (C) ... $14
Multisound Synth. (C) $14
Shark Trap (C) ... $14
Sky Blazer (R) ... $27
Seafox (R) ... $27
AE (R) ... $27

COMM-DATA
Pakacuda (C) ... $13
Sketch and Paint (C) .. $13
Eight Ball (C) ... $13
Invader Educ. Series (each) (C) ... $13

COMPUTERMAT
Paratroopers (C) ... $15
Bug Blast (C) ... $12
Cricket (C) ... $12

CREATIVE S.W.
Black Hole (R) ... $36
Trashman (R) ... $36
Astroblitz (R) ... $36
City Bomber (R) ... $20
Apple Panic (R) ... $36
Choplifter (R) ... $36
Serpentine (R) ... $36
Videomania (R) ... $36
Terraguard (R) ... $36

EPYX
Monster Maze (R) ... $27
Sword of Fargoal (C) . $20
Ricochet (C) ... $14
Rescue at Rigel (C) ... $20
Temple of Apshai (D) . $27

HES
Gridrunner (R) ... $27
Raid of Isram (C) ... $14
Robot Panic (R) ... $27
Protector (R) ... $29
Shamus (R) ... $27
Predator (R) ... $27
Syn The Sound (R) ... $39
Aggressor (R) ... $27
Heswriter (R) ... $27
Turtle Graphics (R) ... $27
Hesmon (R) ... $27
Vic Forth (R) ... $39
6502 Prof.Dev.Sys. (C) $20
Torg (C) ... $13
Concentration (C) ... $12
Fuel Pirates (C) ... $12
Simon (C) ... $12
Vic Trek (C) ... $13
Co Co II (C/D) ... $27

QUICK BROWN FOX
Prof. Word. Proc. ... $48

SYNAPSE
Harrier (C) ... $23
Squeeze (C) ... $23
Astro Patrol (C) ... $23

TAYLORMADE
Fun Fractions (C) ... $18
Vic Lemonade (C) ... $12
Tch Typing Tutor (C) .. $13

T&F SOFTWARE
Word Search (C) ... $14
Sports Search (C) ... $14
Arcade Search (C) ... $14

TOTL
Mailing List (C) ... $14
Time Management (C) $22
Research Asst. (C) ... $22

THORN EMI
River Rescue (R) ... $29
Vic Music Comp. (R) .. $29
Submarine Comm. (R) $29
Mutant Herd (R) ... $29
Fourth Encounter (R) . $29

TRONIX
Galactic Blitz (C) ... $17
Swarm (C) ... $20
Sidewinder (C) ... $20
Scorpion (R) ... $27
Gold Fever (R) ... $27
Deadly Skies (R) ... $27

UMI
Video Vermin (R) ... $27
Amok (C/R) ... $20
Outworld (R) ... $27
Satellites & Met. (R) .. $27
Subchase (C) ... $17
Kosmic Kamikaze (C) . $17
Meteor Shower (C) ... $11
Super Hangman (C) .. $14
Spiders of Mars (R) ... $27
Meteor Run (R) ... $27
Vicalc (C) ... $11
Vi Term A (C) ... $14
Vi Cat (C) ... $17
Vi Check (C) ... $17
Alien Blitz (C/R) ... $20
Sky Math (C) ... $11
Space Division (C) ... $11
The Alien (C) ... $17
Grand Master (C) ... $27
Renaissance (R) ... $33
Cloud Burst (R) ... $20
Skibbereen (R) ... $20
Wordcraft 20 (R) ... $65

VICTORY
Adv. Pak I (C) ... $14
Adv. Pak II (C) ... $14
Annihilator (C) ... $18
Grave Robbers (C) ... $12
Kongo Kong (C) ... $18
Trek (C) ... $12

64 LATE ARRIVALS 64

BATTERIES INCLUDED
Delphis Oracle(D) 114
Paper Clip(D) ... 89

COMM—DATA (New Versions)
Supercuda(C/D) ... 18
Pegassus Odyssey(C/P) 18
Escape MCP(C/D) ... 18
Toddler Tutor(C/D) 18
Prim. Math Tutor(C/D) . 18
Math Tutor(C/D) ... 18
English Invaders(C/D) . 18

DATA 20
Pro Word Proc.(C) ... 21
General Ledger(C) ... 21
Accounts Rec.(C) ... 21
Elec. Spreedsheet(C) .. 21

EN—TECH
Studio 64(D) ... 28
Sprite Fun(C) ... 18

EPYX
sword Fargoal(C/D) 20
Crush Crumble(D) ... 20
Upper Reaches APS(D) 14

HES
Synthe Sound 64(R) ... 34
64 Forth(R) ... 40
Time/Money Mgr.(D) .. 48

INFO—DESIGNS
G/L (D) ... 61
A/P (D) ... 61
A/R (D) ... 61

NUFEKOP
Exterminator(C) ... 20
3-D Man(C) ... 16

RAINBOW
Pers. Finance Assist.(D) 41

PSYCOM SOFTWARE
Personality Analyzer(D) 24

SIERRA ON—LINE
Crossfire(D) ... 20

SOUTHERN SOLUTIONS
Bill Payer(A/P) ... 68
Business Man(G/L) 68
Paymaster(Payroll) 68
Bill Collector(A/R) 68
Widget(Inventory) 68

T & F SOFTWARE
Word Search(C) ... 15
Sport Search(C) ... 15
Arcade Search(C) ... 15

TIMEWORKS
Programming Kit 1(D) . 18
Programming Kit 2(D) . 18
Programming Kit 3 (D) . 18

SPECIALS

Gemini 10X Printer ... $289
Gemini 15X Printer ... $379
Gorilla Banana Printer ... $199

COSMIC COMPUTERS
UNLIMITED

727 BREA CANYON RD., SUITE 16
WALNUT, CA 91789

ORDER LINES OPEN MON-SAT 8 am - 8 pm

(800) 626-7642

PLEASE FOR ORDERS ONLY
SORRY, NO COD'S

(714) 594-5204

FOR TECHNICAL INFO, ORDER INQUIRIES, OR FOR CALIFORNIA ORDERS

Add $2.50 shipping per software order in continental U.S. Add $5.00 shipping per software order for AK, HI, FPO-APO. Add $10.00 or 15% (whichever is greater) per software order for non-U.S. Call for cost of hardware shipping. Calif. residents add 6½% sales tax. Cashiers checks or money orders filled within 24 hours for items in stock. Personal checks require 4 weeks to clear. MasterCard and Visa OK for software only within continental U.S., add 3% surcharge. Include card no., expiration date and signature. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. All defective returns must have a return authorization number. Please call to obtain one before returning goods for replacement or repair. Prices & availability subject to change.

Printers/Etc.

GEMINI 10X .. $289
GORILLA $199

CITOH
Prowriter ... $345
Prowriter II ... $629
Starwriter ... $1149
Printmaster ... $1448

NEC
8023 A-C ... $409
3510 ... $1375
3530 ... $1579
3550 ... $1779
7710/7730 ... $1998

PROWRITER . $345
SMITH TPI ... $488

SILVER REED P $669
QUME 11/40 + ... $1299

OKI-DATA
Microline 82A ... $398
Microline 83A ... $638
Microline 84P ... $958
Microline 92 ... $488
Microline 93 ... $858

DIABLO
620R ... $939
630R ... $1719

MONITORS

AMDEK
Color I ... $289
V300 ... $139
V300A ... $149
Color II ... $449

NEC
GRN (JB1260) ... $115
GRN (JB1201) ... $155
Color Composite ... $298
RGB Color ... $598

MODEMS

HAYES
Smartmodem ... $209
Smartmodem 1200 .. $498
Micromodem II ... $259

NOVATION
J-Cat ... $99
Apple Cat II ... $259
D-Cat ... $149

COMMODORE

CBM 64 ..... CALL
1541 DISK DRIVE ... $239

1701 Color Monitor	$255	1530 Recorder	$59
1525 Printer	$239	1600 Modem	$59
1520 Color Ptr	$169	1650 Auto Modem	$158
Card ? (Infc)	$60	CMB 64 Ref Guide	$18
Light Pen	$29	The Connection (Infc)	$85
Cassette Infc	$29	MSD Disk Drive	$339
Card ? Software	$16	PTI 45 Lot Board	$59

Script 64 ... $77
Calc Result Prof. ... $114
Calc Result Easy ... $68
The Home Accountant ... $48
Delphis Oracle ... $114
Word Pro 3 with Spell ... $78

64 SOFTWARE 64

ACCESS SOFTWARE
Neutral Zone (C/D) ... $26
Sprite Master (C/D) ... $27

AVALON HILL
Nukewar (C) ... $12
Planet Miners (C) ... $12
Androm. Conquest (C) $14
Midway Campaign (C) $12
North Atl. Convoy (C) . $12
Comp. Stcks/Bnds (C) $15
Computer Football (C) $18
Telengard (C) ... $16

BATTERIES INCLUDED
Paper Clip (D) ... $89
D.Base ... $114

BRODERBUND
Choplifter (R) ... $29
Serpentine (R) ... $27
Seafox (R) ... $27
David's Midnight (D) .. $23

COMMODORE
Easy File (D) ... $75
Easy Finance (D) ... $38
Easy Mail (D) ... $38
Easy Script (D) ... $75
Easy Schedule (D) ... $59
Logo (R) ... $75
Pilot (D) ... $75
Assembler (D) ... $38
Music Machine (D) ... $25
Music Composer (D) .. $25
Meza Music (D) ... $75
Video/Music Supt. (D) $38
Jupiter Lander (R) ... $25
Radar Rat Race (R) ... $25
Sea Wolf (R) ... $25
Kickman (R) ... $25

COMM-DATA
Pakacuda . (C) $14 (D) $18
Escp. MCP . (C) $14 (D) $18
Centropods (C) $14 (D) $18

COMPUTERMAT
Arcade-Pak (C) ... $18
Education-Pak (C) $18

CREATIVE SOFTWARE
Moondust (R) ... $25
Trashman (R) ... $25
Save New York (R) ... $25
Astroblitz (R) ... $25
Household Fin. (D) ... $25

DATA 20
Video Pak 80 ... $139
Z80 Video Pak ... $229

EN-TECH
Finance Calc 64 ... $34
Data Base 64 ... $56
Invoice Ease 64 ... $56

EPYX
Temple of APS (D) ... $27
Upper Reach. APS (D) $14
Jumpman (D) ... $27

HES
HES Modem ... $59
6502 Prof.Dev.Sys.(C) . $22
Hesmon 64 (R) ... $27
Turtle Grapics II (R) .. $41
Heswriter 64 (R) ... $32
Gridrunner (R) ... $27
Retroball (R) ... $27

INFOCOM
Zork I, II or III (D) ... $27
Deadline (D) ... $35
Starcross (D) ... $27

JIN SAM
Mini-Jini (R) ... $75

LITTLE WIZARD
Pro.Mail.List (C)$22 (D)$25
Stockmaster (Inventory) (C)$25 (D)$28

LOGISTIC
Datacalc 64 (C) $55 (D) $59
Home Journal (D) $55

MICROSPEC
Payroll System (D) ... $73
Inventory Pkg (D) $73
General Ledger (D) ... $73
Disk Data Mgr (D) $62
Mail List Mgr (D) $41
Checkbook Mgr (D) ... $39

M-SOFT
M-File (D) ... $89

ON-LINE
Frogger (D) ... $23
Jawbreaker (D) ... $20

PACIFIC COAST SOFT.
PCS (80 Col BD, Word Proc, D.Base,Spreadsheet) CALL
Account PAC (C/D) ... $34
File PAC (D) ... $30
Editor PAC (D) ... $39
Inquire PAC (D) ... $57
Happy Tutor Typng (D) $18

PROFESS. SOFTWARE
Wordpro 3 + /64 (D) ... $68

QUICK BROWN FOX
Prof.Word Proc. (R) ... $50

RAINBOW
Writers Assistant $95
Spreadsheet Assist. .. $95
File Assistant ... $95

SIRIUS
Blade/Blackpoodle (D) $27
Type Attack (D) ... $27
Repton (D) ... $27
Critical Mass (D) ... $27
Snake Byte (D) ... $23
Way Out (D) ... $27
Fast Eddie (D) ... $23
Turmoil (D) ... $23
Spider City (D) ... $27
Squish'Em (D) ... $23
Final Orbit (D) ... $27
Alpha Shield (D) ... $27

SKYLES ELEC. WORKS
Busicalc (C/D) ... $52
Busiwriter (D) ... $72

SPINNAKER
Snooper Troops 1 (D) . $29
Facemaker (D) ... $23
Kindercomp (D) ... $20
Hey Diddle (D) ... $20
Most Amaz. Thing (D) . $27

SYNAPSE
Fort Apocalypse (C/D) $23
Survivor (C/D) ... $23
Drelbs (C/D) ... $23
Pharoh's Curse (C/D) . $23
Protector II (D) ... $23
Morgal (D) ... $23
Shamus (D) ... $23

TAYLORMADE
Touch Typing Tutor 3.0 (D) ... $21

TIMEWORKS
Rbbrs/Lost Tomb (C/D) $21
Wall Street (C/D) ... $21
Money Manager (C/D) $21
Data Master (C/D) $21
Dungeons of Alg. Dragons (C/D) ... $21

TOTL
Text 2.6 ... (C) $32 (D) $34
Label 2.6 .. (C) $15 (D) $17
Time Manager 2.6 (C) . $24
Time Manager 2.6 (D) . $27
Resrch Assist. 2.0 (C) . $24
Resrch Assist. 2.0 (D) . $27

UMI
Motor Mania (C) ... $20
Renaissance (C) ... $27

VICTORY
Annihilator.(C/D) ... $16
Kongo Kong (C/D) $16
Trek (C/D) ... $14
Adv. Pack #1 (C/D) ... $16
Adv. Pack #2 (C/D) ... $16
Grave Robbers (C/D) .. $13
Chomper Man (C/D) .. $18

Notice the difference? When displaying memory, you will always see a full line of bytes. Even if you typed

.M Ø33C Ø33D

you would still see five (or eight) bytes displayed. Each new line also has a new starting number to show where in memory you are at the moment. The third zero following $Ø341 shows the value in location $Ø343. It's easier than counting from the original number.

Now that we can display memory, how about changing it? On most monitors this is very simple: just move the cursor up and across to the byte or bytes you want to change, type in the new value, and press RETURN when finished with a line. The new values will automatically be changed for you. If you're not using BASICMON, try to change the byte at $Ø33C to read $FF.

The BASICMON monitor doesn't have the capability to move the cursor around and change things, mainly because this would be too complicated and long for BASIC. Instead, I opted for another way, which will also work on any other monitor. Type a colon (":"), the four-digit hex location you want to change, a space, and then the new value in two digits. You may also change the bytes followed by typing in the values for these, all separated by spaces. Example:

.:Ø33C Ø1 Ø2 Ø3 (RETURN)

This would place the bytes $Ø1, $Ø2 and $Ø3 in locations $Ø33C, $Ø33D, and $Ø33E, respectively (you don't need to have five numbers following the location number). To prove what I just said, display the memory from $Ø33C to $Ø33E. It should look like this:

.:Ø33C Ø1 Ø2 Ø3 ØØ ØØ

All very neat and simple. You now know how to display and change bytes in memory, so give yourself a pat on the back. Now we can explore another command. But first, type in the following:

.:033C A9 FF ØØ (RETURN)

What you just entered was a small machine language program that we'll use in later examples. In case you're wondering what it says, it decodes as

```
LDA #$FF
BRK
```

It will load the accumulator with $FF and exit (BReak) back to the monitor. If this makes no sense to you, then find a beginning book on 65Ø2 assembly language or read my series in earlier issues of **COMMANDER.** BASICMON users should make the following change:

.:Ø33E 6Ø (RETURN)

```
1007 X=LEN(IN$)
1008 IFX$=CHR$(2Ø)ANDX>ØTHENIN$=LEFT$(IN
$,X-1):POKEP,CH:PRINT"{LFT} {LFT}";:GOTO
1002
1010 IFX$=CHR$(13)ANDX>ØTHENPOKEP,CH:PRI
NT:2$=LEFT$(IN$,1):RETURN
1012 IFASC(X$)<32ORASC(X$)>9ØTHEN1004
1015 IN$=IN$+X$:POKEP,CH:PRINTX$;:IFX$=C
HR$(34)THENPOKE212,Ø
1020 PRINT" {LFT}";:GOTO1002
1497 :
1498 REM ERROR MESSAGE
1499 :
1500 PRINT "{ UP}{RHT}?": GOTO 100
1995 :
1996 ************************
1997 * CONVERSION ROUTINES *
1998 ************************
1999 :
2000 HX$="": M=4: IF DV<256 THEN M=2
2005 DV=DV/4096
2010 FOR I=1 TO 4: N%=DV: HX$=HX$+CHR$(4
8+N%-(N%>9)*7): DV=16*(DV-N%): NEXT
2015 HX$=RIGHT$(HX$,M): RETURN
2016 :
2017 REM HEX TO DEC.
2018 :
2020 DV=Ø:X=Ø:FOR I=1 TO LEN(V$): N%=ASC
(V$): N%=N%-48+(N%>64)*7: V$=MID$(V$,2)
2025 DV=DV*16+N%: NEXT: IF DV<Ø THEN 150
Ø
2030 RETURN
2999 :
3000 ***** END OF PROGRAM *****
3001 :
```

This will change the BRK at the end to an RTS, which is needed since we are working from BASIC. When using a monitor written in machine language, you must end your programs with a BRK, but from BASIC, you end them with an RTS.

REGISTER DISPLAY

The next command is the R, or register display command. It shows you the current status of the 65Ø2's internal registers: the accumulator (AC), X-register (XR) and Y-register (YR), with their current values displayed underneath the abbreviations. More sophisticated monitors will also show other things, such as the PC counter (Program counter), SP (Stack pointer) and IRQ (interrupt request address) but they aren't really important. Typing R in BASICMON will give you something like this:

```
AC XR YR
2F E8 78
```

Don't concern yourself if the numbers are different. As long as you get something then the command works properly. If you are using a monitor other than BASICMON you can probably cursor up to the display and change any of the numbers, just like in the M command. Be sure to know what you are doing first.

GOTO PROGRAM

The third command is G, for Goto Program. This executes a machine language

TELSTAR 64

Sophisticated Terminal Communications Cartridge for the 64.

PFO 10D 00D CP D1 D2 BELL 12:30:00 10:14:36
(TELSTAR's Status Line)

Don't settle for less than the best!

- Upload/Download to/from disk or tape.
- Automatic File Translation.
- Communicates in Industry Standard ASCII.
- Real-Time Clock plus Alarm Clock.
- Line editing capability allows correcting and resending long command lines.
- 9 Quick Read functions.
- Menu-driven.
- Similar to our famous STCP Terminal package.
- Works with Commodore Modems and supports auto-dialing.

The best feature is the price — **only $49.95** (Cartridge and Manual)

Machine Language Monitor Cartridge
for the CBM 64

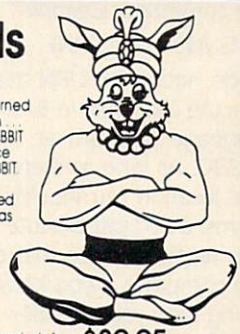
More than 20 commands allow you to access the CBM 64's Microprocessors Registers and Memory Contents. Commands include assemble, disassemble, registers, memory, transfer, compare, plus many more.

Someday every CBM 64 owner will need a monitor such as this.

Cartridge and Manual — **$24.95**

Circle No. 14

8K in 30 Seconds
for your VIC 20 or CBM 64



If you own a VIC 20 or a CBM 64 and have been concerned about the high cost of a disk to store your programs on ... worry yourself no longer. Now there's the RABBIT. The RABBIT comes in a cartridge, and at a much, much lower price than the average disk. And speed ... this is one fast RABBIT. With the RABBIT you can load and store on your CBM datasette an 8K program in almost 30 seconds, compared to the current 3 minutes of a VIC 20 or CBM 64, almost as fast as the 1541 disk drive.

The RABBIT is easy to install, allows one to Append Basic Programs, works with or without Expansion Memory, and provides two data file modes. The RABBIT is not only fast but reliable.

(The Rabbit for the VIC 20 contains an expansion connector so you can simultaneously use your memory board, etc.)

$39.95

MAE
NOW THE BEST FOR LESS!

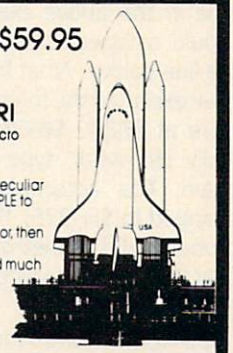
$59.95

For CBM 64, PET, APPLE, and ATARI

Now, you can have the same professionally designed Macro Assembler/Editor as used on Space Shuttle projects.

- Designed to improve Programmer Productivity.
- Similar syntax and commands – No need to relearn peculiar syntaxes and commands when you go from PET to APPLE to ATARI.
- Coresident Assembler/Editor – No need to load the Editor, then the Assembler, then the Editor, etc.
- Also includes Word Processor, Relocating Loader, and much more.
- Powerful Editor, Macros, Conditional and Interactive Assembly, and Auto – zero page addressing.

Still not convinced; send for our free spec sheet!



Eastern House

3239 Linda Dr.
Winston-Salem, N.C. 27106
(919) 924-2889 (919) 748-8446
Send for free catalog!

VISA
MasterCard

BATTRAM Permanent RAM for your VIC-20

Not Just Another Memory Expansion Board

"BATTRAM" is a battery "backed up" memory expansion system that allows you to save your programs into permanent memory for instant loading (faster than a disk drive).

User Friendly Features Include:

- ROM operating system will run co-existant with any program and is menu driven.
- Simple commands include: LOAD, SAVE, DELETE, CHANGE NAME.
- No program loss from accidental power down.
- Easy LOAD (instant access) and SAVE.
- Will run in any 8K expansion area (BATTRAM 8).
- Reset switch for cold starts.
- Use as a cartridge for BASIC or Machine language programs.
- Use as a normal expansion board, or a development tool.
- Fully addressable.
- May be write protected or fully deselected.
- Compatible with most multi slot expansion chassis.

BATTRAM 8 . . .$85.00. BATTRAM 16 . . .$150.00

Prices include software and manual. Please add $3.00 for shipping and insurance.

TORO DIGITAL SYSTEMS, Suite 233, 15127 N.E. 24th C-3, Redmond, WA 98052

VIC-20 is a trade mark of Commodore Business Machines.

Circle No. 121

program starting at the address following the command. Example:

.G Ø33C (RETURN)

Upon hitting RETURN the computer will execute (like RUN in BASIC) the machine language program at memory location $Ø33C. As long as there is a program at that location you shouldn't have any problems. Don't just execute from anywhere you want, because that could freeze up the computer. If you know what you are doing then you are safe.

Before going on to the next command type in the above example. The cursor should reappear almost immediately on the line below. What has happened? We have executed the three-byte program we store at $Ø33C-$Ø33E. To show that it really did work, type the R command again. The accumulator should have changed to $FF(225). If it didn't then you probably did something wrong. Check over the program using the M command and try again.

Our fourth command is used to save a block of memory to disk or tape. It has the format:

.S "PROGRAM",Ø,Ø33C,Ø33F

The 'Ø:' before PROGRAM specifies drive #Ø (in case you use a double disk drive) and the device number was changed to Ø8. This will save the block of memory from $Ø33C to $Ø33F onto device #1 (cassette) under the name PROGRAM. For disk (device #8) you would use the format

.S "Ø:PROGRAM", Ø8,Ø33C,Ø33F

When typing in these commands make sure your spacing is correct, with commas separating the numbers. Otherwise, there could be an error.

When specifying what parts of memory you want saved, you should always add one to the end address. That is, if you want to save up to $Ø97D you should enter the value Ø97E. This means that in our example above the memory from $Ø33C to $Ø33E will be saved, not the memory from $ØC to $Ø33C to $Ø33F. Save our little program to disk or tape using one of the commands above. Then type the following:

.:Ø33C ØØ ØØ FF (RETURN)

This will erase our program from memory. We are now ready to load it back in.

Our fifth command is used to load what we saved back into memory. It has the format

.L "PROGRAM",Ø1

What will load the program called PROGRAM from cassette. Disk users can type

.L "Ø:PROGRAM",Ø8

for the same reasons as before (drive Ø, device 8). Always make sure the device number is in two digits. To prove that it works, display the memory from $Ø33C to $Ø33E. Then load PROGRAM using one of the above. Now display the same bytes again. Voila! The original bytes should now be back. We have proved that both the S and L routines worked.

The last command, X, is a simple one. Simply type:

.X (RETURN)

and you will be returned to BASIC with the familiar 'READY' message. At this time it is usually helpful to type the CLR command to make sure all the pointers for BASIC are in good shape, as you might have changed them while in monitor.

ADDITIONAL COMMANDS

This is intended only for BASICMON users with disk drives. I've included two additional commands: C and D. C gives you a directory or Catalog of all the program on the disk. Simply type C and Press RETURN. Pressing a key will pause the listing until the key is released. Hitting the space bar will abort the command altogether. The D command is used to send commands to the disk drive and to read the error channel. Type D, a space, and then the command (without quotes). Example: to scratch a program, type:

.D S:PROGRAM (RETURN)

To read the error channel, you would type:

.D E (RETURN)

The current error status will be displayed.

CONCLUSION

You should now know the basics of using a monitor. It's always practical to know how to use this handy tool, even if you only use it once in awhile. If you have any problems or questions you can write me in care of *COMMANDER:*

P.O. Box 98827
Tacoma, WA 98498

P.S. To all BASICMON Users: By using BASICMON you can examine the memory where the BASIC Program is held, but you cannot change it. I made sure of this so that you don't ruin the monitor program, as I have sometime done.

VIC 20™ and COMMODORE 64™ owners!
GET ORGANIZED WITH THE ORGANIZER™!!

Circle No. 126

The Organizer solves the clutter problem and creates valuable space in your work area. Allows you to organize your system for comfort and ease of use. The Organizer is designed especially for the Commodore Computer and its peripherals. Holds a 12 inch monitor, disk drive or Datasette, and graphic printer safely, securely. Creates a work station out of any table top. All steel construction with non-marring vinyl feet. Chip resistant finish compliments the Commodore system.

ORGANIZER — TM of Berevton Corp

B.R. Green
410 N. Huntley Dr.
Los Angeles, CA 90048

Phone Orders
(800) 824-7888
Ask for operator 883

QUANTITY	ITEM	PRICE EACH	TOTAL PRICE
	ORGANIZER	**$29.95**	

NAME _____ MERCHANDISE TOTAL _____
ADDRESS _____ SHIPPING HANDLING $3.00 PER UNIT _____
CITY _____ TAX (CAL. RES. ADD 6½%) _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____ TOTAL _____
CHARGE MY *(CARD NAME)* _____
CARD NUMBER _____ EXP. DATE _____
SIGNATURE _____

VIC 20 and COMMODORE 64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

HAPPY BIRTHDAY

HAPPY BIRTHDAY! By some great coincidence **Tamarack Software** and **Commander Magazine** both began operations in December, 1982. So . . .

Happy Birthday to us!

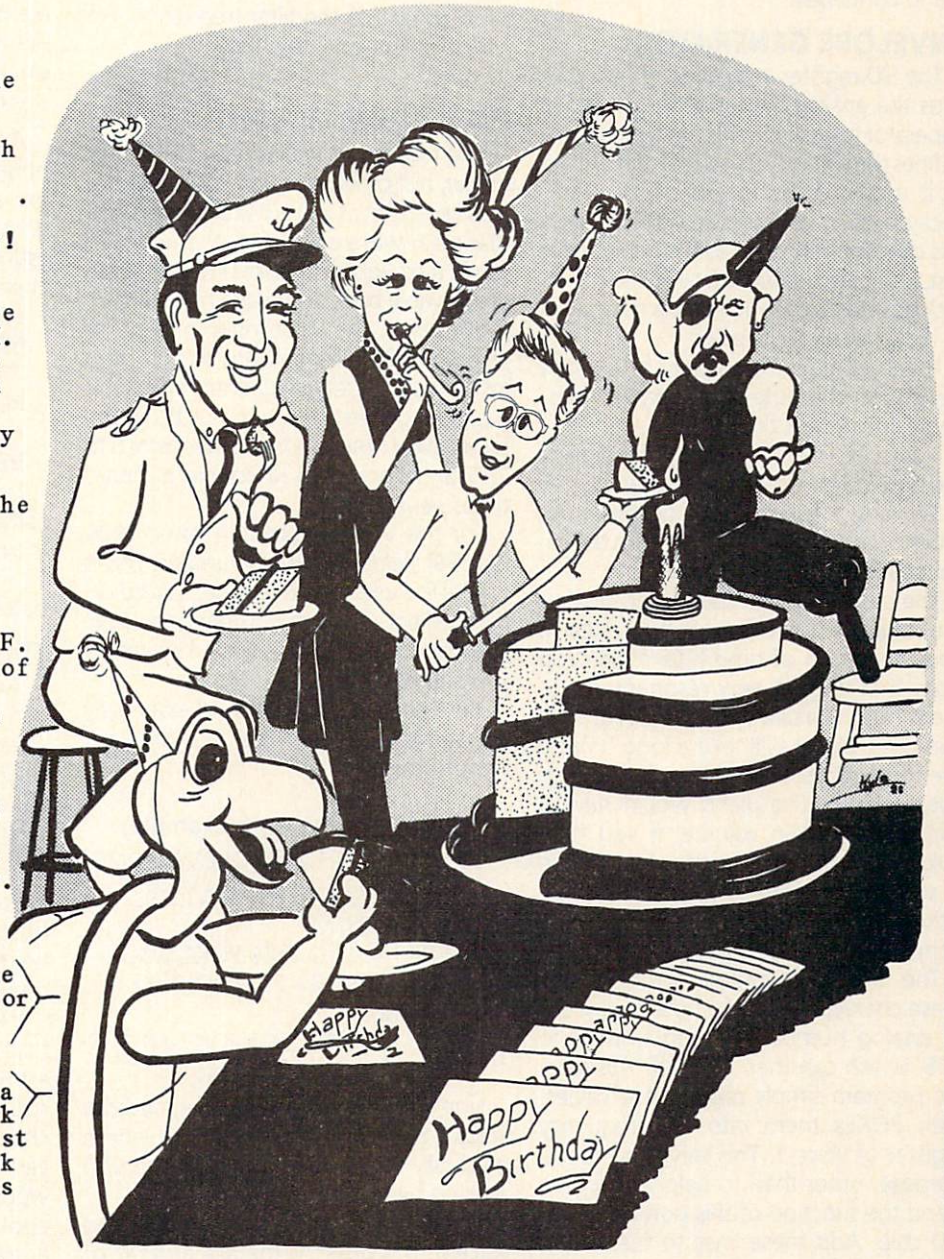
To begin our second year, Tamarack Software is announcing **PILOT II. PILOT II** builds on the already strong version of Pilot - **Vanilla Pilot.** While we're only the second biggest company marketing a version of Pilot for the Commodore-64, we try harder.

Our documentation and product quality is second to none. Henry F. Beechhold in a review of **Vanilla Pilot** for **InfoWorld** said, "I ran through the entire repertoire of instructions, commands and miscellaneous features and found nary a bug." Few pieces of software can boast that quality.

PILOT II takes advantage of virtually all the capabilities of the '64. Ask your dealer for a demonstration.

GradeCalc is another recent release. It is a full featured gradebook program. It handles most any teacher's gradebook format, for both grades and attendance.

Vanilla Pilot is still the second best Pilot interpreter available for the '64. It is the ONLY one available for the VIC-20, CBM and PET computers.



Tamarack Software

Darby, MT. 59829

Circle No. 42

Continued from page 80

was POKEd into the frequency register to vary the output. With the current example, however, the effect is achieved entirely within the SID chip, requiring no assistance from the central processor.

Prove this to yourself by replacing line 60 with:

```
60 STOP
```

Now when you run the program, even though execution stops, the beating sound continues.

ENVELOPE GENERATOR

The SID register at location 54300 contains the analog output of the envelope generator for voice 3. This function is what defines the volume of each individual note as it is played, by means of its attack, decay, sustain, and release (ADSR). While this concept may seem a little nebulous at first, let's consider some examples. The attack governs how much time a note takes to build initially to its peak:

–when a guitar is plucked or a piano key struck, the note is created very suddenly (low attack time).

–when a violin bow is gently drawn, the note builds slowly (high attack time).

Similarly, the decay value governs how much time is needed to drop from the initial peak to the sustain level.

The sustain and release levels govern the volume at which a note holds steady, and the length of time it takes to drop from that level. A very resonant instrument like the violin will have a high sustain level, plus it will take a long time to eventually drop from that volume (high release level). The piano would have a fairly high sustain volume; if you then hold the key down, the note will continue to sound a long time (high release time). If the key is not held, then the note will be immediately damped (low release time).

The envelope generator represents these characteristics of a note by a series of analog numbers varying from 0 to 255, which can then be read. This sample program simply reads those values, then POKEs them into the frequency register of voice 1. This serves no useful purpose, other than to help you understand the function of this portion of the SID chip. Add these lines to the framework program:

```
50 POKE W1+1,187:POKE W1+2,140:
   POKE W1,33
60 POKE W3,0:POKE W3,33
70 FOR I = 1 TO 150:POKE W1-3,
   PEEK(PE)/3+10:NEXT
80 POKE W1,32:POKE W3,32
90 FOR I = 1 TO 300:POKE W1-3,
   PEEK(PE)/3+10:NEXT
```

Line 50 gives voice 1 the same ADSR values as we gave voice 3 back in line 30.

Line 60 instructs the envelope generator for voice 3 to start its cycle.

Line 70 turns off bit 0 of both voices, which instructs the envelope generator to commence the release phase of its cycle.

Run the program: the rising and falling pitch you hear, remember, represents the analog value of voice 3's ADSR. A more useful application of this concept would be to apply it to the filter frequency. We will cover this one next time.

WAVEFORM OUTPUT

The register at location 54299 is very similar, but provides an analog output of the waveform of voice 3. For example, if a triangular wave is selected, the value will rise in a straight line from 0 to 255, then drop evenly back down again. For a sawtooth wave, the value rises in a similar fashion to 255, then jumps back to zero instantly. The frequency with which this happens governs the pitch of the note; for a typical note, the value rises from 0 to 255 and back to 0, a couple hundred times per second.

For the white noise generator, PEEK (54299) yields a random number. This is one of the uses of this feature, as a quick, if imperfect, random number generator. A second application is what I promised you earlier–sirens!!

Here are four examples, all essentially the same, but using the four different waveforms:

Triangular waveform example:

```
50 POKE W1+1,224:POKE W1+2,253
60 POKE W3-4,15:POKE W1,33
70 POKE W3,17
80 FOR I = 1 TO 1500:POKE W1-3,
   PEEK(PW)/10+25:NEXT:POKE
   W1,32
90 FOR I = 1 TO 1500:POKE W1-3,
   PEEK(PW)/10+25:NEXT
```

Line 50 sets very high ADSR times into voice 1, to simulate an emergency vehicle gradually approaching and (hopefully) passing by.

Line 60 sets a very low frequency into voice 3; this governs the rise and fall of our siren's pitch. The second command turns on voice 1.

Line 70 selects the triangular wave for the waveform generator.

Line 80 reads the wave generator, and POKEs its output into voice 1's frequency register. It then releases voice 1.

Line 90 continues reading the waveform as the siren fades away.

Sawtooth waveform example:

Simply changing the value 17 in line 70 to a 33 will give a 'sawtooth siren'.

Pulse wave example:

This is a little more complex, since we must set the pulse width as well. Add this:

```
70 POKE W3-1,8:POKE W3,65
```

This produces the 'bee-boop' siren that originated in Europe.

I will leave it to the adventurous experimenter to add the doppler effect to these sirens. Hint–it only requires two very small changes to line 90.

White noise example:

As I mentioned before, selecting white noise produces a randomly varying number at register 54299. As a result, this doesn't give a siren at all, but an interesting bubbling noise. Just make these changes:

```
50 :
60 POKE W3-3,15:POKE W1,17
70 POKE W3,129
80 FOR I = 1 to 300:POKE 54273,
   PEEK(54299)/7+3: NEXT
90 :
```

Line 60 sets up the frequency of voice 3 somewhat faster than before.

Line 70 selects white noise.

Line 80 does all the hard work, just like before.

TELSTAR

And yes, I know it's getting late, but I can't resist just one more example. Change the '17 in line 60 to a '19' (that selects synchronization). Change line 80 to read:

```
80 FOR I = 1 TO 300:POKE 54273,
   PEEK(54299):NEXT
```

Run the program, and if you can figure out what that sound represents, please let me know. We'll have a contest–best name wins a free pair of earmuffs.

Well, since you've stayed with me this far, I hope you've discovered some interesting new methods for getting the most out of SID, your 64's fascinating sound chip. I haven't tried to cover all possible variations of these techniques, for that would be impossible in even a substantial book. Perhaps these aren't the best examples of the potential sounds at your fingertips–that would depend on your own personal preferences. What I have tried to do is outline the possibilities and why they work. The rest of it is up to you!!!

Next time, we'll look at the filters, and how to make the most of them.

MINI JINI™ Record Keeper™

ALL IN ONE, ONE FOR ALL! ONLY $89.95

"MJ is a winner..." *"Learn MINI JINI Record Keeper in 20 minutes"* Commander Magazine
"Super duper database for **VIC-20** *and* **COMMODORE 64***"* Software Int'l

Anyone who keeps records can use ***MINI JINI™*** **Record Keeper™.**

Administrators	Collectors	Medical persons	Schools
Bill payers	Families	Organizations	Store owners
Bookkeepers	Hobbiests	Party planners	Students
Bond clippers	Card writers	Post offices	Teams
Checkwriters	Libraries	Salespersons	Writers

VISA MasterCard

Plug in a cartridge for 50 to 500 records on tape or disk.
Print labels and reports, alphabetize, do math and statistics.

Dealer inquiries invited.

NO EXTRA MEMORY REQUIRED

Application Templates $14.95 each
5-15 files with easy to use instructions.
Organize the Hamshack™ Classroom planning™
Party plan™

AVAILABLE IN SPANISH
***MINI JINI™* Archivo Instante™**
Coming soon: *FRENCH, GERMAN and ITALIAN*

Circle No. 110

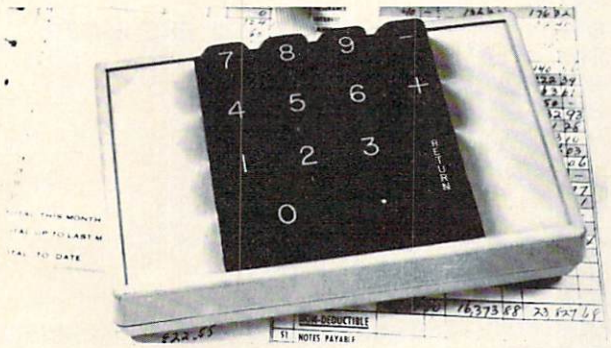
COMMODORE 64 and VIC-20 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines Inc.

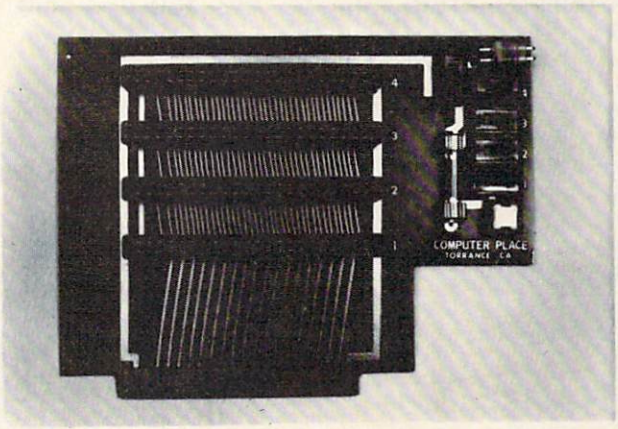
JINI MICRO-SYSTEMS, Inc.

DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM DESIGN

BOX 274 KINGSBRIDGE STN., RIVERDALE, NY 10463 (212) 796-6200

Friendly DUO





The CP Numeric Keypad is the best friendly companion for your Commodore 64 and VIC-20. It is designed with top-quality, low-profile key switches for smooth, reliable and low-cost numeric data entry. Now you can zip through your numeric work sheet, input your numbers and figures comfortably, quickly and more easily than ever before. The Numeric Keypad easily connects in parallel with the existing keyboard connector. No additional software is required. The setup is simple, the usage is comfortable, and the price is very affordable at only $69.95.

This CP VIC-20 Expander is the one you have been waiting for. It incorporates all the features you've ever wanted. It enhances your VIC-20 computer system by fully expanding the VIC-20 memory, plugging in cartridges for programming utilities, language extension, and many more applications. For only $54.95, you get these built-in quality features: Four high-quality positively keyed connector slots for full memory expansion and utility cartridges; Gold-plated contact fingers for solid, long-lasting connection; An on-board RESET button that allows the restart of the VIC-20 without turning off the computer; Four individual slot ON-OFF control switches which are arranged for easy access and designed with fingertip control rather than pentip; An external power supply hook-up provision with a two-way power source switch; A fuse block for overload and short protection.

Dealer inquiries welcome.

Computer Place (213) 325-4754

23914 Crenshaw Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505

Commodore 64 and VIC-20 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Circle No. 104

LISTING 1

```
 0 A$="[REV]                              "
1 POKE53280,6:POKE53281,15:PRINT"[CLEAR
][RED]"A$A$A$"** SOUNDS GOOD ** "A$A$A$
2 PRINT"[SHIFT-2]  COPYRIGHT IAN ADAM          J
UNE 1983[DOWN]
3 PRINT"  [RED]NOTE:[SHIFT-2]  THE ARTICLE ACCO
MPANYING THIS"
4 PRINT"  PROGRAM PROMPTS THE READER TO
 MODIFY    THE SOUND-CREATING PROGRAM W
HILE HE
5 PRINT"  READS, TO DEMONSTRATE A SERIE
S OF":PRINT"  EFFECTS.
6 PRINT"  FOR YOUR BENEFIT, THESE EFFEC
TS HAVE":PRINT"  BEEN COMBINED INTO ONE
 PROGRAM.
7 PRINT"  YOU MAY SELECT:[DOWN]":PRINT"
1-3   FREQUENCY SWEEPS":PRINT"4,5   RIN
G MODULATION
8 PRINT"6,7   SYNCHRONIZATION":PRINT"8
    RING MOD + SWEEP":PRINT"9      BEATI
NG
9 PRINT"10    ENVELOPE GENERATOR":PRINT
"11-13 SIRENS":PRINT"14    BUBBLING":PR
INT"15    TELSTAR[HOME]
10 SI=54272:W1=SI+4:W3=SI+18:V=SI+24:PW
=SI+27:PE=SI+28
20 FORI=SITOPE:POKEI,0:NEXT
30 POKEW1+1,17:POKEW1+2,251:POKEW3+1,18
7:POKEW3+2,140
40 POKEV,143:POKEW3,17
50 POKE214,22:PRINT:POKE211,27:INPUT"DE
MO #     [LEFT][LEFT][LEFT][LEFT]";D
60 ONDGOSUB150,250,350,450,550,650,750,
850,950,1050,1150,1250,1350,1450,1550
70 :
80 :
90 :
100 POKEV,0:POKEW1,0:POKEW3,0
110 GOTO20
147 :
148 :       #1   SWEEP
149 :
150 POKEW1,17
160 FORI=30TO200STEP3:POKESI+1,I:NEXT
170 RETURN
247 :
248 :       #2   WHISTLE
249 :
250 POKEW1,17
260 FORI=30TO200STEP3:POKESI+1,I:NEXT
270 POKEW1,0:FORI=1TO150:NEXT:POKEW1,17
280 FORI=30TO120STEP3:POKESI+1,I:NEXT
290 FORI=120TO20STEP-1.5:POKESI+1,I:NEX
T
300 RETURN
347 :
348 :       #3   ROCKET
349 :
350 POKEW1+2,253:POKEW1,129
360 FORI=0TO90:POKESI,0:POKESI+1,I
370 FORJ=1TO254-ISTEPI/20R1:POKESI,J:NE
XTJ,I
380 POKEW1,128:FORI=1TO5000:NEXT
390 RETURN
447 :
448 :       #4   RING MODULATION - GONG
449 :
450 POKEW1+2,122
460 POKEW1-3,30:POKEW3-3,23
470 FORI=1TO8:POKEW1,21
480 FORJ=1TO200:NEXT:POKEW1,20
490 FORJ=1TO1500:NEXT:NEXT:RETURN
547 :
548 :       #5   RING MODULATION - CHIME
549 :
550 POKEW1+2,122
560 POKEW1-3,50:POKEW3-3,56
570 FORI=1TO6:POKEW1,21
580 FORJ=1TO200:NEXT:POKEW1,20
590 FORJ=1TO1000:NEXT:NEXT:RETURN
647 :
648 :       #6   SYNCHRONIZATION
649 :
650 POKEW1-3,31:POKEW1,19
660 FORI=1TO8:POKEW3-3,4+I
670 FORJ=1TO300:NEXT:NEXT
680 RETURN
690 :
700 :
747 :
748 :       #7   SYNCHRONIZATION + WAVER
749 :
750 POKEW1-3,31:POKEW1,19
760 FORI=1TO15
770 :FORJ=0TO10:POKEW3-3,20+ABS(J-5):NE
XT
780 NEXT
790 RETURN
800 :
847 :
848 :       #8   RING MOD AND SWEEP
849 :
850 POKEW1-3,31:POKEW1,21
860 FORI=1TO175STEP.1
870 POKEW3-3,I:NEXT
880 RETURN
890 :
900 :
947 :
948 :       #9   BEATING
949 :
950 POKEW1-3,13:POKEW3-3,12:POKEW3-4,22
5:POKEW1,21
960 FORI=1TO3000:NEXT:POKEW1,20
970 FORI=1TO1500:NEXT:RETURN
980 :
990 :
1047 :
1048 :      #10  ENVELOPE GENERATOR
1049 :
1050 POKEW1+1,187:POKEW1+2,140:POKEW1,3
3
1060 POKEW3,0:POKEW3,33
1070 FORI=1TO150:POKEW1-3,PEEK(PE)/3+10
:NEXT
1080 POKEW1,32:POKEW3,32
1090 FORI=1TO300:POKEW1-3,PEEK(PE)/3+10
:NEXT
```

Continued on page 146

BYTES & PIECES

HOLIDAY SPECIALS!

for Commodore 64

Calcresult - Easy	C	79.95 -	58.16
Calcresult - Adv.	D	149.95 -	108.96
Hes Modem		69.95 -	50.76
Home Accountant	D	74.95 -	54.46
Jumpman	D,C	40.00 -	28.56
Kids on Keys	X	34.95 -	24.86
Koala Pad		99.95 -	71.96
Maxell Disks (10)		55.00 -	29.50
Moon Shuttle	D	29.95 -	21.66
Protector II	D,C	34.95 -	24.86
Script 64	D	99.95 -	71.96
Squish 'em	D	34.95 -	24.86
Temple of Apshai	D,C	40.00 -	28.56
Typ. Tutor/Wd. Inv.	D	24.95 -	17.96
WordPro 3+/Spellright	D	99.95 -	71.96

Ask for our educational catalog.

Please specify format
C = Cassette
D = Disk
X = Cartridge
$1.00 credit for phone orders over $100.00

C.O.D. • Money Orders • Certified Checks • Personal Checks Allow 2 Weeks • N.Y.S. Res. Add Sales Tax
U.S.-Orders Under $150. Add $2.00 P&H
All Canadian, U.S. Funds $3.00 P&H
Foreign, Charges Only, Min. P&H $6.00

VISA MasterCard

• SEND FOR FREE PRICE LIST •

BYTES & PIECES (516)751-2535
Box 525 Dept. 20 • E. Setauket, N.Y. 11733

Circle No. 50

ATTENTION OWNERS OF

commodore VIC-20 ™

WE SPECIALIZE IN SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES FOR THE VIC-20™

Huge Selection
Fast Service—Low Prices
WRITE OR CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

THE SOFTWARE CLEARING HOUSE
Dept. C-11, P.O. Box 68756
Indianapolis, IN 46268
(317) 253-4855

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____
MasterCard & Visa Accepted

TAX COMMAND

NOW YOUR COMMODORE OR VIC PUTS LINE-BY-LINE CONTROL OF TAX PREPARATION AT YOUR FINGER TIPS.

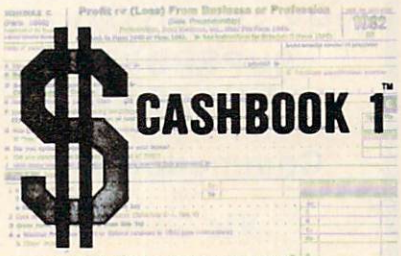
MasterCard VISA

Calculations are automatic. All you do is enter your tax information. Tax Command does all mathematical calculations for you. **Built-in tax tables eliminate guesswork.** No more finding the right column down and right line across. Tax Command has the 1040 tax tables built right in. So it zeros in on your refund (or tax payment) amount automatically. **Tax Command is fast, easy!** It gives your computer more than just the 1040 tax form. Tax Command tells you when to income average, and has the forms you need. Plus Schedule A (Itemized Deductions, including medical), capital gains and losses, and more. Anyone who can read can use Tax Command. And the best feature of all . . . just $24.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and handling. Wisconsin residents add 5% tax. Specify computer type, tape or disk.

Practical Programs, Inc.

P.O. Box 93104-G • Milwaukee, WI 53203 • (414) 278-0829
Available at fine computer stores everywhere, or by ordering direct.

Circle No. 177



$ CASHBOOK 1™

CASHBOOKKEEPING.....
for any small business with a Commodore 64™, & 1540/41 Disk Drive. (printer optional)
Hire Cashbook 1 as your new bookkeeper.
Send $65 or call toll free order desk 1-800-321-6927. 24-Hour Service

- Also -

The Computer Classroom™

Programs for VIC20™ and Commodore 64™ disk or tape. Write for listing. OR, try MOUSE TRAP MATH, for your VIC20™ (10.95 for tape) and we'll include listing.

ROCKY SOFTWARE ROCKY SOFTWARE
Box 310
Erie, Colorado 80516
(303) 652-2183

Circle No. 143

Continued from page 144

```
1100 RETURN
1147 :
1148 :      #11  SIREN #1
1149 :
1150 POKEW1+1,224:POKEW1+2,253
1160 POKEW3-4,15:POKEW1,33
1170 POKEW3,17
1180 FORI=1TO500:POKEW1-3,PEEK(PW)/10+2
5:NEXT:POKEW1,32
1190 FORI=1TO500:POKEW1-3,PEEK(PW)/10+2
5:NEXT
1200 RETURN
1247 :
1248 :      #12  SIREN #2
1249 :
1250 POKEW1+1,224:POKEW1+2,253
1260 POKEW3-4,15:POKEW1,33
1270 POKEW3,33
1280 FORI=1TO500:POKEW1-3,PEEK(PW)/10+2
5:NEXT:POKEW1,32
1290 FORI=1TO500:POKEW1-3,PEEK(PW)/10+2
5:NEXT
1300 RETURN
1347 :
1348 :      #13  SIREN #3
1349 :
1350 POKEW1+1,224:POKEW1+2,253
1360 POKEW3-4,15:POKEW1,33
1370 POKEW3,65:POKEW3-1,8
1380 FORI=1TO500:POKEW1-3,PEEK(PW)/10+2
5:NEXT:POKEW1,32
1390 FORI=1TO500:POKEW1-3,PEEK(PW)/10+2
5:NEXT
1400 RETURN
1447 :
1448 :      #14  BUBBLING
1449 :
1450 POKEW3-3,15:POKEW1,17
1460 POKEW3,129
1470 FORI=1TO300:POKE54273,PEEK(54299)/
7+3:NEXT
1480 RETURN
1490 :
1547 :
1548 :      #15  SATELLITE
1549 :
1550 :
1560 POKEW3-3,15:POKEW1,19
1570 POKEW3,129
1580 FORI=1TO300:POKE54273,PEEK(54299):
NEXT
1590 RETURN
```


WHY SPEND MORE?

SUPERBYTE BUSINESS PACK

ON DISK FOR THE

Commodore 64

OR

Vic 20 (8K)

Circle No. 122

INCLUDED ARE...

***THE ACCOUNTANT**
General Ledger, Income Statement & Balance Sht.

***ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE/ PAYABLE**
Journal for current & paid accounts

***THE EDITOR**
Full feature word processor

***SPREAD SHEET CALC.**
Complete spread sheet/calculating program

***BUSINESS INVENTORY**
Inventory control system

***CHECKBOOK MATE**
Checkbook maintenance & writer

***THE MAILMAN**
Address file with sorting

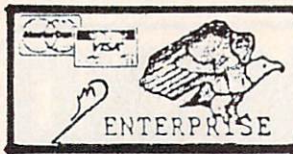
***PLUS 6 UTILITY PROGRAMS**
Profit Margin/Bus. Calendar & Data Base
Pert Model/Linear Regression/Depreciator
Amortization

FULL PRINTER CAPABILITIES
COMPLETE REFERENCE MANUAL

ONLY $100.00
By Check, Charge or COD (& Shipping)

SUPERBYTE SOFTWARE
Master Card — BOX 579, 905 LORIEN DRIVE — Visa
GWYNEDD VALLEY, PA 19437
(609) 346-3063

•FREE CATALOG



50% OFF ea. 2nd item

VIC-20

CASSETTES

ANY ONE $14.98

ANY 2nd $7.49

P.O. Box 155
Groton, N.Y.
13073-0155
(607) 898-5114

Snakman, Gridder, Pinball Wizard, Skramble, Cricket, Bug Blast, Alien Invasions, Mow, Vic Poker, Spelit, Alien Panic, Krazy Kong, Astrobase-2001, Craps, Touch Typing, Pedestrain Polo, Vicvango, Street Maze, Caves of Annod

Circle No. 97

s & h 2.00
NYS add Sales Tax

SEE OUR CBM-64 AD

Per. Cks. 3 Wks. To Clear

TAXMAN

Commodore 64®

Make tax time easy with fast, accurate & generous software. Designed for professionals to compute lowest rate from tax tables, X, Y, Z & 5-year avg. Spreadsheet design prints results for Epson & other serial bus port printers. Tax forms included. Visa & MasterCharge accepted.

TAX DEDUCTIBLE

$59.95 plus postage

Order by 12-31-83 for $10 OFF!

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines. Epson is trademark of Epson America Inc. © Saura, 1982

SAURA

Computer Software & Consulting
7510 Foxridge Way
Anchorage, Alaska 99502
(907) 349-7485

Circle No. 179

Quality
for the Commodore

8K RAM CARD . . . $ 49.95*
VIC 20® 8K memory expander

32K RAM CARD . . . $119.95*
VIC 20® 32K memory expander

PRINTER CARD . . . $ 69.96*
VIC 20® parallel printer interface

EXPANDER 3 . . . . . $ 29.95*
VIC 20® 3 slot expander

EXPANDER 6 . . . . . $ 49.95*
VIC 20® buffered 6 slot expander

EXPANDER 4 . . . . TBA
C 64® 4 slot expander

Available at finer Software Stores everywhere or call
1-800-255-0511 for the name of your local dealer or distributor.

* Suggested Retail Price

VIC 20 & C 64 are TM of Commodore Business Machines, Inc

XETEC, Inc.
3010 Arnold Rd.
Salina, KS 67401

XETEC

Dealer and Distributor inquiries welcome

Circle No. 183

COMMODORE 64®
OWNERS ONLY

• SHARE • LEARN • ENJOY •

- **Monthly Newsletter**
- **Public Domain Software**
- **Reports of Recent 64 Articles**
- **Local Chapter Meetings**
- **Product Discounts**
- **Service Advice**
- **Bi-Monthly Magazine**
- **Advice on Training**
- **Annual Convention**
- **Member Bulletin Board**

Send Name, address, phone no. and annual dues ($25) to:
The Commodore 64 Users Group
Suite 100, Corporate West
4200 Commerce Court
Lisle, Illinois 60532

Or Call:
(312) 369-6525 (Weekdays
9:00am—5:00pm—Central Time)

MASTERCARD OR VISA ACCEPTED
"An independent not-for-profit organization".

Circle No. 8

NEW!

How To Make Good Investments:

*Computer aided instruction for the Commodore 64:

Our objective is to teach you the fundamentals of stock market and real estate investment analysis.

This is the first course in a series of courses on investment and financial analysis developed by experienced professionals from the top business schools. The courses are designed to cover the same material as is covered in the best business schools with some practical street techniques. The investment techniques in this initial course were selected for their ease of use and understanding. Programs and examples using those programs are provided as learning aids and for subsequent investment analysis.

Course I: "HOW TO MAKE GOOD INVESTMENTS" comes complete with a 75 page text and programs on cassette for $39.95.

Disk copies are available for an additional $5.00. This course and additional courses may be tax deductible.
(Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore, Inc.)

Send $39.95 check or money order to:

COURSE I
THE WIZARDS
P.O. BOX 7118
THE WOODLANDS, TEXAS 77387

Circle No. 155

MEMORY FOR YOUR VIC-20
PLUS A LITTLE EXTRA

32K Dynamic Ram - Same type as Commodore 64

24K Used normally, for full expansion. Blocks 1, 2, & 3

"EXTRA" 8K maps into block 5, normally used for ROM cartridges (Games)

Accesses from BASIC for data storage, only through PEEK and POKE

Accesses in assembler for data, or write your own games, & boot into them normally

The 3K "Block 0" ram has been intentionally left free for the VIC Superexpander

Each 8K block can be switched in or out for compatability with games, or other peripherals.

Powered by your VIC-20 (175 ma typ)

Plugs directly into VIC expansion slot, or motherboard

Complete, assembled, and tested

90 day "No questions asked" money back return

5 year manufacturer's warranty

$109.95

TEMPUS
Dept. C101, 832 Brown Thrush
Wichita, KS 67212

Handling charges, add $3.00
Personal checks take 3 weeks to clear, before we ship.
We carry the entire XETEC line for VIC-20 and C64. Write for literature.
MasterCard & Visa — Send card number & expiration date.
VIC-20 & Commodore 64 are Commodore trademarks

Circle No. 180

NEW DEALERS

Maine
The Program Store
Harvard Square
13 Dunster St.
Cambridge, MA 02138

New Jersey
The Program Store
Route 35 & Wyckott Rd
Monmouth Mall
Eatontown, NJ 07724

New York
Usercom
35 W. 35th St.
New York, NY 10001
(212) 736-1018

Pennsylvania
Computronix
2021 Noble St.
Pittsburg, PA 15218
(412) 271-2330
Frank Harris

The Program Store
Westmoreland Mall
Route 30 East
Greensburg, PA 15601

The Program Store
500 Germantown Pike
Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

Washington DC
The Program Store
Tenley Mall
4200 Wisconsin Ave. NW
Washington DC 20016

Maryland
The Program Store
White Flint Mall
11301 Rockville Pike
Kensington, MD 20895

The Program Store
W. Belle Plaza
6634 Security Blvd.
Baltimore, MD 21207

Virginia
The Program Store
Seven Corners Center
6201 Arlington Blvd.
Falls Church, VA 22044

Florida
Anderson News
1818 S. Monroe St.
Tallahassee, FL 32301
George Pirrie

Adventure International
722 Commerce Circle
Longwood, FL 32750

Wongco Merchandising
7848 NW 44th St.
Sunrise, FL 33321
(305) 748-4611
Wong Choy

Alabama
Anderson News
PO 219 Helton Dr.
Florence, AL 35633
(205) 766-3789

Tennessee
Anderson News
1220 McCallin Ave.
Chattanooga, TN 37404
(615) 629-0011

Anderson News
10612 Dutchtown
Knoxville, TN 37922
(615) 966-7575

Ohio
The Program Store
Olentangy Plaza
829 Bethel Rd.
Columbus, OH 43214

Software City
1959 E. Dublin Granville Rd.
Columbus, OH 43229

Computer Potentials
3897 Everhard NW
Canton, OH 44709
(216) 494-8355

Indiana
The Ham Shack
808 N. Main
Evansville, IN 47711
(812) 422-0231
Dan L. Mitchell

Michigan
Professional Computer Systems
2603 S. Cleveland Ave.
St. Joseph, MI 49805
(616) 429-9616
Ken Baldwin

Illinois
Northshore District
411 N. Wolf Rd.
Wheeling, IL 60090
(312) 507-6900
Jerry Favia

Missouri
Gateway Elect. Inc. of MO.
81323-25 Page Blvd.
St. Louis, MO 63130
(314) 427-6116
L. Elkins

Kansas
Blains Bookworm
303 N. Main
El Dorado, KS 67042
(316) 321-5660
Mike Blain

Arkansas
Anderson News
6301 Forbing Rd.
Little Rock, AR 72219
(501) 562-7360
George Pirrie

Arizona
MHZ Elect. Inc.
2111 West Camelback Rd.
Phoenix, AZ 85015
(602) 242-8916
Richard Finkelstein

Computer Superstore
4001 E. Thomas Rd.
Phoenix, AZ 85018
(602) 957-6810
Richard Sarhan

Anderson News
3669 E. Lasalle St.
Phoenix, AZ 85040
(602) 243-5178

Anderson News
1847 W. Grant
Tuscon, AZ 85705
(602) 622-2831

California
Compurents Inc.
9301 Airport Dr.
Visila, CA 93277
(209) 651-2111
Mrs. Gambini

Alpha Computer
1035 W. Lancaster
Lancaster, CA 93534
(805) 942-2626
Priscilla Wilcox

Computer Games & Programs
711 W. Shaw Ave. *#114*
Clovis, CA 93612
(209) 297-7778

Hawaii
Video Center of Hawaii
2810 Paa St. Suite 2
Honolulu, Hawaii 96819
(808) 836-5050
Johnnie L. Wolverton

Oregon
Execuline Company
18670 S. Pacific Hwy.
West Lyn, OR 97608
Jeff Andrews

Washington
Computer Hack Shack
506 N. 188th St.
Seattle, WA 98133
(206) 542-3555
Pam Dymond-Weed

Canada
Messageries De Presse
Benjamin Enr.
0160 Jean Milot
La Salle, Quebec
Canada, H8R 1X7
(514) 364-1780

MGI Computer Corp.
1501 Curling Ave.
Ottowa, Canada K1Z 7M1
Christopher Fellows

VIDEO INSTRUCTION TAPES!

STEP BY STEP INSTRUCTIONS

USE YOUR VCR SIDE BY SIDE WITH YOUR COMPUTER TO LEARN HOW TO PROGRAM IN BASIC AND HOW TO USE THE 1541 DISK DRIVE. WHY SPEND DAYS WITH A MANUAL WHEN YOU CAN LEARN MORE IN A FEW HOURS WITH YOUR VCR. REVIEW AND LEARN AT YOUR OWN PACE.

PICTURES ARE WORTH THOUSANDS OF WORDS AND SAVE HOUR OF FRUSTRATION

Programming BASIC V.I.S. tape includes:
Shows basic language programming, using commands such as IF, READ, DATA, LET, GOTO, INPUT, etc. Instruction proceeds to intermediate level with commands such as LEN, MID$, LEFT$, RIGHT$, CHR, etc.
Also demonstrates advanced logical and mathematical functions. Includes example programs.

CAT #	TOPIC	APPROX RUN TIME
BP-3	LEARNING C-64 BASIC	2 HR
BP-4	LEARNING VIC-20 BASIC	2 HR
DIO-1	COMMODORE 64 DISK I/O	1 HR 45 MIN
DIO-2	VIC 20 DISK I/O	1 HR 45 MIN

Disk I/O Tapes include RANDOM, RELATIVE, SEQUENTIAL disk read and write. Also explains load, save, new, copy, scratch, initialize, validate, error channel, command channel, and rename in both the standard and wedge syntax. Explains the verify, open print #, input #, get #, status BAM commands. Lesson includes several programs and a large checkbook program.

VHS or BETA FORMAT ONLY $49.95 EACH TAPE

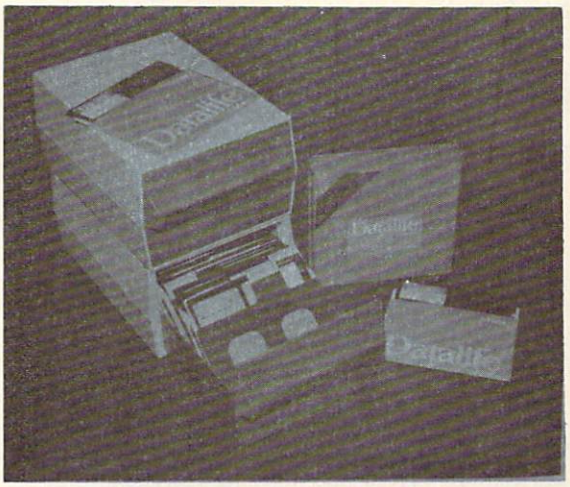
FLOPPY DISK STORAGE UNIT
PROTECT 'N' STORE

- ★ 7 PLASTIC DIVIDERS
- ★ MODULAR DESIGN
- ★ STACKABLE
- ★ LABLES INCLUDED
- ★ STORES 30 5" DISKETTES
- ★ **$19.95 EACH** Retail Price

ORDER 1 FOR	**$19.95**
GET 2ND FOR	**$ 9.95**
2 FOR ONLY	**$29.95**

A $39.90 VALUE!

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME



UNIQUE DESIGN WITH PULL OUT DRAWER FOR FILING EASE

VERBATIM DATALIFE

5¼ IN DISKETTES
5 YEAR WARRANTY
DOUBLE DENSITY
SINGLE SIDED

ONLY

$25.00

BOX OF TEN

Orders taken 9:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. Central Time Add $3.00 per order for shipping and handling

LYNN COMPUTER SERVICE

6831 West 157th Street Tinley Park, Illinois 60477
(312) 429-1915

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD BANKAMERICARD VISA

VIC-20 AND COMMODORE 64 ARE TRADEMARKS OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.

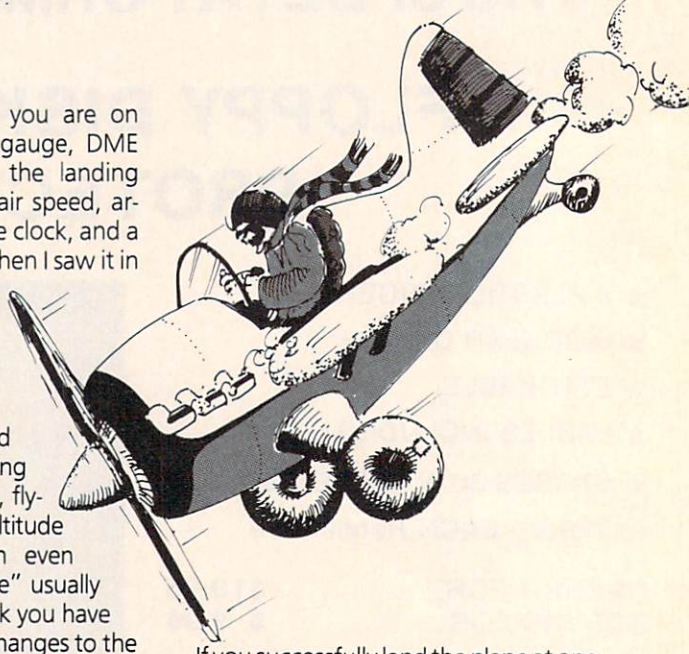
Runway 20

REVIEW *By Jim Grubbs*

TITLE: ***RUNWAY 20***
FORMAT: Cassette or Disk
PRICE: $25.00 shipping and handling included
LANGUAGE: Basic
MODEL: VIC-20 with 16K
AUDIENCE: Pilots and would-be flying aces
SUMMARY: Simulates in game form flight of small aircraft
SOURCE: Susie Software
709 Wilshire Drive
Mount
Prospect,IL 60056
RATING: Good

Performance:

I grew up as an air force dependent, always near an airport and fascinated by flying machines of all shapes and sizes. One of my big disappointments as a youngster was that due to a depth perception problem, I would never be able to fly commercially or be an astronaut. I was searching for a flight simulator for my Dad's VIC. After retiring from the air force, he taught aerospace science and is truly impressed with all the things his VIC can do. Runway 20 seemed to be the perfect birthday present for him. Delivery time on the program was a bit long, but no longer than many mail order houses. The cassette I ordered loaded without difficulty, and even on a black and white monitor the graphics are truly impressive! It takes a few "flights" to get oriented to the cockpit. The instruments are there, though: a compass that scrolls and flashes yellow when you are on course, an altimeter, fuel gauge, DME (estimated distance from the landing field), flaps, landing gear, air speed, artificial horizon, elapsed time clock, and a "view out the window"! When I saw it in color I was very impressed.



Keep in mind that Runway 20 is marketed as a game, not a flight simulator. In this respect it keeps "score", awarding and taking away points depending whether you are on course, flying at the recommended altitude and so on. The program even throws in some "turbulence" usually just about the time you think you have everything under control. Changes to the flying parameters may be input from either the keybord or a joystick. Even if you use a joystick, certain fuctions still must be controlled from the keyboard.

My only complaint is the speed with which the controls react. Forget the joystick–it takes forever. Keyboard inputs are recognized somewhat slowly, no doubt due to the use entirely of BASIC and all the things on the screen that must be kept updated. After about 10 miserable attempts at flight, I finally got the feel for how much to "lead" my inputs in order to accomplish the desired result. After that, the game became a lot of fun!

If you successfully land the plane at one of the six randomly selected fields, your total score is calculated and you receive a critique of your flight.

All in all, I would heartily recommend this program for its entertainment value. I do not recommend it to use for flight training–it's just too slow. A similar program, Runway 64, is available for the C-64.

Documentation:

A single instruction sheet is included. It is fairly comprehensive, but could use some graphics to familiarize you with where to find things when you first run the program.

Jeff and Marilyn Mitchell "designed" their new program themselves. CodeWriter wrote all the computer code. The Mitchells' dream is thriving on fulfilling other people's wishes. Their new home business needs very special information fast: Which fantasies are still open? What's our next completion date? Can we get a list of all fantasies needing out of state travel?

They got it all—with no computer hassle.

And you can too, with CodeWriter. No programming. No. 'computerese'. At home or at the office, you create your own programs to handle any information you want—at your fingertips; Payables, receivables, inventory, credit cards, tax details, club or church records—always organized your way.

You work with CodeWriter in plain English. Simply 'draw' any screen layout, add any calculations you'd like done—or help messages you need—and you're done. CodeWriter writes all the BASIC code.

In minutes you've got YOUR OWN PROGRAM on YOUR OWN DISK. You don't need CodeWriter again until you want a new program.

You can begin with **Home FileWriter™** and expand to more complete business systems with full report and menu design features.

You can get CodeWriter for the Commodore 64®, Atari®, Apple®, IBM PC®, Commodore Business Machine®, Victor 9000®, and Kay Pro II®, computers. Prices range from $69 to $249.

You think this much power can't come this easy? There are thousands of CodeWriter systems in use all over the world—80% are first time computer owners. CodeWriter writes solutions the first time you try!

"This is our first business, our first computer, and our first program—and we really did it ourselves!"

CodeWriter™ A Dynatech Company
Dynatech Microsoftware Inc.

7847 N. Caldwell Ave. Niles, Ill. 60648
Toll-Free 1-800-621-4109 (in Ill. 312-470-0700)

AVAILABLE AT **VideoConcepts**®
Your Home Entertainment Store
180 STORES NATIONWIDE

Circle No. 159

GAME CONTEST

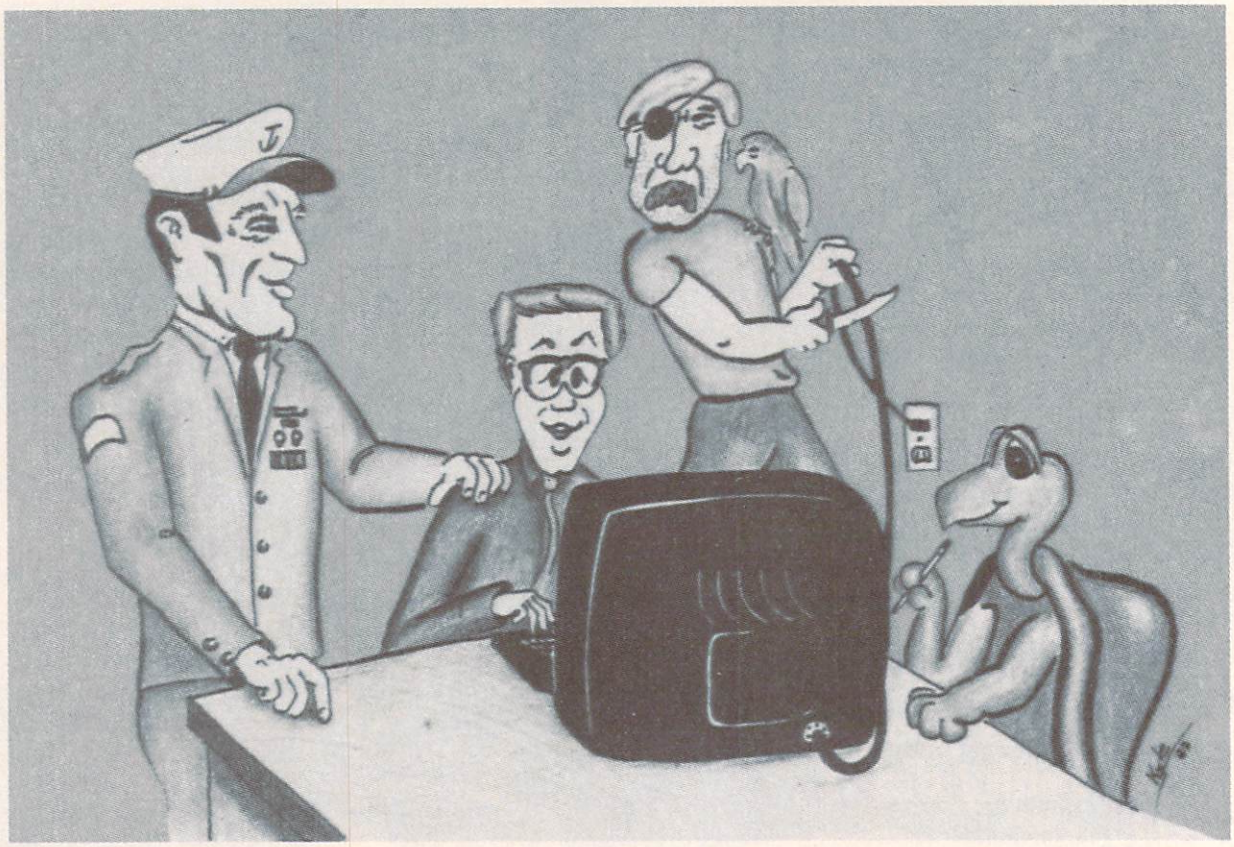


Illustration: Courtesy of Tamarack Software.

The contest will end March 15, 1984. Entries must be mailed to *COMMANDER,* Your Program in Pilot Contest, PO Box 98827, Tacoma, WA 98498. Your program must be on diskette or cassette, and include a copy of your sales receipt or invoice. All entries will become property of Tamarack Software, Inc., and will be nonreturnable unless accompanied by a self-addressed mailer with sufficient postage attached.

DEADLINE FOR ENTRIES
MARCH 15, 1984

VANILLA PILOT or PILOT II may be purchased from any one of Tamarack Software's fine dealers.

TERMS FOR GAME CONTEST

A new twist to the Game Contest. The time has come for you to try your hand at programming. Who can write the best program in VANILLA PILOT or the new PILOT II?

Stop! Don't try pressing the panic button—we hid it! Anyway, it's easy! People from kindergarten to grandpas are already using VANILLA PILOT and loving it. Now with our advanced Pilot, you get a double scoop—an easy to use Pilot language using virtually all the capabilities of the Commodore- 64 and an expanded manual to help you learn.

OK, got your thinking cap on? Here's the rules, You can write any kind of program that your mind can dream up. Make it innovative—we will be looking for the best idea and how well you programmed that idea. Anyone can enter, except employees of Tamarack Software, Inc., and their families. The grand prize of $150 will go to the best overall program. There are two first prizes of $75 and two second prizes of $50 to be awarded to two groups, one—Jr. High and younger, and two—High School and up.

The COMMODORE-USERS' Monthly Journal

COMMANDER

C64

VIC-20

COMMAND THE UNIVERSE OF COMMODORE COMPUTERS

- Articles written by leading experts in their field.
- In depth and unbiased analysis of the latest in educational software.
- Fascinating glimpses into the wonders of computer future.
- Objective comparisons of Commodore Computers.
- New products previews of the latest and best equipment on the market.

TO SUBSCRIBE
CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-426-1830
except WA, HI, AK
Call Direct (206) 584-6757

COMMODORE C-64 And Vic-20 Are Trademarks Of COMMODORE Business Machines, Inc.

News Releases

NEW HEADQUARTERS

Computer Center Inc. is proud to announce the grand opening of their new corporate headquarters located at 253 West 35th Street in New York City.

The eight thousand square foot facility will include a full service-training division featuring a total support staff. Computer Center's new 3,000 square foot warehouse will accommodate this new phase in their rapid growth.

Computer Center's new facility will act as the control center for the ongoing expansion of their retail store chain, allowing for the addition of three new retail locations by 1984.

If you have any questions please call Mr. Michael Dubno at (212) 563-7280.

COMMODORE CONTINUES REALIGNMENT OF SALES ORGANIZATION

West Chester, PA–Commodore Business Machines, Inc. announced today the latest activities in the realignment of its field sales organization. These steps continue a process initiated in March to bring its sales support structure more in line with its expanded distribution base.

The Commodore Field sales force is being grouped into five (5) separate activities to provide better, and more direct support to Commodore's key customer segments:

1. Education
2. Professional Dealers
3. Distributors
4. Direct Retailers
5. National Accounts

Field support centers in Philadelphia, Chicago, Dallas and Los Angeles will continue to provide regional service, administrative and technical support. Customer support activities at these locations will be strengthened.

These changes have been made to reflect the changing marketplace and ensure that Commodore builds on the distribution channels that have made Commodore the #1 computer supplier in both the USA and the world.

Jack Tramiel, Vice Chairman, Commodore International, Ltd. said, "Our new organizational structure will better equip us to meet the challenges that will unquestionably face the industry. Our 1983 fiscal year has been enormously successful. Commodore is committed to remain number one in both hardware and software sales in the coming year. We will accomplish this only by getting closer to our distribution."

TAX COMMAND PREPARES INDIVIDUAL TAX RETURNS!

Brookfield, Wis., —TAX COMMAND, a Federal Income Tax calculation program, is now in its second year of publication. It provides a line by line method of calculating income tax for federal tax forms, including form 1040, income averaging, Schedule A-itemized deductions (including medical), capital gains and losses and contains all tax tables for every filing status. On computers with over 48K, Tax Command includes numerous other schedules as well.

Tax Command is easy to use. It does all mathematical calculations automatically, contains built-in tax tables that calculate your tax refund or payment, and tells when to income average. While the program does not print on the actual form, in most versions it does print (or list if you do not have a printer) each entry needed on your tax form.

Since this is its second year of distribution, all known "bugs" on Tax Command have been eliminated, and the program has been extensively tested and marketed. Users of last year's program liked the control it gave them over the tax preparation process, especially the ability to make changes and test options.

Suggested retail is $24.95. Tax Command has been developed for the Commodore 64 and the VIC-20. Tax Command is available for dealer and distributor sales and also for individual sales. Contact: Practical Programs, 17850 Wessex Drive, Brookfileld, WI 53005. (414) 278-0829.

PERSONAL COMPUTER SHOW DEMONSTRATES SPREADSHEETS WITH PRACTICALC

Computer Software Associates president Sandow (Sandy) Ruby was the recent featured guest on the Personal Computer Show, a cable TV-syndicated program devoted to the world of computers. Ruby, author of the PractiCalc series, demonstrated how a spreadsheet operates, illustrating his talk with CSA's program, PractiCalc 64. He was joined on the show by Robert Shapiro, executive vice president of Micro Software International, the firm that distributes and markets CSA products worldwide.

John Edson, co-host of The Personal Computer Show, explained, "Most of our viewers already have, or are planning to purchase home computers in the near

future. A large number of them own Commodores and want to know about the kinds of programs that are available to them, particularly in the home, business and educational areas. We were very excited to have Sandy on the show to demonstrate his *PractiCalc* program, giving our audience a chance to see how a spreadsheet operates, the kinds of calculations it can do, and some of its practical applications."

The *PractiCalc* segment was aired via the Satellite Program Network (SPN) cable network between July 26 and August 3, and was shown to over 900,000 viewers. Ruby returns to the show for two more engagements: one later in August, where Ruby will demonstrate CSA's tutorial *VID PAK #1*, and a third segment scheduled for the Fall, where he will show the ins and outs of *PS: The Programmable Spreadsheet*.

Ruby is very excited about his three appearances on The Personal Computer Show, commenting, "They give us an opportunity to show large numbers of people how a spreadsheet works. The *VID PAK #1* portion is aimed at novice computerists who are just learning about their machines and want to know how to run their micros. The *PS* segment will again bring the spreadsheet to the fore. This time, it will show the unique aspects of *PS*, with its modular subroutines that are programmable in BASIC, a feature that is not available on any other spreadsheet."

The Personal Computer Show is taped in San Antonio and appears throughout forty-two states, Puerto Rico and Guam.

PractiCalc puts a byte on TV

Robert Shapiro, Executive Vice President of Micro Software International, left, and Sandy Ruby, President of Computer Software Associates, center, join co-host John Edson on The Personal Computer Show. Ruby, author of *PractiCalc*, demonstrated the functions of a spreadsheet. He's slotted for two return engagements, showing off *VIC PAK #1* and *PS: The Programmable Spreadsheet*.

VIC-20 HITS, PIPES AND ASTROBLITZ, TRANSLATED FOR THE COMMODORE 64

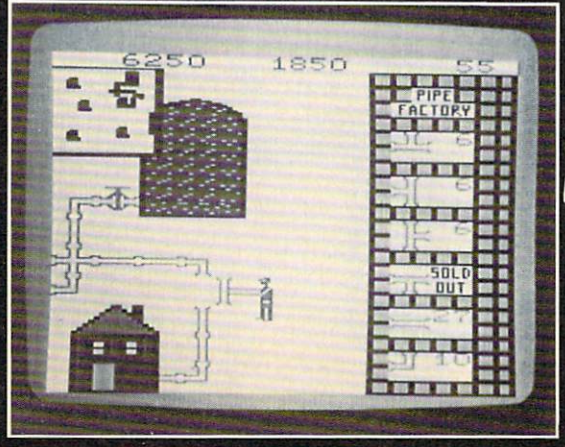
Sunnyvale, CA–*Astroblitz*, a popular space "shoot-'em-up" game, and *Pipes*, an award winning educational program, have been released for the Commodore 64.

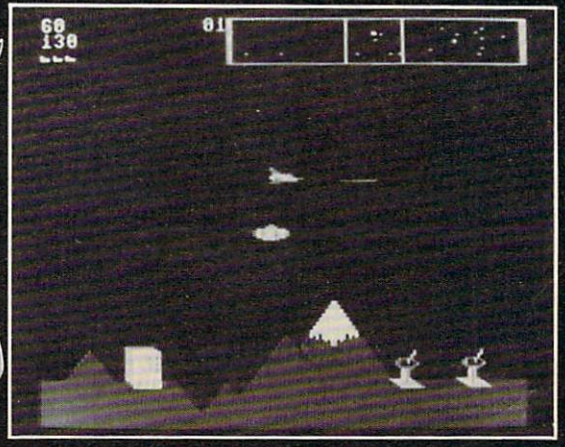
Pipes is an educational program that plays like a game while teaching the concepts of spatial relationships and economics. The object of *Pipes* is to connect all the houses in town to the main water supply. A joystick is used to direct "Arlo the Plumber" from the factory, where he carefully selects the right pipe, to the work-site where he attaches it. Arlo can select elbow-joints, T-joints and valves, each with differing dollar values and inventory limitations, to create a cost-effective and efficient water network. If the pipes are not connected and sealed properly, there will be leaks and the game will end.

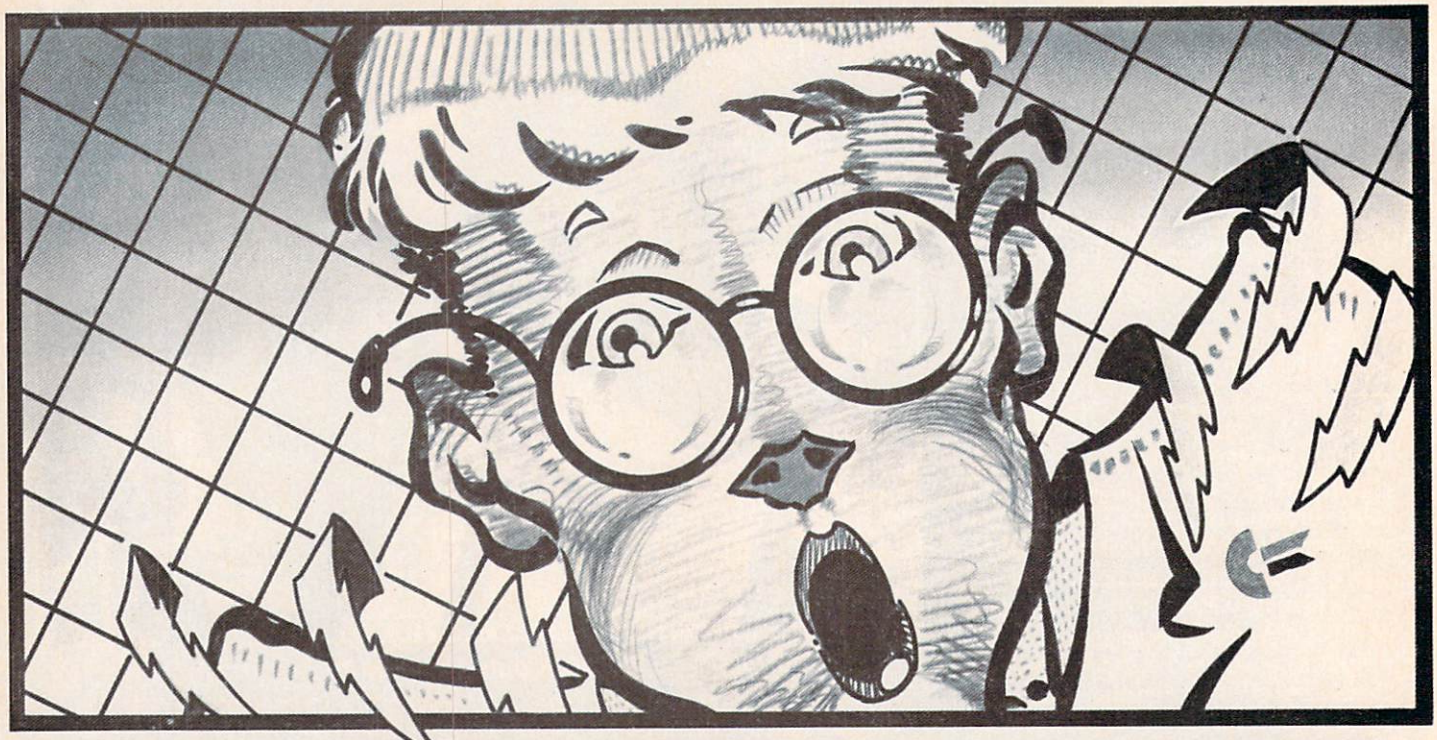
Astroblitz features the player as the last surviving pilot of an interplanetary patrol squadron. In order to save planet Nahad, he must maneuver his rocketship around alien fire and fallout from volcanoes while destroying spinners, saucers, seekers and radar dishes. When the player has destroyed all the space enemies, he must move on to save other planets with even more aliens to destroy.

Astroblitz and *Pipes* are available for the Commodore 64 in cartridge format a suggested retail price of $34.95.

Creative Software is the largest independent publisher of VIC-20 software in the United States. The company is dedicated to offering a full line of software for entry-level computers. Headquarters are located at 230 East Caribbean Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089.







NEW PRODUCTS

CIMARRON INTRODUCES MAJOR LINE OF SOFTWARE FOR THE C-64

SANTA ANA, CA–The INSTA series software line of productivity software for the Commodore 64 personal computer was announced by Cimarron Corporation, a three-year-old manufacturer of vertical market application packages for the Commodore line of business computers.

The INSTA series consists of *nine* initial packages targeted for the first time computer user in the home, the office and places in between.

The packages are INSTA-WRITER, a cartridge-based word processor which features "instant on" operation and a greatly simplified approach to generating computer documents.

INSTA-MAIL is a mail list program featuring mail merge, alpha sorting and label printing.

INSTA-CALC, a low cost financial spreadsheet program features a mnemonic command structure, a self-instructing tutorial, instant HELP SCREENS and graphing capability.

Home investors will appreciate INSTA-VESTOR, a stock management program which tracks BUYS and SELLS, calculates moving stock price averages and computes earnings.

For data base management tasks such

as filing, sorting, merging, and modifying user defined fields, INSTA-FILE is very useful. And, through a software "link" to INSTA-WRITER, a complete REPORT WRITING facility is available.

INSTA-SCHED is a cartridge-based, machine code module that allows the user to manage appointments via a monthly calendar system.

INSTA-CHECK, through a series of simple but complete ledger codes, helps create an error free environment for assisting in control of personal finances.

INSTA-GRAPH works as a stand-alone graphing module or interacts with INSTA-CALC or INSTA-VESTOR to plot bar charts (historgrams) or line graphs.

INSTA-SPEED, a BASIC compiler, increases the speed of a BASIC program by up to 55 times and reduces normal program size by 20% to 50%.

INSTA series software prices range from $34.95 to $99.95. Point of purchase displays, collateral material and ad reprints are also offered. Circle No. 250

For more information contact Headquarters at 2158 South Hathaway Street, Santa Ana, CA 92705, (714) 662-2801.

BRODERBUND RELEASES "DAVID'S MIDNIGHT MAGIC" FOR THE COMMODORE 64

SAN RAFAEL, CA . . . Broderbund's first of several programs anticipated for the Commodore 64 is available now.

An award winning pinball game already well-known to Apple and Atari computer users, DAVID'S MIDNIGHT MAGIC is sure to bring out the pinball wizard in Commodore 64 owners as well.

Anyone who has never challenged a real pinball machine (and those who have) will experience the next best thing in this fast action computer game that simulates dual flipper controls, bumper action, rollovers, multiple ball play, and all the sounds and lights of a classic arcade pinball unit. You can even "put English on the ball" and jostle the machine–but overdo it and you'll ring up a tilt! Color and graphics are the same outstanding quality expected from Broderbund!

DAVID'S MIDNIGHT MAGIC by David Snider (conversion by Martin Kahn) is available on disk for the Commodore 64 at a suggested retail price of $34.95.

For more information on this and other Broderbund products, please contact Lois Levin, Director Public Relations, Frank Barth, Inc., 500 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10110 (212) 398-0820.
Circle No. 251

WORD GAME FOR THE C-64!

CRYPTOWORD™ 64 is a word game for one to four players. The play consists of forming words using letters randomly generated by the computer. Game options allow the players to select the number of letters used during play, the winning score, whether spelling errors can be corrected, and the time limit each player will have to form a word. The game options selected can be reviewed and changed or corrected before play begins. Words are accepted or rejected by the next player in the order of play. Each player can pass the alphabet generated by the computer if a word cannot be formed.

Immediately available for the Commodore 64. Requires a set of game paddles for each two players.

Price: $14.95 on tape, $19.95 on disk.

For further information contact Puzzle King, Ltd., P.O. Box 1337, Cupertino, CA 98015, Phone (408) 733-0739 Circle No. 252

WORD GAME FOR THE VIC-20

CRYPTOWORD™ THREE is a word game for one or two players. The play consists of forming words using letters randomly generated by the computer. The players select the number of letters used in the game and the winning score from menus. Spelling errors can be corrected before a word is completed. The time allowed for each player to form a word can be limited. The game options selected can be reviewed and changed or corrected before play begins. Each player accepts or rejects the words formed by the opposing player. Players can pass the alphabet generated by the computer if a word cannot be formed.

Immediately available for the VIC-20. Requires an 8K memory expander and game paddles.

Price: $14.95 on tape, $19.95 on disk.

For further information contact Puzzle King, Ltd., P.O. Box 1337, Cupertino, CA 95015, Phone (408) 733-0739 Circle No. 253

"HOW TO MAKE GOOD INVESTMENTS"

The objective is to teach you the fundamentals of stock market and real estate investment analysis.

This is the first course in a series of courses on investment and financial analysis developed by experienced professionals from the top business schools. The courses are designed to cover the same material as is covered in the best business schools with some practical street techniques. The investment techniques in this initial course were selected for their ease of use and understanding. This is an ideal course for the beginner or occasional investor.

Programs and examples using those programs are provided as learning aids and subsequent investment tools.

COURSE I: "How To Make Good Investments" comes complete with text and programs on cassette for $39.95.

Send $39.95 check (allow 3 weeks) or money order to: Circle No. 254

COURSE I
THE WIZARDS
P.O. Box 7118
The Woodlands, Texas 77387

NEW BOOK FOR SOFTWARE MARKETING

How to Effectively Market Your Computer Software, by Celestial Software: $19.95. This is a sourcebook for those marketing and/or developing software. Subjects covered include copyright procedures, license agreements, software distributors, information on over 150 computer magazines and publications, software directories, cassette and disk duplication, software author's markets, and more. Available from Celestial Software, 3010 Warrington Ave., Lakeland, FL 33803. For more information contact Lee Woas at the above address. Circle No. 255

NEW PERIODICAL TO AID PHYSICIAN COMPUTER USERS

ATLANTA, GA–A new medical newsletter, *Physician Computer Monthly,* provides information to the growing number of doctors who use micro and minicomputers in their practices.

This 12-page, independent periodical covers computer applications for practice management, patient care, continuing medical education, and communications. Written in non-technical language, *Physician Computer Monthly* emphasizes practical uses of computers by physicians.

One year subscription is $95. A sample issue will be provided free to physicians upon receipt of letterhead request; non-physician samples, $2.00 each. Write *Physician Computer Monthly,* 67 Peachtree Park Dr., Atlanta, GA 30309.

Physician Computer Monthly joins eleven other newsletters published by American Health Consultants, a ten-year-old medical communications firm.

For more information contact Scott Wilson, (404) 351-4523. Circle No. 256

NEW LOW COST INTERACTIVE COMMODORE COMPUTER/VIDEO INTERFACE

The VIDEOBOOK CORPORATION of Seattle announces a new COMPUTER/VCR INTERACTIVE INTERFACE and AUTHORING SYSTEM for the Commodore 64 and the VIC-20 computers and home videocassette recorders. The new interactive interface, called the PROMETHEUS 1™, will connect the VIC-20 or the Commodore 64 computers to any of the older Panasonic 5000 series videocassette machines or to the newer Panasonic 6500 or 8500 standard VCRs. The PROMETHEUS 1™ will also connect various models of Magnavox, Canon, and Hitachi VCRs to the computers. A retrofit mod kit for solenoid VCRs that do not have the required input plug will be available before Christmas, 1983. The interface costs $49.95 by direct mail.

This new module clears the way for mass development of the long anticipated VIDEOTAPE INTERACTIVE COURSEWARE MARKET.

The PROMETHEUS 2™ Interface will connect your Commodore or VIC to the Pioneer 1100 Laser Disk machine. The PROMETHEUS 3™ connects the Commodore or VIC to the RCA CED Interactive Disk machine. These interfaces will sell for $199.00.

VIDEOBOOK CORPORATION
COMP-U-TUTOR INTERACTIVE COMPUTER/VCR AUTHORING SYSTEM
PROMETHEUS 1 INTERACTIVE COMPUTER/VCR INTERFACE

All of these units use the same Comp-U-Tutor™ Authoring System for complete computer/video interactivity.

Videobook intends to provide a complete system of computer and video components, paving the way toward the twenty billion dollar computer/video interactive coursewares market predicted by Dun and Bradstreet three years ago.

For more information, free literature, or the Videobook 1983 Computer/Video Interactive Educational Coursewares and Entertainment Catalog (for $14.95 + $2.00 shipping), send your inquiry to Videobook Corporation, P.O. Box 19597, Seattle, WA 98109, or call (206) 282-3636. Circle No. 257

CASINO ROULETTE

A casino style roulette game for the VIC-20 and Commodore 64 is available from Powerline Software.

The game uses sound, color and graphics, produces a roulette board display and places chips as bets are placed. Options selected when the game is started allow for European or American style play and for changing casino payoffs on winning bets. Up to 5 people may play at once and the game keeps a running tally for all players and the casino. Special prompts make placing bets through the keyboard quick and easy. Each player may wager up to 60 different bets.

A cassette tape version is available for the VIC-20 with an extra 8K, and both cassette and floppy disk versions for the Commodore 64.

Each version is available for $19.95 which includes shipping in the U.S. and a complete user's manual. Circle No. 258

Powerline Software
P.O. Box 635
New Hartford, New York 13413

PUZZLES FOR VIC-20

CRYPTOLOGIC™ ONE: CENTER LOGIC is a puzzle for one person. Successful solution of the puzzle requires the removal of "balls" from a square playing "board" with notched corners until a single "ball" remains in the center of the board. Five different playing "boards" are generated at random to provide additional challenge. The player can choose to play against the clock for even more challenge.

CRYPTOLOGIC™ ONE: PYRAMID LOGIC is a puzzle for one person. Successful solution of the puzzle requires the removal of "balls" from a pyramid playing "board" until a single "ball" remains in one corner of the "board".

Three different playing "boards" are generated at random to provide additional challenge. The player can choose to play against the clock for an even greater challenge.

Immediately available for the VIC-20. Requires an 8K memory expander and joystick. Circle No. 259

Price: $14.95 on tape, $19.95 on disk.

SIRIUS RELEASES TYPE ATTACK FOR COMMODORE 64

Sacramento, CA–Type Attack, the top-selling typing game from Sirius Software, Inc., is now available on disk for the Commodore 64 personal computer.

Developed by a game designer and a professional educator, Type Attack teaches typing skills in a fast-action arcade-style game. Groups of words and letters falling from the top of the playing field must be stopped by typing the same words or letters on the computer keyboard.

Type Attack includes 39 pre-programmed lessons designed to follow a standard typing course format, in such a way that the player automatically learns typing conventions and concepts while playing the game. Also featured are a Lesson Creator, with which the player can design lessons to help with specific typing or vocabulary problems, and a real-time words-per-minute bar with settings from 1 to 99.

Suggested retail price is $39.95. Type

Attack is also available on cartridge for the VIC-20.

Sirius Software, Inc., develops, manufactures and markets entertainment software. The company, founded in 1980, currently has over 70 games on the market. Circle No. 260

THE BANNER MACHINE

The Banner Machine, by Celia Durand, is a menu driven program that operates like a word processor, making it very easy to use. Prints signs in minutes, very useful in retail businesses, medical offices, schools or any organization with a need for large, eye catching signs. Prints greetings for celebrations in the home, signs for student elections and creates professional looking reports for school.

The Banner Machine makes signs up to 10″ tall by any length. Borders are variable, up to ¾″ wide. Eight sizes of letters are available from ¾″ to 6½″ high. Included areproportional spacing, automatic centering and right and left justification. Two modes of print, standard and compressed. A laminated template for the function keys is included. Several additional fonts are available. Use with any of the following printers: Epson MX with Graftrax, the FX or the RX; Gemini 10 or 10X. The Prowriter, Commodore 1525E and the Okidata with Okigraph versions available in September 1983. 8 bit printer interfaces are required. The BannerMachine is available for the Commodore 64 and the VIC-20.

The VIC-20 version requires 24K memory expansion.

Price: $49.94 Circle No. 261

THE BANNER MACHINE II

Exactly like the Banner Machine described above except it prints the sign in reverse. The background is black and the letters are the color of the paper used to print the sign. This is especially attractive using colored paper!

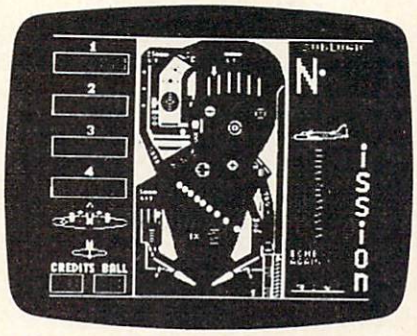
Price: $49.95

Mail Orders: Virginia Micro Systems, 13646 Jeff Davis Hwy., Woodbridge, VA 22191 Circle No. 262

Phone Orders: (703) 491-6502 Hours: 10 a.m. to 4 p.m., Monday thru Saturday.

SUBLOGIC ANNOUNCES AVAILABILITY OF NIGHT MISSION PINBALL FOR THE COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER

Night Mission Pinball from SubLOGIC is now available for the Commodore 64 computer. Written by Bruce Artwick, author of *Flight Simulator,* the program recreates the look and feel of a real pinball table down to the finest detail. The playfield has five bumpers, seven standup targets, nine rollovers, two spinners, and much more. One to four players may compete at a time.



The game's theme is based on a WWII night bombing run. Incredibly realistic sound affects actually place you in the cockpit of a B-17 Flying Fortress over war-torn enemy territory as you try to maneuver your ball down the bomb release line. Four standup targets control the bonus multiplier. A hole kicker can catch your ball, activating a number of bonus features before ejecting the ball back into play. The game allows you to keep up to four balls in play simultaneously.

Night Mission Pinball offers ten different modes of play, from COMPETITION to COSMIC. Forty user-adjustable program parameters allow you to create your own custom games or redesign any play mode to your own specifications. Joysticks are recommended but not required; keyboard control is available.

Night Mission Pinball for the Commodore 64 comes with a twenty-page adjustment manual and instruction card, and is available at most computer /software stores or from SubLOGIC direct. The program is available on disk or cassette for $29.95. For direct orders add $1.50 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Diner's Club accepted.

For further information contact SubLOGIC Corporation, 713 Edgebrook Drive, Champaign, IL 61820, Phone (217) 359-8482, Telex: 206995 Circle No. 263

THE COLOR SHARPENER SOLVES PROBLEMS ON COMMODORE 64

BROOKFIELD, Wis.,–The Color Sharpener from Bytes & Pieces will solve the color resolution and intensity problems of the Commodore 64. The sharpener is an electronic unit that plugs into the Commodore 64 and substantially increases picture quality. It brightens the picture on any standard television and eliminates much of the common interference noticed when using the 64 with a regular television set. It requires no soldering, wiring or opening of the computer.

Suggested retail is $18.95 and it comes with a moneyback guarantee. Dealer inquiries are invited.

For additional information, contact Bytes & Pieces, 550 N. 68th Street, Wauwatosa, Wis., 53213. Circle No. 264

THREE SOPHISTICATED C-64 GAMES FROM STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS

KNIGHTS OF THE DESERT is a faithful recreation of the North African campaign of World War II in which the British troops held off the sweep of Rommel's Panzer divisions as they moved toward Alexandria. Containing division/regiment-sized units of infantry, motorized infantry and tanks, KNIGHTS OF THE DESERT introduces an innovative system of play: during logistics phase, the players must first assign supply and re-supply priority for each unit—before moving it. The operations phase allows multiple movements per turn by one player while permitting the opponent to make reaction and limited reaction moves.

COMBAT LEADER offers a complete strategy game where you are in charge of a battle force of tanks and mechanized infantry against a similarly equipped enemy (controlled by the computer). The game has a scrolling battlefield, the ability to choose the level of command, platoon or squad leader, and the choice of over 70 tanks at your disposal. Each tank is historically rated for armor thickness, strength, speed and fire accuracy.

PROFESSIONAL TOUR GOLF gives you a choice between two different championship courses: the famed seaside course at Pebble Beach, or a course which was created from the most famous and difficult holes from courses around the world, such as the Augusta National, Merion and Oakmont. Twenty of the best players have been realistically recreated, each rated according to his power, accuracy and skill. You can play against these famous pros, play alone, or against your skillful friends.

Each program, complete with rulebook, is available on C-64 disk for $39.95 from Strategic Simulations, Inc., 883 Stierlin Road, Blds. A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043. Circle No. 265

Take COMMAND by patronizing our advertisers who support the wide selection of products for the Commodore computer line. COMMANDER Magazine would appreciate you mentioning our name when dealing with these organizations.

Advertising Index

Circle No.		Page No.
1	Aardvark	8, 48, 49
69	Abacus	73
2	Academy Software	33
89	Advanced Processor Systems	125
101	Alien Group	123
161	American Made Software	87
37	Apropos Technology	69, 135
102	Arfon Micro Electronics	111, 133
162	Basic Byte	109
68	Basic Electronic Business Systems, Inc.	87
163	Bear Computer	123
	bitCard (Chart Scan)	32
3	Boston Educational Computing, Inc.	119
126	B.R. Green#1	140
157	BSI, Blue Sky Software	1,2, 24
50	Bytes and Pieces #1	145
90	Bytes and Pieces #2	93
5	Century Micro	75
6	CGRS Micro Tech	78
164	Cheat Sheet	105
7	Comm*Data Software	26
8	Commodore 64 Users Group	147
10	Computer Alliance	59, 99
12	Computer Mat	89, 117
103	Computer Network	113
27	Computer Outlet	128
104	Computer Place	143
91	Computer Software	102
49	Cosmic Computers	137
105	Cosmopolitan Software	47
170	Covox	126
44	Creative Software	10, 11, 12, 13
129	Datamost	17, 23
67	Double E Electronics	97
159	Dynatech	151
14	Eastern House	139
184	Electronic Lab., Inc.	83
165	Excaliber	79
40	Fabtronics	58
131	Farthest Fringe	84
17	French Silk	79
166	General Systems Consulting	127
19	Gloucester Computer, Inc.	60
84	GOSUB International	111
16	GOSUB of Slidell	71, 113
106	House of Software	81
107	Human Engineered Software	6
108	H & E Computronics	Inside Front Cover
95	ICD Corporation	45
167	I.S.A.	107
52	Info Designs	3
21	Intelligent Software	128
97	JMD Enterprises	32, 116, 146,
168	Jack Degnan & Associates	131
109	Jason Ranheim	59
110	Jini Micro	143
169	Knight Writer Software	109
171	Krell	15
134	L & L Engineering	123
22	Leading Edge	Back Cover
172	Limbic	91

Circle No.		Page No.
70	Lynn Computers	149
99	(M)agreeable	93
111	Mega Software	84
100	Micro Management	77
113	Micro Peripherals	133
28	Micro Specialists	51
94	Micro-Sys Distributors	95
173	Micro Technic Solutions	97
55	Microware Distributors	16, 25
25	Midwest Micro	109
56	Mystic Software	79
174	Newport Controls	99
30	Nibbles and Bits, Inc.	123
137	Obbligato	38
31	Optimized Data Systems	60
32	Performance Micro Products	85
175	P.F. Communications	87
176	Personal Computer	128
177	Practical Programs	145
33	Precision Technology, Inc.	133
58	Progressive Peripherals	55, 121
34	Protecto	62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67
35	Psycom Software	131
47	Public Domain	107
140	Pyramid Computerware	83
141	Quality Computer	127
142	Quick Brown Fox	18
116	R & C Software Lab	105
77	Rees Software Lab	115
143	Rocky Software	145
178	Red Shift	128
144	Sail Software	59
179	SAURA	146
60	SJB Distributor	106
38	Skylight Software	129
117	Software Guild	52, 53
146	Softsmith	39, 40, 41
	Software Clearing House	145
62	Southern Solutions	9
119	Strategic Simulations	31
149	Susie Software	56
150	Subterranea Designworks	101
160	Superior Graphics Emporium	112
61	Systems Management Associates	21, 30
79	T & F Software	7
42	Tamarack Software	141
	Taylormade Software	119
180	Tempus	147
121	Toro Digital Systems	139
45	Toronto Pet Users Group	113
46	TOTL	99
122	Superbyte	146
158	Tri Micro	57
123	Universal Software	61
80	Users Group Warehouse	93
152	Valley Video	129
48	Victory Software	Inside Back Cover
154	Virginia Micro Systems	58
63	Wave Computers	83, 85, 127
182	Wayne Green	34
155	The Wizards	129, 147
183	Xetec	147

CHRISTMAS with COMMANDER

Give the gift that will be enjoyed all year round. ***COMMANDER*** Magazine, the perfect gift for a Commodore computer user.

COMMANDER is the first magazine to bring you the latest information on the VIC-20, C-64 and PET. ***COMMANDER*** is for everyone, from the beginner to the advanced programmer.

Celebrate ***COMMANDER'S*** one year Anniversary and receive **50% off** the news stand price. Those receiving the subscription as a gift will also be sent a greeting card with a special holiday program. You may begin the subscription with the December issue by mailing your order in by December 1, 1983. Offer expires, 12/31/83.

ORDER TODAY

I wish to take part in the Special Christmas offer.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

☐ Please start my own subscription and the gift subscriptions below.

☐ I would like to renew my subscription.

☐ Please start the gift subscriptions only.

One Year Subscription $18.00 One Year in Canada $22.00 (U.S. Funds)

Prepaid Order Only, Please!

☐ Payment enclosed $_____ Charge to ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard ☐ American Express

Account # _____ Expiration Date _____

Please Send Gift Subscriptions To:

☐ New Subscription ☐ Renewal

Gift to _____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Signature for card:_____

☐ New Subscription ☐ Renewal

Gift to_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Signature for card:_____

Use only one card per person

DECEMBER 1983, VOL. 2, ISSUE 1

Name _____
(Please type or print)

Address _____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Commander's Editorial Staff is interested in knowing what you would like to see in each issue. Please respond by assigning the desired percentage for each question.

A) Content Level Of Difficulty
1)____% Beginning. 2)____% Intermediate. 3)____% Advanced

B) Monthly Departments
1)____% Educational 2)____% Business 3)____% Games 4)____% Utilities 5)____% General.

C) Content Within Departments
1)____% Tutorials 2)____% Reviews 3)____% Applications 4)____% Programming Tips 5)____% Special Feature Articles

D) How many programs that the user can type in would you like to see? _____

E) Where did you purchase this copy?
1)____ Subscription 2)____ News Stand (Name)_____ 3)____ Gift 4)____ Retail Outlet (Name)_____

Circle Number 300 If You Would Like A One Year Subscription for $22.00

Circle the number(s) on the card that corresponds to the numbers next to the Advertisement, New Product, or News Release for which you would like more information. The Reader Service numbers also appear next to the Advertisers' names in the Advertiser's Index. Mail the card and the literature you have requested will be mailed to you, free of charge, directly from the manufacturer.

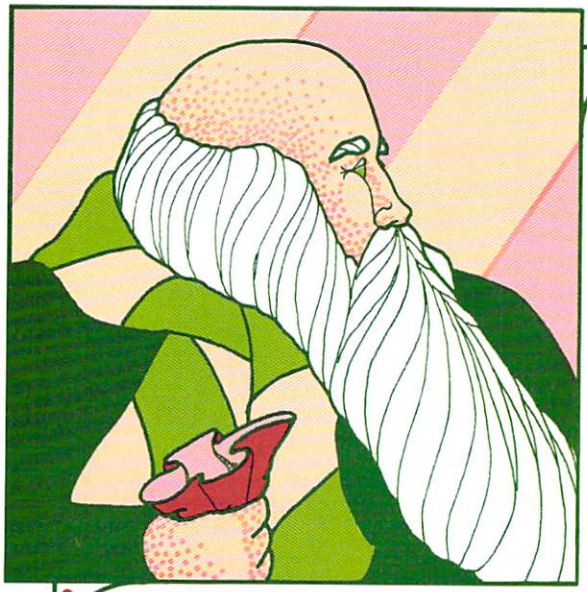
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40
41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80
81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120
121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160
161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240
241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280
281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

COMMANDER
P. O. Box 98827
Tacoma, Washington 98498

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

COMMANDER
P. O. Box 362
Dalton, MA. 01226



VICTORY SOFTWARE

WOULD LIKE TO WISH OUR CUSTOMERS

H • A • P • P • Y H O L I D A Y S

AND THANK THEM FOR THEIR PATRONAGE THROUGHOUT THE YEAR.

FEATURING PROGRAMS FOR THE **VIC-20** AND THE **COMMODORE 64.**

BOUNTY HUNTER $19.95

An adventure in the Old West. Journey back with us into the days of Jessie James and Billy the Kid where the only form of justice was a loaded revolver and a hangman's noose. In this full-length text adventure, you play the role of Bounty Hunter, battling against ruthless outlaws, hostile Indians, wild animals and the elements of the wilderness with only your wits and your six gun. Average solving time: 20-30 hours. If you love adventures, this one is a real treat.
Available for **COMMODORE 64** and the **VIC-20** (with 8K or 16K expander). Available on **TAPE** or **DISK**. Played with **JOYSTICK**.

KONGO KONG $19.95

Climb ladders, avoid the barrels the crazy ape is rolling at you, and rescue the damsel. Commodore 64 version features 4 different screens!
Available for **COMMODORE 64** and **VIC-20**. Available on **TAPE** or **DISK**. Played with **JOYSTICK**.

GRAVE ROBBERS $14.95

Introducing the first GRAPHIC ADVENTURE ever available for the VIC-20 or COMMODORE 64! With realistic audio-visual effects, you explore an old deserted graveyard and actually see the perils that lie beyond.
Available for **COMMODORE 64** and **VIC-20**. Available on **TAPE** or **DISK**. Played with **KEYBOARD**.

CHOMPER MAN $19.95

Don't let the bullies catch you as you gobble the goodies! This program has 8 screens and still fits in the standard memory.
Available for **COMMODORE 64** and **VIC-20**. Available on **TAPE** or **DISK**. Played with **JOYSTICK** or **KEYBOARD**.

THE • EARTH • WARRIOR • SERIES

METAMORPHOSIS $19.95

You stumbled into the nest of the Cyglorx and find yourself fighting off robot tanks guarding the Cyglorx eggs. You think you have everything under control and then the eggs start hatching.
Available for **COMMODORE 64** and **VIC-20**.
Available on **TAPE** or **DISK**. Played with **JOYSTICK**

CREATOR'S REVENGE $19.95

The creator assembled a massive army of robots and insects to take revenge on the earth. Destroy insects, get treasures, and get the neutron bomb deactivator. Battle robots and destroy the neutron bomb before it annihilates your city. Miss and you must face the mutants. Features 4 different screens.
Available for **COMMODORE 64.** Available on **TAPE** or **DISK**. Played with **JOYSTICK**.

LABYRINTH OF THE CREATOR $19.95

Journey into the most complex and dangerous fortress ever built by the creator. You will encounter deadly robots, skulls, lakes, avalanches, false creators, and a creature who roams 256 rooms relentlessly pursuing you.
Available for **COMMODORE 64**. Available on **TAPE** or **DISK**. Played with **JOYSTICK**.

ILLUSTRATIONS: ELIZABETH HAUCK

Check your LOCAL DEALER or order directly.
ORDERING: We accept personal checks, money orders, VISA, and MasterCard. Charge orders please include number and expiration date.
OVERSEAS ORDER: Please use charge, or have check payable through a U.S. bank.
CANADIAN CUSTOMERS: If you wish to write a check drawn through a Canadian bank, please multiply the total order by 1.25 for proper conversion.
Add $1.50 postage and handling per order. PA residents please add 6% sales tax.

VICTORY SOFTWARE INC.
7 Valley Brook Road
Paoli, Pennsylvania 19301
(215) 296-3787

VICTORY SOFTWARE

VISA

master charge

Circle No. 48

THE SECRETS OF PERFECT MEMORY: ONE AND ONE HALF EARTH DOLLARS

AT LAST: THE WHOLE TRUTH ABOUT FLOPPIES.

Amazing book reveals all!

How to keep from brainwashing your disk so it never loses it's memory.

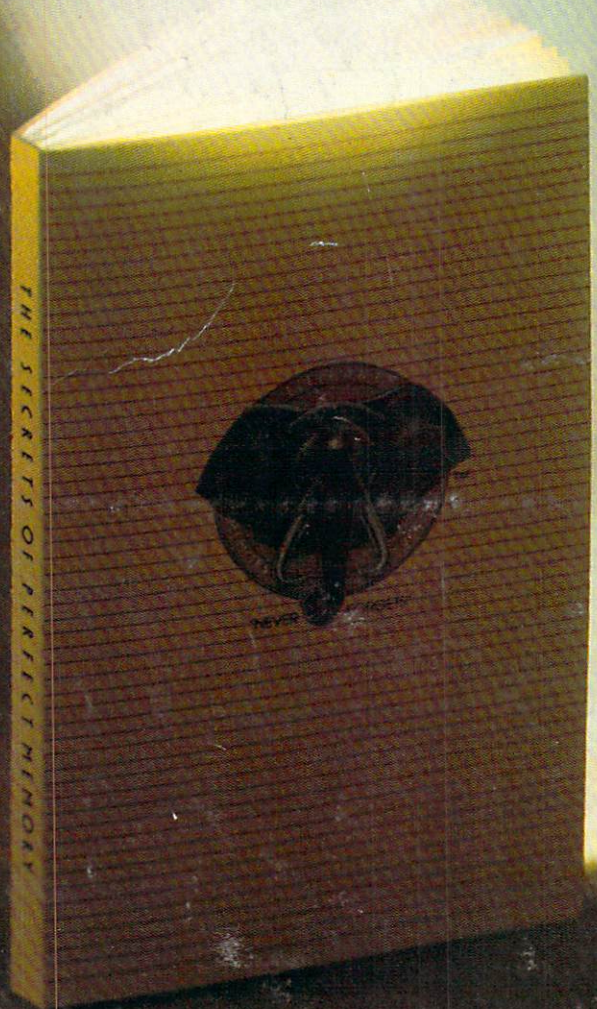
How fingerprints can actually damage disks. Unretouched Kirlian photographs of UFO's (Unidentified Floppy Objects)! The incredible importance of making copies: the Department of Redundancy Department—and what goes on when it goes on! Powerful secret methods that scientists claim can actually prevent computer amnesia! All this, and much more . . .

In short, it's an 80-page plain-English, graphically stunning, pocket-sized definitive guide to the care and feeding of flexible disks.

For The Book, ask your nearest computer store that sells Elephant™ disks, and bring along one and one half earth dollars.

For the name of the store, ask us.

ELEPHANT MEMORY SYSTEMS® Marketed exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., Information Systems and Supplies Division, 55 Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062. Call toll free 1-800-343-8413, In Massachusetts, call collect (617) 769-8150, Telex 951-624.



See us at
COMDEX™/Fall '83
November 28-December 2, 1983

Circle No. 22